2020 Urban Water Management Plan

Livermore District

June 2021

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

List of Acronyms

AB	Assembly Bill
ABAG	Association of Bay Area Governments
AF	acre-feet
AFY	acre-feet per year
AMI	Advanced Metering Infrastructure
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BARDP	Bay Area Regional Desalination Project
BBID	Byron Bethany Irrigation District
CAP	Customer Assistance Program
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CII	Commercial, Institutional, and Industrial
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
CUWCC	California Urban Water Conservation Council
CWC	California Water Code
DDW	Division of Drinking Water
DMM	Demand Management Measure
DSRSD	Dublin San Ramon Services District
DWR	Department of Water Resources
EBDA	East Bay Dischargers Authority
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ft	feet
ft msl	feet above mean sea level
GPCD	gallons per capita per day
GPQ	Groundwater Pumping Quota
GRC	General Rate Case
GSA	Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GSP	Groundwater Sustainability Plan
ILI	Infrastructure Leakage Index
IRWMP	Integrated Regional Water Management Plan
kWh	kilowatt hours
kWh/AF	kilowatt hours per acre-foot
LAVWMA	Livermore Amador Valley Water Management Agency
M&I	Municipal and Industrial
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MGD	million gallons per day
PWS	Public Water System
RA	Regional Alliance
RUWMP	Regional Urban Water Management Plan
SB	Senate Bill

SBA	South Bay Aqueduct
SGMA	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SWP	State Water Project
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TAP	Technical Assistance Program
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
WSCP	Water Shortage Contingency Plan

Chapter 1
Introduction and Overview

This chapter discusses the importance and uses of this Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP or Plan), the relationship of this Plan to the California Water Code (CWC), the relationship of this Plan to other local and regional planning efforts, and how this Plan is organized and developed in general accordance with the UWMP Guidebook 2020.[1] Specifically, this chapter contains the following sections:

1.1 Background and Purpose

California Water Service Company (Cal Water) is an investor-owned public utility supplying water service to approximately 1.8 million Californians through over 481,000 connections. Its 25 districts serve 63 communities spanning from the Chico-Hamilton City District in the northern portion of the state to the Palos Verdes District in southern California. California Water Service Group, Cal Water's parent company, also provides water service to communities in Washington, New Mexico, and Hawaii.[2] While water rates are set separately for each of Cal Water's 25 districts, oversight of the water rate setting process and district operations is provided by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC).

Cal Water's Livermore District (also referred to herein as the "District") was formed in 1927 with the purchase of the water system from Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E).

This UWMP is a foundational document and source of information about Livermore District's historical and projected water demands, water supplies, supply reliability and potential

[1] The UWMP Guidebook 2020 is available at: https://water.ca.gov/Programs/Water-Use-And-Efficiency/Urban-Water-Use-Efficiency/Urban-Water-Management-Plans

[2] In addition, Cal Water operates the City of Hawthorne's water system on behalf of the City.

vulnerabilities, water shortage contingency planning, and demand management programs. Among other things, it is used as:

- A long-range planning document by Cal Water for water supply and system planning; and
- A source for data on population, housing, water demands, water supplies, and capital improvement projects used in:
    - Regional water resource management plans prepared by wholesale water suppliers and other regional planning authorities (as applicable),
    - General Plans prepared by cities and counties, and
    - Statewide and broad regional water resource plans prepared by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR), the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), or other state agencies.

The District's last UWMP was completed in 2016, referred to herein as the "2015 UWMP." This Plan is an update to the 2015 UWMP and carries forward information from that plan that remains current and relevant, and provides additional information as required by subsequent amendments to the UWMP Act (CWC §10610 – 10657). Although this Plan is an update to the 2015 UWMP, it was developed to be a self-contained, stand-alone document and does not require readers to reference information contained in previous UWMP updates.

1.2 Urban Water Management Planning and the California Water Code

The UWMP Act requires urban water suppliers to prepare an UWMP every five years and to submit this plan to the DWR, the California State Library, and any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies. All urban water suppliers, either publicly or privately owned, providing water for municipal purposes either directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet annually are required to prepare an UWMP (CWC §10617).

The UWMP Act was enacted in 1983. Over the years it has been amended in response to water resource challenges and planning imperatives confronting California. A significant amendment was made in 2009 as a result of the governor's call for a statewide 20 percent reduction in urban water use by 2020, referred to as "20x2020," the Water Conservation Act of 2009, and "SB X7-7." This amendment required urban retail water suppliers to establish water use targets for 2015 and 2020 that would result in statewide water savings of 20 percent by 2020. Beginning in 2016, urban retail water suppliers were required to comply with the water conservation requirements in SB X7-7 in order to be eligible for state water grants or loans. Chapter 5 of this plan contains the data and calculations used to determine compliance with these requirements.

A subsequent substantial revision to the UWMP Act was made in 2018 through a pair of bills (i.e., Assembly Bill 1668 and Senate Bill 606), referred to as "Making Water Conservation a California

Way of Life" or the "2018 Water Conservation Legislation." These changes include, among other things, additional requirements for Water Shortage Contingency Plans (WSCPs), expansion of dry year supply reliability assessments to a five-year drought period, establishment of annual drought risk assessment procedures and reporting, and new conservation targets referred to as "annual water use objectives," which will require retailers to continue to reduce water use beyond the 2020 SB X7-7 targets. The UWMP Act contains numerous other requirements that an UWMP must satisfy. Appendix A to this Plan lists each of these requirements and where in the Plan they are addressed.

1.3 Relationship to Other Planning Efforts

This Plan provides information specific to water management and planning by the Livermore District. However, water management does not happen in isolation; there are other planning processes that integrate with the UWMP to accomplish urban planning. Some of these relevant planning documents include relevant city and county General Plans, Water Master Plans, Recycled Water Master Plans, integrated resource plans, Integrated Regional Water Management Plans, Groundwater Management Plans, Groundwater Sustainability Plans, and others.

This Plan is informed by and helps to inform these other planning efforts. In particular, this Plan utilizes information contained in city and county General Plans and local and regional water resource plans to the extent data from these plans are applicable and available.

1.4 Plan Organization

The organization of this Plan follows the same sequence as outlined in the UWMP Guidebook 2020.[3]

Chapter 1 - Introduction and Overview

Chapter 2 - Plan Preparation

Chapter 3 - System Description

Chapter 4 - Water Use Characterization

Chapter 5 - SB X7-7 Baseline and Targets

Chapter 6 - Water Supply Characterization

[3] The UWMP Guidebook 2020 is available at: https://water.ca.gov/Programs/Water-Use-And-Efficiency/Urban-Water-Use-Efficiency/Urban-Water-Management-Plans

Chapter 7 - Water Supply Reliability Assessment

Chapter 8 - Water Shortage Contingency Planning

Chapter 9 - Demand Management Measures

Chapter 10 - Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation

In addition to these ten chapters, this Plan includes a number of appendices providing supporting documentation and supplemental information. Pursuant to CWC §10644(a)(2), this Plan utilizes the standardized forms, tables, and displays developed by DWR for the reporting of water use and supply information required by the UWMP Act. This Plan also includes additional tables, figures, and maps to augment the set developed by DWR, as appropriate. The table headers indicate if the table is part of DWR's standardized set of submittal tables.

1.5 Demonstration of Consistency with the Delta Plan for Participants in Covered Actions

Although not required by the UWMP Act, in the UWMP Guidebook 2020,[4] DWR recommends that all suppliers that are participating in, or may participate in, receiving water from a proposed project that is considered a "covered action" under the Delta Plan—such as a (1) multiyear water transfer; (2) conveyance facility; or (3) new diversion that involves transferring water through, exporting water from, or using water in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (Delta)—provide information in their UWMP to demonstrate consistency with the Delta Plan policy WR P1, Reduce Reliance on the Delta Through Improved Regional Water Self-Reliance (California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Section 5003).

The Livermore District derives its water supply from a combination of groundwater and surface water purchased from Zone 7 Water Agency (Zone 7). Zone 7 imports purchased water from the State Water Project (SWP) and Byron Bethany Irrigation District (BBID)[5] through the South Bay Aqueduct, a facility of the SWP. Zone 7 and its retailers, including Cal Water, anticipate participating in a covered action and are therefore required to demonstrate reduced Delta reliance. Appendix B of the draft Zone 7 UWMP demonstrates Zone 7's consistency with Delta Plan Policy WR P1, Reduce Reliance on the Delta Through Improved Regional Water Self-Reliance.[6] The reduced reliance analysis results show that Zone 7 is measurably reducing reliance on the Delta and improving regional self-reliance, based on the percentage of Zone 7's water

[4] The UWMP Guidebook 2020 is available at: https://water.ca.gov/Programs/Water-Use-And-Efficiency/Urban-Water-Use-Efficiency/Urban-Water-Management-Plans
[5] Zone 7's agreement with Byron-Bethany is to be terminated 2021.
[6] Zone 7, 2021. Draft 2020 Urban Water Management Plan, dated May 2021.

supplies from the Delta Watershed.[7] Additional details on the demonstration of consistency with the Delta Plan is provided in the Zone 7 2020 UWMP and Section 6.10.2 of the Plan.

1.6 Lay Description

☑ ***CWC § 10630.5***

Each plan shall include a simple lay description of how much water the agency has on a reliable basis, how much it needs for the foreseeable future, what the agency's strategy is for meeting its water needs, the challenges facing the agency, and any other information necessary to provide a general understanding of the agency's plan.

This Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP or Plan) is prepared for the California Water Service Company (Cal Water) Livermore District (also referred to as the "District"), which serves drinking water to a population of approximately 59,800. This UWMP serves as a foundational planning document and includes descriptions of historical and projected water demands, and water supplies, and the resulting reliability during a set of defined water supply conditions over a 20-year planning horizon. This document also describes the actions the District is taking to promote water conservation, both by the District itself and by its customers (referred to as "demand management measures"), and includes a plan to address potential water supply shortages such as drought or other impacts to supply availability (the "Water Shortage Contingency Plan"). This UWMP is updated every five years in accordance with state requirements under the Urban Water Management Planning Act and amendments (Division 6 Part 2.6 of the California Water Code [CWC] §10610 – 10656). Past plans developed for the District are available on the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) Water Use Efficiency Data Portal website: https://wuedata.water.ca.gov/. This document includes 10 chapters, which are summarized below.

Chapter 1- Introduction and Overview

This chapter presents the background and purpose of the UWMP, identifies the Plan organization, and provides this lay description overview of the document. For districts that rely on water from the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, this section also discusses and demonstrates consistency with the Delta Plan. Zone 7 Water Agency (Zone 7) and its retailers, including Cal Water, anticipate participating in a covered action and are therefore required to demonstrate reduced Delta reliance. Based on information provided by Zone 7, Zone 7 is measurably reducing reliance on the Delta and improving regional self-reliance, based on the percentage of Zone 7's water supplies from the Delta Watershed. Additional details on the demonstration of consistency with the Delta Plan is provided in Appendix B of the Zone 7 2020 UWMP and Section 6.10.2 of the Plan.

[7] Ibid.

Chapter 2 - Plan Preparation

This chapter discusses key structural aspects related to the preparation of the UWMP, and describes the coordination and outreach conducted as part of the preparation of the Plan, including coordination with local agencies and other community organizations (i.e., City of Livermore and Alameda County), relevant Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs), and the public.

Chapter 3 - System Description

This chapter provides a description of the Livermore District's water system and the service area, including information related to the climate, population, and demographics. The Livermore District operates one public water system (PWS), Livermore PWS, within Alameda County. The Livermore District has a population of approximately 59,800 and has a moderate climate characterized by mild summers and cool wet winters. The majority of the 16 inches of average annual precipitation falls between October and May. The service area includes a mixture of low, medium, and high density residential, mixed use, commercial, public facilities, and parks/open space. All water customers are considered urban (i.e., non-agricultural water users).

Chapter 4 - Water Use Characterization

This chapter provides a description and quantifies the Livermore District's current and projected demands through the year 2045. The District provides drinking water (also referred to as "potable water") to customers. Water demands refer not only to the water used by customers, but also includes the water used as part of the system's maintenance and operation, as well as unavoidable losses inherent in the operation of a water distribution system. Water demand within the District was 8,831 acre-feet per year (AFY) on average between 2016 and 2020. Taking into account historical water use, expected population increase and other growth, climatic variability, and other assumptions, water demand within the District is projected to increase to 9,632 AFY by 2045, a change of nine percent compared to the 2016-2020 average. In dry year periods, water demands are expected to be somewhat higher, potentially up to 10,128 AFY by 2045 during an extended five-year drought.

Chapter 5 - SB X7-7 Baseline and Targets

In this chapter, the Livermore District demonstrates compliance with its per capita water use target for the year 2020. The Water Conservation Act of 2009 (Senate Bill X7-7) was enacted in November 2009 and requires the state of California to achieve a 20 percent reduction in urban per capita water use by December 31, 2020. In order to achieve this, each urban retail water supplier was required to establish water use targets for 2015 and 2020 using methodologies established by DWR. The Livermore District is in compliance with its 2020 water use target of 158 gallons per capita per day (GPCD), having reduced its water use in 2020 to 143 GPCD. The

Livermore District is also a member of a "Regional Alliance" for purposes of SB X7-7 compliance. The Regional Alliance's 2020 water use is 130 GPCD, which is in compliance with and below its 2020 target of 150 GPCD.

Chapter 6 - Water Supply Characterization

This chapter presents an analysis of the Livermore District's water supplies, as well as an estimate of water-related energy-consumption. The intent of this chapter is to present a comprehensive overview of the District's water supplies, estimate the volume of available supplies over the UWMP planning horizon, and assess the sufficiency of the District's supplies to meet projected demands under "normal" hydrologic conditions.

The sources of water supply for the Livermore District include treated water purchased from the Zone 7 and groundwater pumped by the District. The treated water purchased from Zone 7 includes water from the State Water Project (SWP), Byron-Bethany Irrigation District (although Zone 7's agreement with Byron-Bethany is to be terminated 2021), and groundwater banking facilities located in Kern County. Surface water is imported through the South Bay Aqueduct, a facility of the SWP. The District's groundwater supply is pumped from the Livermore Valley Basin (DWR Basin No. 2-010) with a groundwater pumping quota set under the terms of the District's contract with Zone 7. The Livermore Valley Basin is not adjudicated and is not considered by DWR to be critically overdrafted. The Livermore Valley Basin has been prioritized by DWR as "medium". Zone 7 is designated as the exclusive Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) for the Livermore Valley Basin within its service area, and submitted an Alternative Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) in 2016 per the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), which was approved by DWR in 2019. There are no new sources of supply currently planned. Based on all available information, the combination of groundwater and purchased water supplies is expected to be sufficient to support the Livermore District's projected water demand through 2045.

Calculating and reporting of water system energy intensity is a new requirement for the 2020 UWMPs. Energy intensity is defined as the net energy used for water treatment, pumping, conveyance, and distribution for all water entering the distribution system, and does not include the energy used to treat wastewater. The energy intensity for the Livermore District is estimated to be 177 kilowatt hours per acre-foot of water (kWh/AF).

Chapter 7 - Water Supply Reliability Assessment

This chapter assesses the reliability of the Livermore District's water supplies, with a specific focus on potential constraints such as groundwater and surface water supply availability, water quality, and climate change. The intent of this chapter is to identify any potential constraints that could affect the reliability of the District's supply (such as drought conditions) to support the District's planning efforts to ensure that its customers are well served. Water service reliability is assessed during normal, single dry-year, and multiple dry-year hydrologic conditions. Based on this

analysis, the Livermore District expects the available supplies to be sufficient to meet projected demands in all hydrologic conditions, including a five-year drought period, and considering the impacts of climate change. Further, potential water quality issues are not expected to affect the quality of water served to the District's customers, as water quality is routinely monitored and the District is able to make all appropriate adjustments to its treatment and distribution system to ensure only high quality drinking water is served.

Chapter 8 - Water Shortage Contingency Planning

This chapter describes the Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) for the Livermore District. The WSCP serves as a standalone document to be engaged in the case of a water shortage event, such as a drought or supply interruption, and defines specific policies and actions that will be implemented at various shortage level scenarios. For example, implementing customer water budgets and surcharges, or restricting landscape irrigation to specific days and/or times. Consistent with DWR requirements, the WSCP includes six levels to address shortage conditions ranging from up to 10 percent to greater than 50 percent shortage.

Chapter 9 - Demand Management Measures

This chapter includes descriptions of past and planned conservation programs that Cal Water operates within each demand management measure (DMM) category outlined in the UWMP Act, specifically: (1) water waste prevention ordinances, (2) metering, (3) conservation pricing, (4) public education and outreach, (5) distribution system water loss management, (6) water conservation program coordination and staffing support, and (7) "other" DMMs. Cal Water has developed a suite of conservation programs and policies, which address each DMM category.

Chapter 10 - Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation

This chapter provides information on a public hearing, the adoption process for the UWMP and WSCP, the adopted UWMP and WSCP submittal process, plan implementation, and the process for amending the adopted UWMP and WSCP. Prior to adopting the Plan, Cal Water held a formal public hearing to present information on its Livermore District UWMP and WSCP on June 1, 2021, 5:00 PM. This UWMP and the corresponding WSCP were submitted to DWR within 30 days of adoption and by the July 1, 2021 deadline.

Chapter 2
Plan Preparation

This chapter discusses the type of Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP or Plan) the Livermore District (also referred to herein as the "District") has prepared and includes information that will apply throughout the Plan. Coordination and outreach during the development of the Plan is also discussed. Specifically, this chapter includes the following sections:

2.1 Public Water Systems

2.2 Regional Planning

2.3 Individual or Regional Planning and Compliance

2.4 Plan Preparation, Standard Units, and Basis for Reporting

2.5 Coordination and Outreach

2.1 Public Water Systems

The Livermore District operates the one Public Water System (PWS) listed in Table 2-1 (i.e., Livermore PWS). Public Water Systems are the systems that provide drinking water for human consumption and are regulated by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), Division of Drinking Water. The SWRCB requires that water agencies report water usage and other relevant PWS information via the electronic Annual Reports to the Drinking Water Program (eARDWP). These data are used by the state to determine, among other things, whether an urban retail water supplier has reached the threshold (3,000 or more connections or 3,000 acre-feet of water supplied) for submitting an UWMP.

Table 2-1. Public Water Systems (DWR Table 2-1)

Public Water System Number	Public Water System Name	Number of Municipal Connections 2020	Volume of Water Supplied 2020
CA0110003	Livermore	18,500	9,571
	TOTAL	18,500	9,571
NOTES: (a) Volumes are in units of AF.			

2.2 Regional Planning

Regional planning can deliver mutually beneficial solutions to all agencies involved by reducing costs for the individual agency, assessing water resources at the appropriate geographic scale, and allowing for solutions that cross jurisdictional boundaries. California Water Service Company (Cal Water) participates in regional water resources planning initiatives throughout California in the regions in which its 25 water districts are located. Cal Water participated in the 2019 Update of the Bay Area Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP), which covers the Livermore District. Groundwater in the region is managed by the Zone 7 Water Agency (Zone 7). As part of a regional groundwater management plan, Cal Water has agreed to a Groundwater Pumping Quota of 3,069 acre-feet (AF) annually, as discussed in Section 6.2.

2.3 Individual or Regional Planning and Compliance (Regional Alliance)

Urban water suppliers may elect to prepare individual or regional UWMPs. The Livermore District has elected to prepare an individual UWMP covering its one PWS (see Table 2-2).

Urban retail water suppliers may report on the requirements of SB X7-7 (2009 California Conservation Act) individually or as a member of a "Regional Alliance." As described in Chapter 5, the Livermore District is a member of a Regional Alliance and this UWMP provides information on the District's compliance with its SB X7-7 water conservation targets both as an individual urban retail water supplier and as a member of a Regional Alliance.

Table 2-2. Plan Identification (DWR Table 2-2)

Select Only One	Type of Plan		Name of RUWMP or Regional Alliance *if applicable*
X	Individual UWMP		
		Water Supplier is also a member of a RUWMP	
	X	Water Supplier is also a member of a Regional Alliance	California Water Service - San Francisco Bay Alliance
	Regional Urban Water Management Plan (RUWMP)		
NOTES: The Livermore District is a member of a Regional Alliance. Chapter 5 provides information on the District's progress towards meeting its water conservation targets under SB X7-7 both as an individual urban retail water supplier and as a member of its Regional Alliance.			

2.4 Plan Preparation, Standard Units, and Basis for Reporting

☑ ***CWC § 10608.12 (t)***

"Urban retail water supplier" means a water supplier, either publicly or privately owned, that directly provides potable municipal water to more than 3,000 end users or that supplies more than 3,000 acre-feet of potable water annually at retail for municipal purposes.

☑ ***CWC § 10617***

"Urban water supplier" means a supplier, either publicly or privately owned, providing water for municipal purposes either directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually. An urban water supplier includes a supplier or contractor for water, regardless of the basis of right, which distributes or sells for ultimate resale to customers. This part applies only to water supplied from public water systems subject to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 116275) of Part 12 of Division 104 of the Health and Safety Code.

☑ ***CWC § 10621 (a)***

Each urban water supplier shall update its plan at least once every five years on or before July 1, in years ending in six and one, incorporating updated and new information from the five years preceding each update.

☑ ***CWC § 10621 (f)***

Each urban water supplier shall update and submit its 2020 plan to the department by July 1, 2021.

Per California Water Code (CWC) §10617, the Livermore District is an urban water supplier providing water for municipal purposes to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually. It is therefore obligated under CWC §10621(f) to develop and submit an UWMP to the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) by July 1, 2021. The Livermore District is an urban retail water supplier, as identified in Table 2-3. The Livermore District is not a wholesale water supplier.

Annual volumes of water reported in this UWMP are measured in acre-feet (AF) and are reported on a calendar year basis (Table 2-3). Water use and planning data reported in this UWMP for calendar year 2020 cover the full twelve months of the year, as required by the UWMP Guidelines.

Table 2-3. Supplier Identification (DWR Table 2-3)

Type of Supplier	
	Supplier is a wholesaler
X	Supplier is a retailer
Fiscal or Calendar Year	
X	UWMP Tables are in calendar years
	UWMP Tables are in fiscal years
If using fiscal years provide month and date that the fiscal year begins (mm/dd)	
Units of measure used in UWMP	
Unit	AF
NOTES:	

2.5 Coordination and Outreach

☑ ***CWC § 10620 (d) (3)***

Each urban water supplier shall coordinate the preparation of its plan with other appropriate agencies in the area, including other water suppliers that share a common source, water management agencies, and relevant public agencies, to the extent practicable.

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (a)*** *A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter that shall do all of the following:*

Urban water suppliers shall coordinate with local or regional land use authorities to determine the most appropriate land use information, including, where appropriate, land use information obtained from local or regional land use authorities, as developed pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 65300) of Chapter 3 of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code.

☑ ***CWC § 10642***

Each urban water supplier shall encourage the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the service area prior to and during the preparation of both the plan and the water shortage contingency plan. Prior to adopting either, the urban water supplier shall make both the plan and the water shortage contingency plan available for public inspection and shall hold a public hearing or hearings thereon. …

Coordination with other water suppliers, cities, counties, and other community organizations in the region is an important part of preparing a UWMP and Water Shortage Contingency Plan

(WSCP). This section identifies the agencies and organizations Livermore District sought to coordinate with during preparation of this Plan.

2.5.1 Wholesale and Retail Coordination

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (h)***

An urban water supplier that relies upon a wholesale agency for a source of water shall provide the wholesale agency with water use projections from that agency for that source of water in five-year increments to 20 years or as far as data is available. The wholesale agency shall provide information to the urban water supplier for inclusion in the urban water supplier's plan that identifies and quantifies, to the extent practicable, the existing and planned sources of water as required by subdivision (b), available from the wholesale agency to the urban water supplier over the same five-year increments, and during various water-year types in accordance with subdivision (f). An urban water supplier may rely upon water supply information provided by the wholesale agency in fulfilling the plan informational requirements of subdivisions (b) and (f).

Urban retail water suppliers relying on one or more wholesalers for water supply are required to provide these wholesalers with information regarding projected water supply and demand. As shown in Table 2-4, the Livermore District derives portions of its water supply from Zone 7 Water Agency.

Table 2-4. Water Supplier Information Exchange (DWR Table 2-4)

The retail Supplier has informed the following wholesale supplier(s) of projected water use in accordance with Water Code Section 10631.
Wholesale Water Supplier Name
Zone 7 Water Agency
NOTES:

2.5.2 Coordination with and Notice to Other Agencies and the Community

☑ ***CWC § 10620 (d) (3)***

Each urban water supplier shall coordinate the preparation of its plan with other appropriate agencies in the area, including other water suppliers that share a common source, water management agencies, and relevant public agencies, to the extent practicable.

☑ ***CWC § 10642***

Each urban water supplier shall encourage the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the service area prior to and during the preparation of both the plan and the water shortage contingency plan. Prior to adopting either, the urban water supplier shall make both the plan and the water shortage contingency plan available for public inspection and shall hold a public hearing or hearings thereon. Prior to any of these hearings, notice of the time and place of the hearing shall be published within the jurisdiction of the publicly owned water supplier pursuant to Section 6066 of the Government Code. The urban water supplier shall provide notice of the time and place of a hearing to any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies. Notices by a local public agency pursuant to this section shall be provided pursuant to Chapter 17.5 (commencing with Section 7290) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code. A privately owned water supplier shall provide an equivalent notice within its service area. After the hearing or hearings, the plan or water shortage contingency plan shall be adopted as prepared or as modified after the hearing or hearings.

The Livermore District coordinated with cities, counties, and other community organizations during preparation of this UWMP. Cal Water provided notice to these entities and the communities it serves 60 days prior to the public hearing it held on June 1, 2021, to present the draft of the UWMP, address questions, and receive comments. Cities and counties receiving the public hearing notification from Livermore District as required per CWC §10621 (b) are listed in Table 10-1 in Chapter 10 of this Plan.

Copies of correspondence with other agencies and public notices are provided in Appendix B and Appendix C, respectively.

2.5.3 Coordination with Land Use Authorities

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (a)*** *A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter that shall do all of the following:*

Urban water suppliers shall coordinate with local or regional land use authorities to determine the most appropriate land use information, including, where appropriate, land use information obtained from local or regional land use authorities, as developed pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 65300) of Chapter 3 of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code.

Cal Water coordinated with the City of Livermore and Alameda County staff to review and confirm that appropriate land use assumptions were used to develop the UWMP demand projections. Correspondence with land use authorities is included in Appendix B.

Chapter 3
System Description

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (a)***

A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter that shall do all of the following:

Describe the service area of the supplier, including current and projected population, climate, and other social, economic, and demographic factors affecting the supplier's water management planning. The projected population estimates shall be based upon data from the state, regional, or local service agency population projections within the service area of the urban water supplier and shall be in five-year increments to 20 years or as far as data is available. The description shall include the current and projected land uses within the existing or anticipated service area affecting the supplier's water management planning. Urban water suppliers shall coordinate with local or regional land use authorities to determine the most appropriate land use information, including, where appropriate, land use information obtained from local or regional land use authorities, as developed pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 65300) of Chapter 3 of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code.

This chapter provides a description of the Livermore District (also referred to herein as the "District") water system and service area, including climate, population, demographics, and land uses to help in understanding various elements of water supply and demand. This chapter includes the following sections:

3.1 General Description

3.2 Service Area Boundary Map

3.3 Service Area Climate

3.4 Service Area Population and Demographics

3.5 Land Uses within Service Area

3.1 General Description

The District was formed in 1927 when California Water Service Company (Cal Water), an investor-owned water utility regulated by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), purchased the water system from the Pacific Gas and Electric Company. The District supplies a combination of locally produced groundwater and surface water purchased from Alameda County, Zone 7 Water Agency. Most of the District's water supply originates as snowmelt in the Sierra Nevada, which makes its way to the Bay Area via the San Joaquin-Sacramento River Delta. Delta water is transported to Zone 7 via the South Bay Aqueduct (SBA). Zone 7 also supplies local surface water stored in the Del Valle Reservoir and groundwater from the aquifer that lies below the Livermore-Amador Valley. The District operates ten groundwater wells and has nine connections with Zone

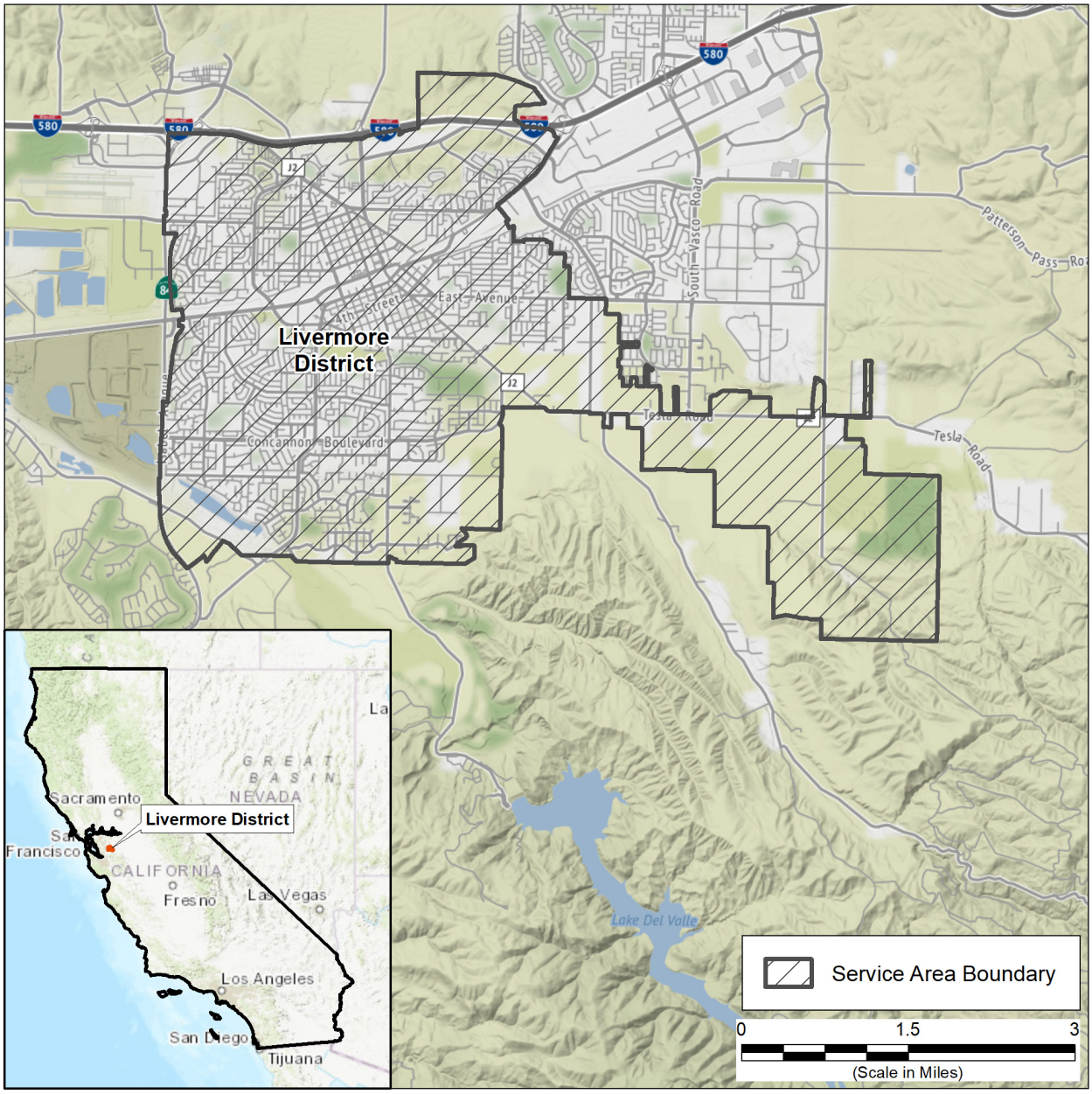
7 to delivery approximately nine million gallons of water daily to more than 18,000 service connections. The District delivers water to residential, commercial, and governmental customers. Residential customers account for most of the District's service connections and 73 percent of its water uses. Non-residential water uses account for 22 percent of total demand and system water losses account for 5 percent.

3.2 Service Area Boundary Map

Figure 3-1 shows the location of the District and its current service area boundaries. The District is in eastern Alameda County, approximately thirty miles from downtown Oakland. The District is in the Livermore-Amador Valley, which is part of the Livermore sub-area of the San Francisco Bay Hydrologic Region. The service area encompasses approximately 48 percent of the area incorporated by the City of Livermore and accounts for approximately 69 percent of its population. The City of Livermore provides retail water service to the remainder of the city. The City of Pleasanton is located to the west and is served by that city's water department. The City of Dublin lies north of Pleasanton and is served by the Dublin San Ramon Services District (DSRSD). Figure 3-1 shows a general location map of the District.

Major geologic features of the region include the Calaveras Fault Zone, the Hayward Fault, Williams Fault, and Clayton-Marsh Creek-Greenville Fault. The San Andreas Fault system lies forty miles to the west of the District. This fault system can produce an earthquake of magnitude 8.0 on the Richter Scale, the Hayward Fault, which is located just fifteen miles to the west of Livermore presents one of the greatest earthquake hazards in California. A major earthquake on this fault has the potential to disrupt water service in the District.

Figure 3-1. District Location and Service Boundaries



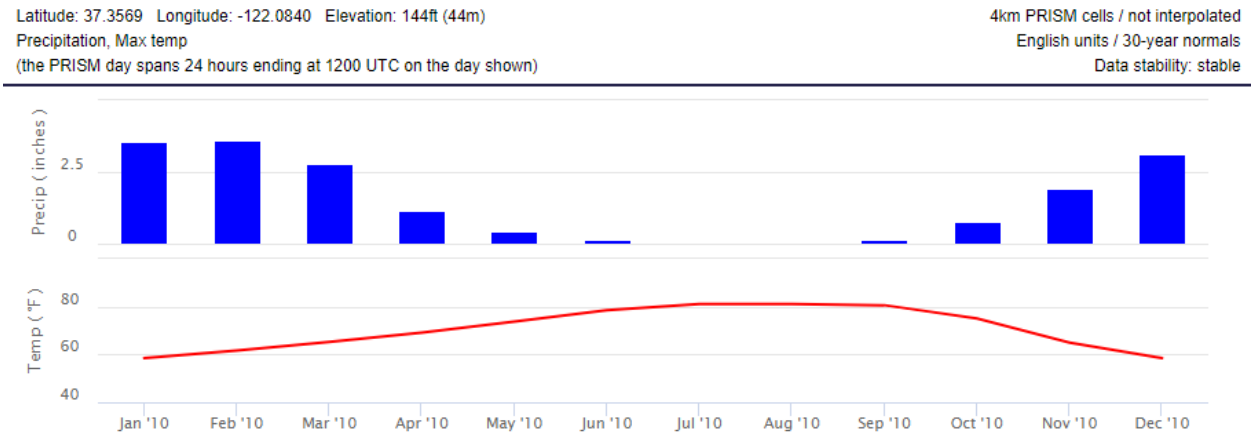
3.3 Service Area Climate

The District's climate is characterized by mild summers and cool wet winters (see Figure 3-2).[8] Most rainfall occurs between October and May. Precipitation totals in the summer months are

[8] Precipitation and temperature data downloaded from: https://prism.oregonstate.edu/explorer/. These data represent a 30-year period from 1980 through 2010. The x-axis reflects the end of the 30-year time series.

negligible. On average, the District receives 16 inches of rainfall annually. Maximum daily air temperature averages 85 degrees Fahrenheit during the summer months. In the winter, it averages 58 degrees Fahrenheit.

Figure 3-2. 30-Year Normals, Precipitation and Maximum Daily Air Temperature



Based on a review of data downloaded from the Oregon State PRISM dataset for 1895 to 2019, rainfall varies significantly from year-to-year, as it does in most of California.[9] The standard deviation in annual rainfall is 4.7 inches, or approximately 29 percent of average annual rainfall.[10] Consecutive years of below average rainfall are fairly common. Since 1895, runs of below average rainfall lasting three or more years have occurred eleven times and runs lasting five or more years have occurred twice. The first of these ran from 1945 through 1949 and the second ran from 1987 through 1991. While rainfall in the region is highly variable, there has been no statistically significant trend in the mean or variance of annual rainfall since 1895.

The District's climate has been warming. Since 1895, average daily temperature has increased at an average rate of 0.016 degrees Fahrenheit per year. Mean annual temperature for 2010-2019 was 1.6 degrees Fahrenheit higher than for 1900-1909.

3.4 Service Area Population and Demographics

It is estimated that the District's service area population was 59,814 in 2020.

The District estimates its service area population using Census Block population counts from decadal Census data. The decadal Census estimates are converted to average population per single- and multi-family service, which are applied to service counts for years between the decadal Censuses. This method is similar to the approach used by the California Department of

[9] Downloaded from: https://prism.oregonstate.edu/explorer/. The x-axis reflects the end of the 30-year time series.
[10] Standard deviation measures the typical or average year-to-year variation in annual rainfall amount. Thus, it is typical for annual rainfall to fluctuate significantly in the District.

Water Resources (DWR) Population Tool and population estimates generated by the two methods have been shown to differ by less than a percent in most cases.[11]

Current and projected service area population are shown in Table 3-1. Projected population is based on population, housing, and employment projections developed by the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG).[12]

Table 3-1. Population – Current and Projected (DWR Table 3-1)

Population Served	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
	59,814	60,886	62,970	65,347	66,739	68,176
NOTES:						

Demographics for the City of Livermore, the principal city served by the District, are summarized in Table 3-2. These data are from the U.S. Census American Community Survey 2019 5-Year Estimates.[13] Relative to the rest of California, Livermore's population is slightly older and is more racially homogeneous. Educational attainment in Livermore is higher than for the state, as is median household income.

Livermore's stock of housing is newer than for California as a whole. Thirty-five percent of Livermore's homes were built after 1990 compared to 25.5 percent for all of California. Homes built after 1990 are more likely to have plumbing fixtures that are compliant with state and federal water and energy efficiency standards.

[11] California Water Service, 2016. 2015 Urban Water Management Plan: Livermore District, dated June 2016.
[12] Association of Bay Area Governments Projections 2040. Accessed from: http://projections.planbayarea.org/
[13] U.S. Census Bureau, 2019. 2015-2019 American Community Survey 5-year Estimates, dated 2019. Retrieved from: https://data.census.gov/cedsci/.

Table 3-2. Demographic and Housing Characteristics

Demographics	City of Livermore	California
Median Age (years)	39.8	36.5
Racial Makeup (%)		
White	81.7	63.8
Black or African American	2.9	7.0
American Indian and Alaska Native	1.1	1.9
Asian	15.6	16.7
Native Hawaiian	0.9	0.8
Some other race	4.7	15.1
Hispanic or Latino (of any race) (%)	19.8	39.0
Educational Attainment (%)		
Bachelor's Degree or Higher	44.0	33.9
Primary Language Spoken at Home (%)		
English Only	92.3	82.2
Limited English-Speaking Households	3.4	8.9
Median Household Income ($)	127,452	75,235
Population below Federal Poverty Level (%)	4.5	13.4
Housing	City of Livermore	California
Median Year Built	1978	1975
Year Housing Built (%)		
2010 or Later	4.1	3.5
2000 to 2009	13.3	11.2
1990 to 1999	17.1	10.9
Before 1990	65.5	74.5

3.5 Land Uses within Service Area

Current land uses within the District is a mixture of low, medium, and high density residential, mixed use, commercial, public facilities, and parks/open space. A map showing General Plan land use designations for Livermore provided in Appendix D.

The District's population and service growth projections are tied to ABAG census tract level projections of population, housing, and employment. These projections, in turn, are developed by ABAG through detailed land use modeling of the Bay Area.[14] The areas included in the ABAG land use model include all incorporated and unincorporated areas of the nine-county Bay Area. ABAG's land use model application is comprised of ten sub models:

1. Employment Transition Model
2. Household Transition Model
3. Real Estate Development Model
4. Scheduled Development Events Model
5. Employment Relocation Model
6. Household Relocation Model
7. Government Growth Model
8. Employment Location Choice Model
9. Household Location Choice Model
10. Real Estate Price Model

Parcels, or individual units of land ownership, provide the fundamental building block for the ABAG land use model. The land use database includes information linking the parcels to zones they are within, buildings that are one them, their size, their monetary value, and their current planning constraints. The base year database contains 1.9 million buildings categorized into 14 different land use types, ranging from detached single-family housing to heavy industrial.

The ABAG land use model relies on current zoning for all parcels in the region as a representation of the land use controls in place in the base year. Zoning codes, general plans, and specific plans were processed by ABAG to obtain a consistent indication of each jurisdiction's long-term vision for land use type, residential dwelling units per acre, and commercial floor-area-ratio.

[14] Association of Bay Area Governments and Metropolitan Transportation Commission (2017). Land Use Modeling Report, Plan Bay Area 2040 Final Supplemental Report, dated July 2017. Accessed from: http://2040.planbayarea.org/files/2020-02/Land_Use_Modeling_PBA2040_Supplemental%20Report_7-2017.pdf

Chapter 4
Water Use Characterization

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (d) (1)*** *A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter that shall do all of the following:*

For an urban retail water supplier, quantify, to the extent records are available, past and current water use, over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a), and projected water use, based upon information developed pursuant to subdivision (a), identifying the uses among water use sectors, including, but not necessarily limited to, all of the following:

(A) Single-family residential.

(B) Multifamily.

(C) Commercial.

(D) Industrial.

(E) Institutional and governmental.

(F) Landscape.

(G) Sales to other agencies.

(H) Saline water intrusion barriers, groundwater recharge, or conjunctive use, or any combination thereof.

(I) Agricultural.

(J) Distribution system water loss.

(2) The water use projections shall be in the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a).

This chapter provides a description and quantifies the Livermore District's (also referred to herein as the "District") past, current, and projected water uses through 2045. For the purposes of the Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP or Plan), the terms "water use" and "water demand" are used interchangeably. This chapter is divided into the following subsections:

4.1 Non-Potable Versus Potable Water Use

4.2 Past, Current, and Projected Water Uses by Sector

4.3 Climate Change Considerations

Appendix E provides additional information and data related to the development of the water demand projections presented in this chapter.

4.1 Non-Potable Versus Potable Water Use

This Plan maintains a clear distinction between recycled, potable, and raw water uses and supplies. Recycled water is addressed comprehensively in Chapter 6, but a summary of recycled

water demand is included in Table 4-3 of this chapter. The primary focus of this chapter is the historical and projected potable water uses in the District.

4.2 Past, Current, and Projected Water Uses by Sector

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (d)***

For an urban retail water supplier, quantify, to the extent records are available, past and current water use, over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a), and projected water use, based upon information developed pursuant to subdivision (a), identifying the uses among water use sectors, including, but not necessarily limited to, all of the following:

(A) Single-family residential.

(B) Multifamily.

(C) Commercial.

(D) Industrial.

(E) Institutional and governmental.

(F) Landscape.

(G) Sales to other agencies.

(H) Saline water intrusion barriers, groundwater recharge, or conjunctive use, or any combination thereof.

(I) Agricultural.

(J) Distribution system water loss.

4.2.1 Past and Current Water Use

Table 4-1 shows water use in 2016-2020 by use type (referred to as "sector" in CWC §10631). Water use has been decreasing in the District since the mid-2000s. Several factors have contributed this reduction. First, California Water Service Company (Cal Water) implemented conservation pricing starting in 2009, providing stronger financial incentives to use water efficiently. Second, starting around 2012, Cal Water roughly tripled the level of expenditure on conservation programs aimed at helping customers use less water. Third, appliance efficiency standards and plumbing codes have contributed to significant improvement over time in the average water use efficiency of the installed base of appliances and plumbing fixtures. For example, a new toilet uses roughly one-third the amount of water as a toilet manufactured in the 1980s while a new clothes washer uses about half the amount of water as an older washer.[15] Per capita water use in 2020 was 32 percent below its 2004 peak.

[15] Water Research Foundation, 2016. Residential End Uses of Water, Version 2, prepared by DeOreo, William B., Peter Mayer, Benedykt Dziegielewski, and Jack Kiefer, dated April 2016.

Water use in 2020 was 9,571 AF. Residential water use accounted for 73 percent of the total. Non-residential water uses accounted for 22 percent and system water losses accounted for 5 percent of the total.

Table 4-1. Demands for Potable and Non-Potable Water - Actual (DWR Table 4-1)

Use Type	Additional Description *(as needed)*	Level of Treatment When Delivered	Volume (a)				
			2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Single Family		Drinking Water	4,895	5,585	5,920	5,917	6,580
Multi-Family		Drinking Water	399	406	400	407	439
Commercial		Drinking Water	1,086	1,181	1,252	1,287	1,291
Institutional/Gov't		Drinking Water	673	716	749	762	743
Industrial		Drinking Water	0	0	0	0	0
Other Potable	(b)	Drinking Water	18	35	-128	27	11
Landscape	(c)	Drinking Water	8	8	10	10	6
Losses	(d)	Drinking Water	546	179	207	822	501
		TOTAL	7,625	8,110	8,410	9,232	9,571

NOTES:
(a) Volumes are in units of AF.
(b) The Other Potable use type is used to balance discrepancies between District production records and the AWWA water audit results used to report system water losses. This may result in negative consumption values in some years.
(c) District's billing system does not track this use type separately from other use types.
(d) Real and apparent losses.

4.2.2 Projected Water Use

Projected water use through 2045 is summarized in Table 4-2. Projected water use is estimated as a function of expected service growth and a forecast of average water use per service for each of the use types shown in the table. As discussed in Chapter 3, population and service growth projections are based on population, housing, and employment projections developed by the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG).[16] As described later in the chapter, average water use per service is adjusted over the forecast period to account for anticipated reductions in water use due to the ongoing effects of appliance standards and plumbing codes, conservation and customer assistance programs, and growth in the inflation-adjusted cost of water service and household income. These factors, in combination, are projected to attenuate the increase in water use associated with projected service and population growth. While service area

[16] Association of Bay Area Governments Projections 2040. Accessed from: http://projections.planbayarea.org/

population is projected to increase by 14 percent between 2020 and 2045, total water demand is expected to increase by less than one percent.

Table 4-2. Use for Potable and Non-Potable Water – Projected (DWR Table 4-2)

Use Type	Additional Description *(as needed)*	Projected Water Use (a)				
		2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Single Family		6,393	6,383	6,461	6,488	6,545
Multi-Family		524	662	773	814	858
Commercial		1,222	1,175	1,144	1,120	1,100
Institutional/Gov't		714	693	680	668	657
Industrial		0	0	0	0	0
Other Potable		10	10	10	10	10
Landscape		6	6	6	6	6
Losses	(b)	464	431	441	449	457
TOTAL		9,333	9,361	9,515	9,555	9,632

NOTES:
(a) Volumes are in units of AF.
(b) Real and apparent losses.

Future water demands are expected to be met with potable water supply, as shown in Table 4-3. The potential for recycled water use in the District is discussed in Chapter 6.

Table 4-3. Total Gross Water Use (Potable and Non-Potable) (DWR Table 4-3)

	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Potable Water, Raw, Other Non-potable *From DWR Tables 4-1 and 4-2*	9,571	9,333	9,361	9,515	9,555	9,632
Recycled Water Demand *From DWR Table 6-4*	0	0	0	0	0	0
Optional Deduction of Recycled Water Put Into Long-Term Storage						
TOTAL WATER USE	9,571	9,333	9,361	9,515	9,555	9,632

NOTES:
(a) Volumes are in units of AF.

4.2.3 Distribution System Water Loss

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (3)***

(A) The distribution system water loss shall be quantified for each of the five years preceding the plan update, in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to Section 10608.34.

(B) The distribution system water loss quantification shall be reported in accordance with a worksheet approved or developed by the department through a public process. The water loss quantification worksheet shall be based on the water system balance methodology developed by the American Water Works Association.

(C) In the plan due July 1, 2021, and in each update thereafter, data shall be included to show whether the urban retail water supplier met the distribution loss standards enacted by the board pursuant to Section 10608.34.

Distribution system water losses for the previous five years are summarized in Table 4-4. Water loss is the sum of apparent and real losses. Apparent loss is associated with metering inaccuracies, billing and administrative errors, authorized unmetered uses (e.g., system flushing and firefighting), and unauthorized uses. Real loss is associated with physical water lost through line breaks, leaks and seeps, and overflows of storage tanks. Since 2016, urban retail water suppliers have been required under CWC §10608.34 and California Code of Regulations (CCR) §638.1 et seq to quantify distribution system water losses using the American Water Works Association (AWWA) Free Water Audit Software (referred to as "water loss audit reports"). The water loss audit reports submitted to DWR provide the basis for the 2016-2019 estimates shown in Table 4-4, and are available through DWR's Water Use Efficiency Data Portal.[17] The District's 2020 water loss audit report had not been completed at the time this Plan was prepared.[18] The 2020 estimate shown in Table 4-4 is therefore drawn from the District's preliminary draft water loss audit results.

Table 4-4. 12 Month Water Loss Audit Reporting (DWR Table 4-4)

Reporting Period Start Date	Volume of Water Loss (a)
01/2016	546
01/2017	179
01/2018	207
01/2019	822
01/2020	501
NOTES: (a) Volumes are in units of AF.	

[17] DWR's Water Use Efficiency Data Portal: https://wuedata.water.ca.gov/awwa_plans

[18] The District's regulatory deadline for filing its 2020 water loss audit report to the state is October 1, 2021.

CWC §10631 (3)(c) requires that this UWMP demonstrate whether the distribution loss standards enacted by the State Water resources Control Board (SWRCB) pursuant to §10608.34 have been met. However, the SWRCB has yet to establish these standards, and thus consistency with these standards cannot be demonstrated herein.

4.2.4 Future Water Savings in Projected Water Use

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (d) (4)***

(A) Water use projections, where available, shall display and account for the water savings estimated to result from adopted codes, standards, ordinances, or transportation and land use plans identified by the urban water supplier, as applicable to the service area.

(B) To the extent that an urban water supplier reports the information described in subparagraph (A), an urban water supplier shall do both of the following:

(i) Provide citations of the various codes, standards, ordinances, or transportation and land use plans utilized in making the projections.

(ii) Indicate the extent that the water use projections consider savings from codes, standards, ordinances, or transportation and land use plans. Water use projections that do not account for these water savings shall be noted of that fact.

As affirmed in Table 4-5, both future water savings (discussed below) and lower income residential demands (discussed in Section 4.2.5) are included in the projections of future water use.

Table 4-5. Inclusion in Water Use Projections (DWR Table 4-5)

Are Future Water Savings Included in Projections?	Yes
If "Yes" to above, state the section or page number, in the cell to the right, where citations of the codes, ordinances, or otherwise are utilized in demand projections are found.	Section 4.2.4
Are Lower Income Residential Demands Included In Projections?	Yes
NOTES:	

As noted above, the District has adjusted the forecast of average water use per service for the effects of appliance standards and plumbing codes, conservation programs, and increases in the real cost of water service and household income. These adjustments are described below.

The District uses forecasts of per capita water savings from appliance standards and plumbing codes prepared for DWR to adjust its projections of average water use per service.[19] These forecasts incorporate the effects of the following codes and regulations:

- Assembly Bill (AB) 715, enacted in 2007, requires that any toilet or urinal sold or installed in California on or after January 1, 2014 cannot have a flush rating exceeding 1.28 and 0.5 gallons per flush, respectively. AB 715 superseded the state's previous standards for toilet and urinal water use set in 1991 of 1.6 and 1.0 gallons per flush, respectively. On April 8, 2015, in response to the Governor's Emergency Drought Response Executive Order (EO B-29-15), the California Energy Commission approved new standards for urinals requiring that they not consume more than 0.125 gallons per flush, 75 percent less than the standard set by AB 715.
- Water use standards for residential and commercial clothes washers and dishwashers are established by the U.S. Department of Energy through its authority under the federal Energy Policy and Conservation Act. Water use efficiency is summarized by the water factor for the appliance which measures the gallons of water used per cycle per cubic foot of capacity. A typical top-loading residential clothes washer manufactured in the 1990s had a water factor of around 12. In 2015, the allowable water factor for top- and front-loading residential clothes was reduced to 8.4 and 4.7, respectively. In 2018, water factor standard for top-loading residential clothes washers will be reduced to 6.5. In 2010 the allowable water factor for top- and front-loading commercial clothes washers was reduced to 8.5 and 5.5, respectively. The maximum water factor for Energy Star compliant top- and front-loading washers is 3.7 and 4.3, respectively. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency estimates that Energy Star washers made up at least 60 percent of the residential market and 30 percent of the commercial market in 2011.[20] An Energy Star compliant washer uses about two-thirds less water per cycle than washers manufactured in the 1990s. Federal dishwasher water use efficiency standards were last updated in 2013. The maximum water use for standard and compact sized dishwashers is 5.0 and 3.5 gallons per cycle, respectively.
- New construction and renovations in California are now subject to CalGreen Code requirements. CalGreen includes prescriptive indoor provisions for maximum water consumption of plumbing fixtures and fittings in new and renovated properties. CalGreen also allows for an optional performance path to compliance, which requires an overall aggregate 20 percent reduction in indoor water use from a calculated baseline using a set of worksheets provided with the CalGreen guidelines.
- Senate Bill (SB) 407, enacted in 2009, mandates that all buildings in California come up to current State plumbing fixture standards within this decade. This law establishes

[19] M.Cubed, 2016. Projected Statewide and County-Level Effects of Plumbing Codes and Appliance Standards on Indoor GPCD, technical memorandum prepared for the California Department of Water Resources, dated August 2016.
[20] EPA Energy Star Unit Shipment and Market Penetration Report Calendar Year 2011 Summary.

requirements that residential and commercial property built and available for use on or before January 1, 1994 replace plumbing fixtures that are not water conserving, defined as "noncompliant plumbing fixtures." This law also requires effective January 1, 2017 that a seller or transferor of single-family residential property show to the purchaser or transferee, in writing, the specified requirements for replacing plumbing fixtures and whether the real property includes noncompliant plumbing. Similar disclosure requirements went into effect for multi-family and commercial transactions January 1, 2019. SB 837, passed in 2011, reinforces the disclosure requirement by amending the statutorily required transfer disclosure statement to include disclosure about whether the property follows SB 407 requirements.

The District's 2015 Conservation Master Plan forms the basis for the forecast of water savings from conservation programs. Cal Water used the Alliance for Water Efficiency's Water Conservation Tracking Tool to estimate expected water savings from planned program implementation.[21]

Projected increases in water service costs and household income form the basis for the adjustments to average water use due to changes in the real cost of water service. The forecast uses the historical rate of increase in District water rates to project future water service costs. It uses Caltrans income projections for Alameda County to estimate changes in household income. It uses empirically derived estimates of price and income demand elasticity to adjust future water demand for changes in these variables.[22]

Table 4-6 shows the total water savings from plumbing codes and appliance standards, conservation programs, and increases in the real cost of water service.

Table 4-6. Future Conservation Savings (AF)

2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
331	520	670	817	931

[21] Alliance for Water Efficiency Water Conservation Tracking Tool: https://www.allianceforwaterefficiency.org/resources/topic/water-conservation-tracking-tool

[22] M.Cubed, 2018. California Water Service 2020 Test Year Sales Forecast: 2018 General Rate Case, prepared for California Water Service by M.Cubed, dated January 2018.

4.2.5 Water Use by Lower Income Households in Water Use Projections

☑ ***CWC § 10631.1***

(a) The water use projections required by Section 10631 shall include projected water use for single-family and multifamily residential housing needed for lower income households, as defined in Section 50079.5 of the Health and Safety Code, as identified in the housing element of any city, county, or city and county in the service area of the supplier.

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature that the identification of projected water use for single-family and multifamily residential housing for lower income households will assist a supplier in complying with the requirements under Section 65589.7 of the Government Code to grant a priority for the provision of service to housing units affordable to lower income households.

California Senate Bill No. 1087 (SB 1087), Chapter 727, passed in 2005, amended Government Code §65589.7 and CWC §10631.1. This law requires that local governments supply a copy of their adopted housing element to water and sewer providers. Additionally, it requires that water providers grant priority for service allocations to developments that include housing units for lower income families and workers. The UWMP Act requires that water providers estimate water demands by lower income single and multi-family households.

Cal Water must serve all development that occurs within its service area, regardless of the income level of the future residents. Cal Water does not keep records of the income level of its customers and does not discriminate when supplying water to any development. It is the responsibility of the city or county with land use authority over a given area to approve or not approve developments within Cal Water's service areas. Cal Water has a Customer Assistance Program (CAP) to help with water service affordability. CAP discounts the monthly service charge of qualifying lower income households.

Table 4-7 shows projected water use by lower income households. These demands are part of the projected residential water use in Table 4-2. Cal Water used the City of Livermore's General Plan Housing Element to estimate the number of lower income households which is the basis for the estimates in Table 4-7.[23]

Table 4-7. Residential Demands of Lower Income Households (AF)

2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
1,799	1,832	1,881	1,898	1,925

[23] City of Livermore 2015 Housing Element, Table 2-15. Accessed from http://www.cityoflivermore.net/civicax/filebank/documents/14139/

4.2.6 Characteristic Five-Year Water Use

☑ ***CWC § 10635(b)(3)***

(b) Every urban water supplier shall include, as part of its urban water management plan, a drought risk assessment for its water service to its customers as part of information considered in developing the demand management measures and water supply projects and programs to be included in the urban water management plan. The urban water supplier may conduct an interim update or updates to this drought risk assessment within the five-year cycle of its urban water management plan update. The drought risk assessment shall include each of the following…

(3) A comparison of the total water supply sources available to the water supplier with ***the total projected water use for the drought period.*** (Emphasis added).

CWC §10635(b) is a new requirement for 2020 UWMPs. A critical part of this new statutory language is the requirement to prepare a five-year Drought Risk Assessment (see Section 7.5). As a first step, DWR suggests that water suppliers estimate their unconstrained water demand for the next five years (2021-2025). Unconstrained water demand is water use in the absence of drought water use restrictions. Drought conditions cause unconstrained demands to increase. The Drought Risk Assessment presented in Section 7.5 accounts for this increase in unconstrained water demand. Cal Water's demand forecast model separately estimates water use for normal, wet, and dry weather conditions. Table 4-8 shows unconstrained demands for 2021-2025 for normal weather and multiple-dry-year scenarios.

Table 4-8. Characteristic Five-Year Water Use (AF)

Weather Scenario	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Multi-Year Dry	9,910	9,879	9,852	9,823	9,822
Normal	9,415	9,386	9,360	9,334	9,333
Note: The table shows unconstrained demand (i.e., demand in the absence of drought water use restrictions).					

4.3 Climate Change Considerations

☑ ***CWC § 10635(b)***

(4) Considerations of the historical drought hydrology, plausible changes on projected supplies and demands under climate change conditions, anticipated regulatory changes, and other locally applicable criteria.

Climate strongly influences the level and seasonal pattern of District water demands. Cal Water has analyzed the effect of climate and weather variability on both aspects of demand.[24] Using this information, Cal Water has estimated the effect of alternative climate warming scenarios on future water demand.[25] Table 4-9 summarizes the results of this analysis. It shows that for plausible emission scenarios and corresponding temperature increases, climate change may, on average, increase future District demands by 2 to 3 percent compared to current climate conditions. Two points are worth noting. First, this is the average effect. There is significant variation about the mean. Second, this is a ceteris paribus, or all else equal, result. It assumes existing levels and types of landscaping. However, landscaping choices are partly a function of climate and as the climate changes, so too may these choices. It is reasonable to think households and businesses will adapt their landscaping as the climate warms. This adaptation may mitigate some of the expected demand increase shown in the table.

Table 4-9. Climate Change Effect on Demand

Emissions Scenario	Change in Mean Temperature by 2040 (degree F)	Change from Current Mean Temperature (%)	Effect on Demand (%)
Lower Emissions Scenario (B1)	2.5	3.4%	2.0%
Higher Emissions Scenario (A2)	2.7	3.7%	2.1%
80%ile Temperature Scenario	3.6	4.9%	2.8%

Note:
(a) Predicted temperature increases for Southwest United States for alternative emission scenarios reported in Kunkel et al. (2013). Predicted effect on demand derived from weather response models estimated with historical monthly water use, temperature, and rainfall data.
(b) The physical climate framework for the 2013 National Climate Assessment is based on climate model simulations of the future using the high (A2) and low (B1) SRES emissions scenarios. The A1B emission scenario reflects a middle case between the A2 and B1 scenarios. The 80%ile scenario is the 80th percentile temperature change across the family of emissions scenarios. Further description of emission scenarios can be found at https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/03/sres-en.pdf

[24] A&N Technical Services, 2014. Cal Water Long-Term Water Demand Forecast Model. Report prepared for California Water Service Company. December 2014.
[25] Table 4-9 uses climate scenarios for the southwestern United States. These in turn rely on alternative greenhouse gas emission scenarios. Emissions under scenario A2 are higher than under scenario B2. The 80th percentile scenario is the 80th percentile temperature change for the full suite of emission scenarios. For further information, see Kunkel, K.E, L.E. Stevens, S.E. Stevens, L. Sun, E. Janssen, D. Wuebbles, K.T. Redmond, and J.G. Dobson, 2013. Regional Climate Trends and Scenarios for the U.S. National Climate Assessment. Part 5. Climate of the Southwest U.S., NOAA Technical Report NESDIS 142-5, dated 2013.

Chapter 5
SB X7-7 Baseline and Targets

☑ ***CWC § 10608.24 (b)***

Each urban retail water supplier shall meet its urban water use target by December 31, 2020.

☑ ***CWC § 10608.28***

(a) An urban retail water supplier may meet its urban water use target within its retail service area, or through mutual agreement, by any of the following:

(1) Through an urban wholesale water supplier.

(2) Through a regional agency authorized to plan and implement water conservation, including, but not limited to, an agency established under the Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency Act (Division 31 (commencing with Section 81300)).

(3) Through a regional water management group as defined in Section 10537.

(4) By an integrated regional water management funding area.

(5) By hydrologic region.

(6) Through other appropriate geographic scales for which computation methods have been developed by the department.

(b) A regional water management group, with the written consent of its member agencies, may undertake any or all planning, reporting, and implementation functions under this chapter for the member agencies that consent to those activities. Any data or reports shall provide information both for the regional water management group and separately for each consenting urban retail water supplier and urban wholesale water supplier.

The Water Conservation Act of 2009, also known as Senate Bill (SB) X7-7, requires that urban retail water suppliers reduce their per capita water use by 20 percent by 2020. SB X7-7 defines an urban retail water supplier as "a water supplier, either publicly or privately owned, that directly provides potable municipal water to more than 3,000 end users or that supplies more than 3,000 acre-feet of potable water annually at retail for municipal purposes" (CWC §10608.12). The Livermore District meets both criteria. The state will assess each urban retail water supplier's 2020 per capita water use against the target it established in its 2015 urban water management plan (UWMP).

This chapter demonstrates the District's compliance with its SB X7-7 per capita water use target and includes the following sections:

5.1 Wholesale Suppliers

5.2 Updates to the 2015 UWMP Calculations

5.3 Service Area Population

5.4 Baseline Periods, Baseline GPCD, and Confirmed SB X7-7 2020 Target

5.5 Demonstration of Compliance with SB X7-7 2020 Target

5.6 Demonstration of Compliance with Regional Alliance SB X7-7 2020 Target

5.1 Wholesale Suppliers

SB X7-7 does not directly apply to wholesale water suppliers. Wholesale suppliers may adopt programs and policies that support SB X7-7 compliance by the retail water suppliers they serve. They may also take part in a Regional Alliance (discussed below) set up to satisfy SB X7-7 requirements on a regional basis. As discussed in Chapter 2, the District is not a wholesale water supplier. This section therefore does not apply.

5.2 Updates to the 2015 UWMP Calculations

Urban retail water suppliers may update or correct the water use and population data they used to set their 2020 target in their 2015 UWMP. The District has not made any changes to these data.

5.3 Service Area Population

Service area population estimation must satisfy the requirements in Methodology 2 – Service Area Population – of DWR's *Methodologies for Calculating Baseline and Compliance Urban Per Capita Water Use*. California Water Service Company (Cal Water)'s population estimation method is similar to the method used by DWR's Population Tool.[26] DWR reviewed and accepted Cal Water's population estimation method as part of the review of its 2015 UWMPs. Cal Water used this method to estimate the District's 2020 service area population. As reported in Chapter 3, the District's population was 59,814 in 2020.

5.4 Baseline Periods, Baseline GPCD, and Confirmed SB X7-7 2020 Target

Table 5-1 shows the District's 5- and 10-year baseline periods, baseline per capita water use (GPCD), and SB X7-7 2020 target. Supporting population and water use data are in Appendix F.

[26] Cal Water estimates service area population using census block population data with the LandView 5 and MARPLOT software programs. In census years, the method estimates service area population using the population counts of census blocks with centroids falling within the District's service boundary. In off-census years, the method estimates population by adjusting the census year estimates for changes in the number of single- and multi-family service connections and dwelling units. As shown in the District's 2015 UWMP, estimates prepared using this method and DWR's Population Tool typically differ by less than a percent. Cal Water prefers using its method to be consistent with its other planning documents.

Table 5-1. SB X7-7 Baselines and Targets Summary (DWR Table 5-1)

Baseline Period	Start Year	End Year	Average Baseline GPCD	Confirmed 2020 Target GPCD
10-15 year	1999	2008	197	158
5 Year	2003	2007	199	
NOTES:				

5.5 Demonstration of Compliance with SB X7-7 2020 Target

Table 5-2 shows that 2020 per capita water use was less than target GPCD. Supporting population and water use data are in Appendix F. This shows that the District has complied with SB X7-7.

Table 5-2. SB X7-7 2020 Compliance (DWR Table 5-2)

2020 GPCD			2020 Confirmed Target GPCD	Did Supplier Achieve Targeted Reduction for 2020?
Actual 2020 GPCD	2020 TOTAL Adjustments	Adjusted 2020 GPCD *(Adjusted if applicable)*		
143			158	Yes
NOTES:				

5.6 Demonstration of Compliance with Regional Alliance SB X7-7 2020 Target

An urban retail water supplier can satisfy SB X7-7 requirements either individually or as part of a Regional Alliance. The District formed a regional alliance with other Cal Water districts in the San Francisco Bay Hydrologic Region. The name of this Regional Alliance is California Water Service – San Francisco Bay Regional Alliance. Table 5-3 shows 2020 per capita water use for this Regional Alliance. Table 5-4 demonstrates compliance with the Regional Alliance's SB X7-7 2020 target GPCD. Supporting population and water use data are in Appendix F.

Table 5-3. SB X7-7 Regional Alliance – 2020 GPCD (DWR RA 2020 GPCD Table)

Participating Member Agency Name	2020 Actual GPCD*	2020 Population	(2020 GPCD) X (2020 Population)	Regional Alliance 2020 GPCD (Actual)
Cal Water Bear Gulch District	190	60,814	11,554,660	
Cal Water Los Altos District	166	70,161	11,646,726	
Cal Water Livermore District	143	59,814	8,553,402	
Cal Water Mid Peninsula District	94	137,486	12,923,684	
Cal Water South San Francisco District	98	63,319	6,205,262	
Regional Alliance Totals	691	391,594	50,883,734	130

**All participating agencies must submit individual SB X7-7 Tables, as applicable, showing the individual agency's calculations. These tables are: SB X7-7 Tables 0 through 6, Table 7, any required supporting tables (as stated in SB X7-7 Table 7), and SB X7-7 Table 9, as applicable. These individual agency tables will be submitted with the individual or Regional Urban Water Management Plan.*

Table 5-4. SB X7-7 Regional Alliance – 2020 Compliance (DWR RA 2020 Compliance Table)

2020 Actual GPCD	Optional Adjustment for Economic Growth[1]	Adjusted 2020 Actual GPCD	2020 Target GPCD [2]	Did Alliance Achieve Targeted Reduction for 2020?
130			150	Yes

[1]Adjustments for economic growth can be applied to either the individual supplier's data or to the aggregate regional alliance data (but not both), depending upon availability of suitable data and methods. [2] 2020 Target GPCD will be taken from the Regional Alliance's SB X7-7 Verification Form, Weighted Target Table.

Chapter 6
Water Supply Characterization

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (b)*** *A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter that shall do all of the following:*

Identify and quantify, to the extent practicable, the existing and planned sources of water available to the supplier over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a).

This chapter provides a description of the Livermore District's (also referred to herein as the "District") current water supplies, including purchased water and groundwater. Other potential supply sources are discussed, such as surface water, stormwater, and recycled water, and an assessment of the energy intensity used to operate the District's treatment and distribution systems is provided. This chapter includes the following sections:

6.1 Purchased Water

6.2 Groundwater

6.3 Surface Water

6.4 Stormwater

6.5 Wastewater and Recycled Water

6.6 Desalinated Water Opportunities

6.7 Water Exchanges and Transfers

6.8 Future Water Projects

6.9 Summary of Existing and Planned Sources of Water

6.10 Special Conditions

6.11 Energy Intensity

6.1 Purchased Water

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (h)*** *A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter and shall do all of the following:*

An urban water supplier that relies upon a wholesale agency for a source of water shall provide the wholesale agency with water use projections from that agency for that source of water in five-year increments to 20 years or as far as data is available. The wholesale agency shall provide information to the urban water supplier for inclusion in the urban water supplier's plan that identifies and quantifies, to the extent practicable, the existing and planned sources of water as required by subdivision (b), available from the wholesale agency to the urban water supplier over the same five-year increments, and during various water-year types in accordance with subdivision (f). An urban water supplier may rely upon water supply information provided by the wholesale agency in fulfilling the plan informational requirements of subdivisions (b) and (f).

The California Water Service Company (Cal Water) Livermore District's primary source of water, serving approximately 70 percent of the District's requirements on average, is purchased water from Zone 7 Water Agency (Zone 7). Zone 7 imports water from the State Water Project (SWP) and from Byron-Bethany Irrigation District (although Zone 7's agreement with Byron-Bethany is to be terminated 2021).[27] Imported water is delivered to the area through the South Bay Aqueduct, an SWP facility owned and operated by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR). A portion of Cal Water's purchased water deliveries come from Zone 7's local surface water supplies from the Arroyo Valle watershed. Zone 7 also uses both local storage (i.e., surface water reservoirs and the groundwater basin) and out-of-basin storage (i.e., water banking facilities in the Kern County Subbasin) to conjunctively manage water supplies in its service area.

In addition to importing water, Zone 7 provides regional water treatment and distribution of the wholesale water, along with management of the local groundwater supplies. The delivery of purchased water to the Livermore District is made through nine service connections to the Zone 7 distribution feeder network. Both the imported supplied and the local surface water supplies are treated in Zone 7's treatment facilities before being delivered to Cal Water.

Cal Water purchases water from Zone 7 under the terms of a contract for municipal and industrial water supply ("Contract"). The current Contract, which is the second such contract, was executed in 1994 with a 30-year term. The Contract is set for renewal in 2024 and Cal Water anticipates that it will be renewed in much the same form as the current contract.

The Contract sets forth the terms and conditions that govern both the delivery of purchased water and use of groundwater (discussed below). Under the Contract, the District agreed to accept a "groundwater pumping quota" (GPQ) that limits the amount of groundwater the District can pump, and to purchase imported water from Zone 7 to meet all its remaining demand. In

[27] Zone 7 Water Agency, 2021. Annual Report for the Sustainable Groundwater Management Program, 2020 Water Year, Livermore Valley Groundwater Basin, dated March 2021.

return, Zone 7 agreed to maintain an adequate supply to meet the District's demand. The Contract between Cal Water and Zone 7 is provided as a reference in Appendix G.

The provisions of the Contract with Zone 7 are such that Cal Water may not purchase or receive, with or without compensation either directly or indirectly, any water for use in its service area from any source other than purchase from Zone 7 or extraction of its GPQ. Any financial incentive to seek other sources of supply are removed by a provision that obligates Cal Water to pay Zone 7 for all its fixed costs that are associated with any quantity of water purchased from another source. These provisions are in the Contract to protect Zone 7's financial base, which is necessary because, as a SWP contractor, Zone 7 is obligated to cover its portion of the SWP cost. In addition, Zone 7 must have the ability to finance facility construction. However, these provisions also obligate Zone 7 to take all prudent actions to maintain and enhance the reliability of its supplies.

6.2 Groundwater

☑ ***CWC § 10631***

(b) Identify and quantify, to the extent practicable, the existing and planned sources of water available to the supplier over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a), providing supporting and related information, including all of the following:

(4) If groundwater is identified as an existing or planned source of water available to the supplier, all of the following information:

(A) The current version of any groundwater sustainability plan or alternative adopted pursuant to Part 2.74 (commencing with Section 10720), any groundwater management plan adopted by the urban water supplier, including plans adopted pursuant to Part 2.75 (commencing with Section 10750), or any other specific authorization for groundwater management for basins underlying the urban water supplier's service area.

(B) A description of any groundwater basin or basins from which the urban water supplier pumps groundwater. For basins that a court or the board has adjudicated the rights to pump groundwater, a copy of the order or decree adopted by the court or the board and a description of the amount of groundwater the urban water supplier has the legal right to pump under the order or decree. For a basin that has not been adjudicated, information as to whether the department has identified the basin as a high- or medium-priority basin in the most current official departmental bulletin that characterizes the condition of the groundwater basin, and a detailed description of the efforts being undertaken by the urban water supplier to coordinate with groundwater sustainability agencies or groundwater management agencies listed in subdivision (c) of Section 10723 to maintain or achieve sustainable groundwater conditions in accordance with a groundwater sustainability plan or alternative adopted pursuant to Part 2.74 (commencing with Section 10720).

(C) A detailed description and analysis of the location, amount, and sufficiency of groundwater pumped by the urban water supplier for the past five years. The description and analysis shall be based on information that is reasonably available, including, but not limited to, historic use records.

Groundwater makes up an important portion of the Livermore District's water supply (approximately 30 percent on average in past years). This section includes information on the groundwater supply, including the basin description and groundwater management, and Cal

Water's coordination with the relevant Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA), followed by a discussion of historical pumping and supply sufficiency, which is further supported by Section 7.1.1.

6.2.1 Basin Description and Status

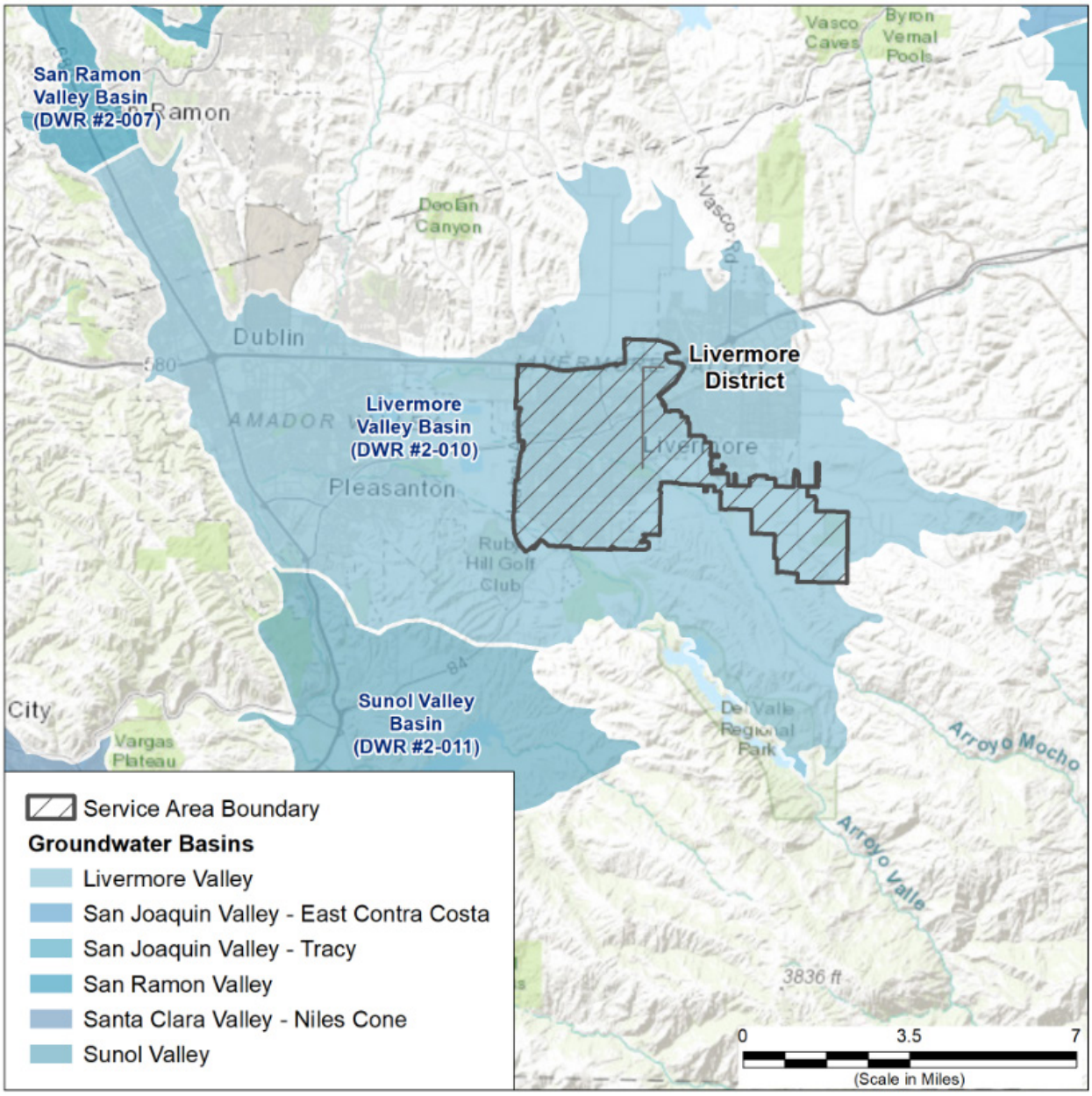
As shown on Figure 6-1, the Livermore District overlies the Livermore Valley Basin (also referred to herein as the "Basin") (DWR Basin No. 2-010). The Basin is not adjudicated, and in its recent evaluation of California groundwater basins, DWR determined that the Basin is not in a condition of critical overdraft.[28]

The Livermore Valley Basin is designated as a medium priority basin under DWR's 2019 Phase 2 Basin Prioritization.[29] Under this prioritization process, basins are ranked on eight components, and their priority is based on the total number of points assigned. If a basin is assigned more than 14 but less than 21 total points, it is defined as "medium priority." In the case of the Livermore Valley Basin, a total of 16 points were assigned, resulting in a designation as "medium priority". The main factors driving the Basin's designation include total population (3 out of 5 possible points), population growth (3 out of 5 possible points), numbers of public supply wells (3 out of 5 possible points), and total numbers of wells (3 out of 5 possible points).

The Livermore Valley Basin covers an area of approximately 69,600 acres (109 square miles) and is located about 40 miles east of San Francisco and 30 miles southwest of Stockton within a structural trough of the Diablo Range. The Basin extends from the Pleasanton Ridge east to the Altamont Hills (about 14 miles) and from the Livermore Upland north to the Orinda Upland (about 3 miles). Surface drainage features include Arroyo Valle, Arroyo Mocho, and Arroyo las Positas as principal streams, with Alamo Creek, South San Ramon Creek, and Tassajara Creek as minor streams. Elevations within the Basin range from about 600 feet above mean sea level (ft msl) in the east, near the Altamont Hills, to about 280 ft msl in the southwest, where Arroyo de la Laguna flows into the Sunol Basin.[30] As discussed further below, the Basin has been and currently is managed by Zone 7, both prior to and since the passage of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) in 2014.

[28] DWR, 2019. Sustainable Groundwater Management Act 2018 Basin Prioritization, State of California, dated January 2019.
[29] Ibid.
[30] DWR, 2006. B118 Basin Description, Livermore Valley Groundwater Basin, dated January 2006.

Figure 6-1. Groundwater Basin Underlying the Livermore District



Additional details on the Livermore Valley Basin are given in the DWR's Groundwater Bulletin 118, as well as in the key documents described below related to groundwater management of the Basin, which are incorporated into this Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP or Plan) by reference and discussed in the following sections:

- The Livermore Valley Basin Alternative GSP ("Alternative GSP"), which includes current groundwater conditions, a hydrogeologic conceptual model, a water budget, local

sustainable management criteria, and projects and management actions for maintaining sustainability in the Basin, available on the DWR's SGMA Portal website here:
https://sgma.water.ca.gov/portal/alternative/print/2

- The Annual Report for the Sustainable Groundwater Management Program, 2020 Water Year, Livermore Valley Basin, available on the Zone 7 website here:
https://www.dropbox.com/s/gcu3lxzjy58uyjg/GSP2020AnnRptFINAL.pdf?dl=0

- The Bay Area Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP), including detailed descriptions of local and regional hydrogeology, groundwater conditions, and groundwater monitoring practices, available on the Bay Area IRWMP website:
http://bayareairwmp.org/irwm-plans/

6.2.2 Non-SGMA Groundwater Management

Prior to the passage of SGMA, water agencies in the Livermore Valley Basin cooperated in water supply and groundwater management efforts. The Basin was included in the Bay Area IRWMP; the East Subregion of the Bay Area IRWMP Region covers the Livermore District. Chapter 2 of the Bay Area IRWMP describes the physical, environmental, social, and demographic characteristics, hydrologic features and overall water reliability, major water related infrastructure, and the identified regional issues, needs, challenges and priorities.[31]

The most recent update to the Bay Area IRWMP was adopted in October 2019. The five regional goals stated in the IRWMP include: (1) Promote environmental, economic and social sustainability, (2) Improve water supply reliability and quality, (3) Protect and improve watershed health and function and Bay water quality, (4) Improve regional flood management, and (5) Create, protect, enhance, and maintain environmental resources and habitats.[32] These regional goals were used to inform the measurable objectives and potential project proposals to accomplish the goals of the region. The Alternative GSP (discussed below) supersedes the IRWMP as the groundwater management plan for the Livermore District portion of the Basin.

Although the Livermore Valley Basin from which the District pumps is not adjudicated, by agreement with the local retailers, Zone 7 manages regional municipal water supplies through contractual GPQs.[33] The GPQs are established through contracts with Zone 7 and are generally based on average historical uses and are pro-rated based on the agreed upon natural sustainable yield of the "Main Basin" portion of the Basin (approximately 13,200 acre-feet per year [AFY] as estimated in 1993, per the Contract). By entering its Contract with Zone 7, Cal Water agreed to

[31] Bay Area Regional Water Management Group, 2019. San Francisco Bay Area Integrated Regional Water Management Plan, dated October 2019.
[32] Ibid.
[33] Zone 7 Water Agency, 2005. Groundwater Management Plan for Livermore-Amador Valley Groundwater Basin, dated September 2005.

accept an annual GPQ of 3,069 acre-feet (AF). The Contract authorizes the following regarding the GPQ:

- Carryover of unused GPQ in an amount up to 20 percent of the annual GPQ;
- Production of groundwater in excess of the GPQ, provided that Cal Water pays a recharge fee for this additional water;
- Implementation, as supply conditions permit, of a conjunctive use storage program; and
- Transfer of GPQ between Cal Water and other water purveyors that contract with Zone 7.

In addition to natural recharge from precipitation and streams, and percolation recharge from agricultural applied water and pipe leakage, Zone 7 recharges the Main Basin portion of the Basin using storm runoff and imported supplies. When surplus imported supplies are available, Zone 7 can authorize the sale of in-lieu treated water. Through this program, Cal Water purchases the surplus imported water at a lower cost than the typical cost of treated water in-lieu of pumping groundwater. This enables storage of groundwater supplies for future use and delivery of water at a cost comparable to pumping the groundwater.

6.2.3 SGMA Groundwater Management

In 2014, the California State Legislature enacted SGMA with subsequent amendments in 2015. Among other things, SGMA requires the formation of GSAs and the development and implementation of GSPs for groundwater basins that are designated by DWR as medium or high priority. As a medium priority, non-critically overdrafted and non-adjudicated basin, the Livermore Valley Basin is subject to the requirements of SGMA.

Zone 7 has been designated as the exclusive GSA within its service area, and the Livermore District falls entirely within the jurisdiction of the Zone 7 GSA. The Zone 7 GSA submitted an Alternative GSP to DWR on December 29, 2016. This document is functionally equivalent to a GSP and demonstrates that the entire Basin has been operated within its sustainable yield for at least 10 years. One of the primary lines of evidence for this demonstration is that groundwater storage in the Basin had a net change of zero between 1974 and 2016. The Alternative GSP was approved by the DWR on July 17, 2019, indicating that DWR agrees with Zone 7's assessment that the Basin has been sustainably managed for at least the past 10 years. The Zone 7 GSA is working on the first five-year update of the Alternative GSP, which is due by January 1, 2022.

As defined under SGMA, sustainable yield means "the maximum quantity of water, calculated over a base period representative of long-term conditions in a basin and including any temporary surplus, that can be withdrawn annually from a groundwater supply without causing undesirable results."[34] For approximating the Natural Sustainable Yield of the Basin, the average amount of

[34] California Water Code (CWC) §10721(w)

groundwater annually replenished by natural recharge in the Main Basin is used including percolation of rainfall, natural stream flow, and irrigation waters, and inflow of subsurface water. Per the Alternative GSP, the Natural Sustainable Yield of the Basin was determined in 1992 to be about 13,400 AFY (very similar to the value of 13,200 AFY included in the Contract).[35]

Overall, Zone 7 maintains the sustainability of the Basin through the following actions: Monitoring the long-term natural groundwater budget; Importing, artificially recharging, and banking surface water to meet future demands; Implementing a conjunctive use program that maximizes use of the storage capacity of the groundwater basin; Limiting long-term groundwater pumping to sustainably manage the Basin; Maintaining sustainable long-term groundwater storage volumes, even when total outflows exceed the natural sustainable supply; Promoting increased and sound recycled water use, and; Identifying and planning for future supply needs and demand impacts.[36] These actions have resulted in the long-term sustainable management of the Basin since the mid-1970s to avoid undesirable results.[37] In 2017, Zone 7 adopted a Sustainable Groundwater Management Ordinance to enhance existing sustainable management programs. The ordinance prohibits unsustainable extraction or wasteful use of groundwater within the Zone 7 service area, export of water outside the service area, and waste or unreasonable use of surface water in the service area.

Zone 7's Alternative GSP recognizes that the reliability of SWP water supplies has decreased over time and that to meet possible future supply shortfalls, a variety of projects and management actions may be needed. As such, Zone 7 is actively pursuing options such as the California WaterFix, the Bay Area Regional Desalination Project, expansion of Los Vaqueros Reservoir and construction of the Sites Reservoir, and potable use of recycled water, as well as increased conjunctive use and conservation programs. Zone 7 has maintained sustainable groundwater conditions through a robust program of monitoring, import and artificial recharge of surface water, conjunctive use, managing pumping, promoting recycled water use, and planning for future supply needs using numerical groundwater modeling tools. The long-term impacts of SGMA implementation in the Livermore Valley Basin are still uncertain; however, it is the intent of the projects and management actions planned by the GSA within the Basin to maintain stable water levels and provide for sustainable management of the groundwater resource.

6.2.4 Cal Water Coordination with Groundwater Sustainability Agencies

Cal Water's groundwater basin management philosophy continues to be to work collaboratively with all stakeholders in the basins where we operate and to do what is best for the groundwater

[35] Zone 7 Water Agency, 2016. Alternative Groundwater Sustainability Plan for the Livermore Valley Groundwater Basin, dated December 2016.
[36] Ibid.
[37] Zone 7 Water Agency, 2021. Annual Report for the Sustainable Groundwater Management Program, 2020 Water Year, Livermore Valley Groundwater Basin, dated March 2021.

basin including the sharing of burden(s) and benefits on an equitable basis with said stakeholders. Cal Water recognizes and deeply supports the goals, objectives, and intended outcomes of the SGMA. Moreover, the company recognizes the numerous challenges of implementing the legislation along a variety of technical, legal, political, and financial/economic dimensions, particularly when the geographical diversity of the Cal Water's service territory is considered. Nonetheless, Cal Water intends to take an active role in the local and state-wide management of groundwater resources over the next five to 25+ years by fully supporting and participating in the principal edicts of SGMA. A number of specific steps that Cal Water has taken with respect to this position and role include (among others):

- Coordination with public agencies to ensure that Cal Water's presence, rights and interests, as well as historical and current resource management concerns are honored/incorporated within the GSA and GSP formulation process(es);
- Coordination with applicable local and regulatory agencies to ensure that Cal Water is at full participation, while also meeting the requirements and expectations set forth by SGMA;
- Enhanced use of digital/electronic groundwater monitoring equipment and other new technology aimed at measuring withdrawal rates, pumping water levels, and key water quality parameters within the context of day-to-day operations;
- Participation in the development of GSPs and formulation of groundwater models being constructed in basins where Cal Water has an operating presence;
- Participation in individual and/or joint projects aimed at mitigating seawater intrusion and other "undesirable results" where appropriate;
- Inclusion of sound groundwater management principles and data in all applicable technical reports, studies, facility master plans, and UWMPs (including this 2020 update), particularly as these undertakings relate or pertain to water resource adequacy and reliability; and
- Inclusion of sound groundwater management principles and data in all general rate case (GRC) filings and grant applications to ensure that resource management objectives remain visible and central to Cal Water's long-term planning/budgeting efforts.

6.2.5 Historical Pumping and Supply Sufficiency

The groundwater used by the Livermore District is extracted from the underlying Livermore Valley Basin. The District has a total of ten wells located within its service area boundaries shown in Figure 6-1.

There are 22 surface storage structures, enabling the groundwater wells to pump to storage during non-peak demand periods and provide peak day demand. The District has sufficient production capacity, in conjunction with its purchased treated water supplies, to meet all of the District's current annual average day and maximum day demand.

As noted above, groundwater is one portion of the total supply portfolio for the Livermore District. Table 6-1 lists the amount of groundwater pumped by Cal Water over the past five years. The available groundwater supply and the purchased water supply have been sufficient to meet all of the District's demands in the past five years and all prior years.

Section 7.1.1 presents an analysis of the availability of supply for the Livermore District based on historical purchased water and groundwater use and review of available information regarding future supply availability to the District, including the impacts of SGMA. Based on the available information, the available groundwater supply and the purchased water supply are expected to be sufficient to meet the projected future demands of the District in normal year, single dry year, and multiple dry year periods through 2045.

Table 6-1. Groundwater Volume Pumped (DWR Table 6-1)

	Supplier does not pump groundwater. The supplier will not complete the table below.					
	All or part of the groundwater described below is desalinated.					
Groundwater Type	Location or Basin Name	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Alluvial Basin	Livermore Valley Basin	2,422	1,877	2,398	979	1,066
	TOTAL	2,422	1,877	2,398	979	1,066
NOTES: (a) Volumes are in units of AF.						

6.3 Surface Water

Cal Water purchases treated water from Zone 7, as described above in Section 6.1. A portion of this purchased water is surface water runoff from local watersheds (i.e., the Arroyo Valle watershed).

6.4 Stormwater

Currently, storm drains in the Livermore District carry water from streets and yards to local creeks and then to San Francisco Bay. While some groundwater recharge occurs from the creeks and wetland, Cal Water has no independent plans to divert stormwater for beneficial uses in the District.

6.5 Wastewater and Recycled Water

☑ ***CWC § 10633***

The plan shall provide, to the extent available, information on recycled water and its potential for use as a water source in the service area of the urban water supplier. The preparation of the plan shall be coordinated with local water, wastewater, groundwater, and planning agencies that operate within the supplier's service area.

The recycling of wastewater offers several benefits to Cal Water and its customers. Perhaps the greatest of these benefits is to help maintain a sustainable groundwater supply either through direct recharge, or by reducing potable supply needs by utilizing recycled water for appropriate uses (e.g., landscape irrigation) now being served by potable water. Currently, no wastewater is recycled for direct reuse from the domestic or industrial wastewater streams in the District. Indirect recycling occurs through the recharge of groundwater. The potential amount of recycled water that can be produced is proportional to the amount of wastewater that is generated by the District, and is discussed in the following sections.

6.5.1 Recycled Water Coordination

The Livermore District relies on and coordinates with the City of Livermore, the East Bay Dischargers Authority (EBDA), and Livermore Amador Valley Water Management Agency (LAVWMA) for relevant wastewater collection, treatment, and discharge. There are no current plans to bring recycled water into the District area.

6.5.2 Wastewater Collection, Treatment, and Disposal

☑ ***CWC § 10633 (a)***

A description of the wastewater collection and treatment systems in the supplier's service area, including a quantification of the amount of wastewater collected and treated and the methods of wastewater disposal.

☑ ***CWC § 10633 (b)***

A description of the quantity of treated wastewater that meets recycled water standards, is being discharged, and is otherwise available for use in a recycled water project.

The City of Livermore owns and operates the sewer system that consists of gravity sewers and pumping stations to collect wastewater from residential, commercial, and industrial customers. The collection systems contain approximately 300 miles of collection lines ranging in size from 6 inches to 48 inches in diameter.[38] The collected wastewater is conveyed by gravity to the Livermore Water Reclamation Plant for treatment where it undergoes primary, secondary, and

[38] City of Livermore Wastewater Service website: https://www.cityoflivermore.net/citygov/pw/public_works_divisions/wrd/sewers/default.htm.

tertiary treatment.[39] The Livermore Water Reclamation Plant was last upgraded in 1993 and has a capacity to treat 8.5 million gallons per day (MGD). It is currently treating flows of 4.0 to 7.0 MGD of wastewater.[40]

Table 6-2 includes an estimate of the volume of wastewater collected from District customers in 2020. The estimate is calculated by annualizing 90 percent of January water use in the service area. As shown in Table 6-3, no wastewater is treated or disposed of within the District.

The tertiary treatment at the Livermore Water Reclamation Plant consists of filtration and ultraviolet disinfection and produces disinfected tertiary recycled water. An average of 2.0 MGD of recycled water is provided to customers for such applications as firefighting and irrigation of landscaping at golf courses, airports, and wineries.[41] None of this recycled water use occurs in District's service area. The water not used for recycling is pumped to the transport system of the LAVWMA for ultimate discharge into the San Francisco Bay. The LAVWMA owns and operates the facilities that convey treated wastewater from its member agencies' treatment plants west over the Dublin grade, through Castro Valley and the City of San Leandro, to a pipeline operated by the EBDA.[42] The EBDA de-chlorinates the effluent and discharges it through a Deep Water Outfall into the San Francisco Bay.[43]

Currently, as shown in Table 6-3, no wastewater is recycled for direct reuse within the Livermore District service area. A recycled water system in the Livermore District is not planned at this time and will likely only be considered if conditions related to District supply change significantly in the future. As such, as shown in Table 6-4, there is no projected recycled water supply for the District through the year 2045.

[39] City of Livermore Water Reclamation Plant website: https://www.cityoflivermore.net/citygov/pw/public_works_divisions/wrd/water_reclamation_plant/lwrp.htm
[40] Ibid.
[41] City of Livermore Recycled Water Service website: https://www.cityoflivermore.net/citygov/pw/public_works_divisions/wrd/recycled/default.htm
[42] Livermore Amador Valley Water Management Agency website: https://lavwma.com/about/facilities/
[43] Ibid.

Table 6-2. Wastewater Collected Within Service Area in 2020 (DWR Table 6-2)

	There is no wastewater collection system. The supplier will not complete the table below.
	Percentage of 2020 service area covered by wastewater collection system *(optional)*
	Percentage of 2020 service area population covered by wastewater collection system *(optional)*

Wastewater Collection			Recipient of Collected Wastewater			
Name of Wastewater Collection Agency	Wastewater Volume Metered or Estimated?	Volume of Wastewater Collected from UWMP Service Area 2020	Name of Wastewater Treatment Agency Receiving Collected Wastewater	Treatment Plant Name	Is WWTP Located Within UWMP Area?	Is WWTP Operation Contracted to a Third Party? *(optional)*
City of Livermore	Estimated	4,469	City of Livermore	Livermore Water Reclamation Plant	No	
Total Wastewater Collected from Service Area in 2020:		4,469				

NOTES:
(a) Volumes are in units of AF.
(b) The volume of wastewater collected from the Livermore District service area in 2020 is estimated by annualizing 90 percent of January water use in the District.
(c) The Livermore Water Reclamation Plant serves the only PWS (Livermore PWS) within the District.

Table 6-3. Wastewater and Discharge Within Service Area in 2020 (DWR Table 6-3)

X	No wastewater is treated or disposed of within the UWMP service area. The supplier will not complete the table below.										
Wastewater Treatment Plant Name	Discharge Location Name or Identifier	Discharge Location Description	Wastewater Discharge ID Number *(optional)*	Method of Disposal	Does This Plant Treat Wastewater Generated Outside the Service Area?	Treatment Level	2020 volumes				
							Wastewater Treated	Discharged Treated Wastewater	Recycled Within Service Area	Recycled Outside of Service Area	Instream Flow Permit Requirement
						Total					
NOTES:											

6.5.3 Recycled Water System and Recycled Water Beneficial Uses

☑ ***CWC § 10633 (c-g)***

(c) A description of the recycled water currently being used in the supplier's service area, including, but not limited to, the type, place, and quantity of use.

(d) A description and quantification of the potential uses of recycled water, including, but not limited to, agricultural irrigation, landscape irrigation, wildlife habitat enhancement, wetlands, industrial reuse, groundwater recharge, indirect potable reuse, and other appropriate uses, and a determination with regard to the technical and economic feasibility of serving those uses.

(e) The projected use of recycled water within the supplier's service area at the end of 5, 10, 15, and 20 years and a description of the actual use of recycled water in comparison to uses previously projected pursuant to this subdivision.

(f) A description of actions, including financial incentives, which may be taken to encourage the use of recycled water, and the projected results of these actions in terms of acre-feet of recycled water used per year.

(g) A plan for optimizing the use of recycled water in the supplier's service area, including actions to facilitate the installation of dual distribution systems, to promote recirculating uses, to facilitate the increased use of treated wastewater that meets recycled water standards, and to overcome any obstacles to achieving that increased use.

As shown in Table 6-4 and Table 6-5, the Livermore District does not have any current or projected beneficial use of recycled water.

Table 6-4. Recycled Water Direct Beneficial Uses Within Service Area (DWR Table 6-4)

X	Recycled water is not used and is not planned for use within the service area of the supplier. The supplier will not complete the table below.

Name of Supplier Producing (Treating) the Recycled Water:	
Name of Supplier Operating the Recycled Water Distribution System:	
Supplemental Water Added in 2020 (volume)	
Source of 2020 Supplemental Water	

Beneficial Use Type	**Potential** Beneficial Uses of Recycled Water (Describe)	Amount of **Potential** Uses of Recycled Water (Quantity)	General Description of 2020 Uses	Level of Treatment	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
				Total:						
				2020 Internal Reuse						

NOTES:

Table 6-5. 2015 UWMP Recycled Water Use Projection Compared to 2020 Actual (DWR Table 6-5)

X	Recycled water was not used in 2015 nor projected for use in 2020. The supplier will not complete the table below.

Beneficial Use Type	2015 Projection for 2020	2020 Actual Use
Total		
NOTES:		

6.5.4 Actions to Encourage and Optimize Future Recycled Water Use

Because Cal Water's Livermore District service area is mostly built out, increasing the use of recycled water would require the installation of new piping systems throughout the District. Retrofitting the existing system to bring recycled water to existing customers would be very costly. Cal Water's Water Supply and Facilities Master Plan for the Livermore District included an analysis of potential recycled water customers and their projected demand.[44] The analysis found that there is a potential demand for 780 AFY of recycled water in the District's service area. Based on the capital cost of the required infrastructure to develop a recycled water supply, the unit cost of recycled water would be about $3,350 per AF, which is almost three times the cost of imported water from Zone 7. In addition, customers not receiving recycled water would be forced to bear the burden of increased rates to help fund these capital projects.

At this time, as shown in Table 6-6, Cal Water does not have plans to initiate/expand the use of recycled water within the Livermore District. Cal Water's supply portfolio in some districts already includes recycled water; elsewhere, Cal Water is participating in studies of the possibility of adding this supply source. Cal Water is eager to expand its portfolio to provide recycled water to its customers wherever feasible, and to form partnerships with other agencies and jurisdictions to accomplish this. However, any such project must be economically feasible and approval of such an investment by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) is contingent on a demonstration that it is beneficial to ratepayers.

[44] Cal Water, 2007. Water Supply and Facilities Master Plan for the Livermore District, dated March 2007.

Table 6-6. Methods to Expand Future Recycled Water Use (DWR Table 6-6)

X	Supplier does not plan to expand recycled water use in the future. Supplier will not complete the table below but will provide narrative explanation.		
Section 6.5.4	Provide page location of narrative in UWMP		
Name of Action	Description	Planned Implementation Year	Expected Increase in Recycled Water Use
		Total	
NOTES:			

6.6 Desalinated Water Opportunities

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (g)*** *A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter and shall do all of the following:*

Describe the opportunities for development of desalinated water, including, but not limited to, ocean water, brackish water, and groundwater, as a long-term supply.

There are no opportunities for the development of desalinated water in the District by Cal Water. However, Zone 7's Water Supply Evaluation, last updated in 2019, identifies participation in the Bay Area Regional Desalination Project as a potentially-viable desalination option.[45]

6.7 Water Exchanges and Transfers

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (c)*** *A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter and shall do all of the following:*

Describe the opportunities for exchanges or transfers of water on a short-term or long-term basis.

6.7.1 Exchanges

Cal Water is not pursuing water exchanges involving the Livermore District and other entities at the time.

6.7.2 Transfers

Cal Water is not pursuing water transfers involving the Livermore District and other entities at the time.

[45] Bay Area Regional Desalination Project website: https://www.regionaldesal.org/what-we-do

6.7.3 Emergency Interties

The District currently has interties with Zone 7 and the City of Livermore.

6.8 Future Water Projects

☑ ***CWC § 10631*** *A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter and shall do all of the following:*

(b) (3) For any planned sources of water supply, a description of the measures that are being undertaken to acquire and develop those water supplies.

(f) Include a description of all water supply projects and water supply programs that may be undertaken by the urban water supplier to meet the total projected water use, as established pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 10635. The urban water supplier shall include a detailed description of expected future projects and programs that the urban water supplier may implement to increase the amount of the water supply available to the urban water supplier in normal and single-dry water years and for a period of drought lasting five consecutive water years. The description shall identify specific projects and include a description of the increase in water supply that is expected to be available from each project. The description shall include an estimate with regard to the implementation timeline for each project or program.

Cal Water has an active well maintenance program to monitor all of the wells and identify which wells need to be replaced to maintain the reliability of the system. Cal Water will maintain sufficient wells and distribution facilities to meet the anticipated increases in future demand as needed.

Cal Water will also work with Zone 7, as it is able, to improve the water supply reliability for the Basin. The Contract between Cal Water and Zone 7 has been structured to permit greater flexibility in the management of the Basin's water resources. The In-lieu pumping program and the emergency over-extraction provisions of the Contract will be used, as needed, to balance the annual fluctuations in supply availability.

In addition, Cal Water developed a Water Supply and Facilities Master Plan for the District in 2007.[46] Water quality, supply reliability, and supply redundancy issues are addressed, along with the resulting capital improvement projects over a 20-year planning period. Cal Water plans to update this document in 2023.

As shown in Table 6-7 there are currently no planned future water supply projects or programs that are expected to provide a quantifiable increase to the District's water supply.

[46] Cal Water, 2007. Water Supply and Facilities Master Plan for the Livermore District, dated April 2007.

Table 6-7. Expected Future Water Supply Projects or Programs (DWR Table 6-7)

X	No expected future water supply projects or programs that provide a quantifiable increase to the agency's water supply. Supplier will not complete the table below.
	Some or all of the supplier's future water supply projects or programs are not compatible with this table and are described in a narrative format.
	Provide page location of narrative in the UWMP

Name of Future Projects or Programs	Joint Project with other suppliers?		Description (if needed)	Planned Implementation Year	Planned for Use in Year Type	Expected Increase in Water Supply to Supplier
	Y/N	*If Yes, Supplier Name*				
NOTES:						

6.9 Summary of Existing and Planned Sources of Water

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (b)*** *Identify and quantify, to the extent practicable, the existing and planned sources of water available to the supplier over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a).*

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (b) (2)***

When multiple sources of water supply are identified, a description of the management of each supply in correlation with the other identified supplies.

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (b) (4) (D)*** *A detailed description and analysis of the amount and location of groundwater that is projected to be pumped by the urban water supplier. The description and analysis shall be based on information that is reasonably available, including, but not limited to, historic use records.*

Table 6-8 summarizes the actual volumes of purchased water and groundwater production for the Livermore District in calendar year 2020, as applicable.

As discussed above, Cal Water's Contract with Zone 7 provides for a groundwater pumping quota (GPQ) of 3,069 AFY, with provisions for carryover of up to 20 percent from one year to the next. The Contract also requires that Zone 7 make treated water available to the District for purchase to meet the remainder of the District's demands. Zone 7 has sustainably managed the Livermore Valley Basin since the mid-1970s and has a robust management program that includes monitoring of groundwater conditions, in- and out-of-basin banking and conjunctive use with multiple entities, promotion of recycled water use, local recharge projects, and numerical modeling tools for Basin management. As such, Zone 7 is well positioned to meet its obligations to provide adequate supplies for Cal Water, in the form of treated water that is purchased by Cal Water and/or groundwater pumped by Cal Water, to meet the District's demands.

Table 6-8. Water Supplies – Actual (DWR Table 6-8)

Water Supply	Additional Detail on Water Supply	2020		
		Actual Volume	Water Quality	Total Right or Safe Yield *(optional)*
Purchased or Imported Water	Zone 7 Water Agency	8,505	Drinking Water	
Groundwater (not desalinated)	Livermore Valley Basin	1,066	Drinking Water	3,069
	Total	9,571		

NOTES:
(a) Volumes are in units of AF.
(b) The total right shown for the groundwater water supply is the District's Groundwater Pumping Quota, established by contract with Zone 7. The contract further states that Zone 7 will make available to the District for purchase adequate water to meet the District's demands that are not met with pumped groundwater.

Table 6-9. Water Supplies - Projected (DWR Table 6-9)

Water Supply	Additional Detail on Water Supply	Projected Water Supply									
		2025		2030		2035		2040		2045	
		Reasonably Available Volume	Total Right or Safe Yield (optional)	Reasonably Available Volume	Total Right or Safe Yield (optional)	Reasonably Available Volume	Total Right or Safe Yield (optional)	Reasonably Available Volume	Total Right or Safe Yield (optional)	Reasonably Available Volume	Total Right or Safe Yield (optional)
Purchased or Imported Water	Zone 7 Water Agency	6,264		6,292		6,446		6,486		6,563	
Groundwater (not desalinated)	Livermore Valley Basin	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069
Total		9,333		9,361		9,515		9,555		9,632	

NOTES:
(a) Volumes are in units of AF.
(b) The groundwater supply values shown are equivalent to the District's Groundwater Pumping Quota (GPQ), per the contract with Zone 7. The purchased water supply values are the difference between total projected demand and the GPQ.

6.10 Special Conditions

6.10.1 Climate Change Effects

Cal Water is committed to incorporating climate change into its ongoing water supply planning. Section 4.3 of this Plan includes a description of plausible changes to projected demands under climate change conditions, and Cal Water is currently working to consider the effects of climate change in future demand modeling. The impact of climate change on District supplies is addressed in detail in the key resources described below, which are incorporated into this Plan by reference:

- Cal Water is currently in the process of developing a multi-phase climate change study. Phase 1, which primarily consisted of a literature and tools review of previous and complementary studies, was completed in December 2020.[47] Phase 2 will include District-level vulnerability assessments of Cal Water's facilities and operations, including developing an assessment approach that evaluates climate impacts to Cal Water, identifies asset vulnerabilities, and prioritizes climate risks. Phase 3 will focus on an assessment of climate-driven impacts to water supply resources and demand. Phase 2 is expected to be completed by December 2021. The executive summary of Phase 1 of this study is included in this Plan in Appendix H.

- In 2016, Cal Water completed a study of climate change impacts on a representative subset of its districts to gain a better understanding of the potential impacts of climate change on the availability of its diverse supplies.[48] The 2016 study relied on the best available projections of changes in climate (temperature and precipitation) through the end of the century to examine how surface water flows and groundwater recharge rates may change. The executive summary of this study is included in this Plan in Appendix H.

- SGMA dictates that GSPs include basin-wide water budget models under various climate change scenarios, including future conditions which account for the effects of estimated climate change. The final Zone 7 Alternative GSP is available on the DWR website:
  https://sgma.water.ca.gov/portal/alternative/all

6.10.2 Regulatory Conditions and Project Development

Emerging regulatory conditions (e.g., issues surrounding the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary [Bay-Delta Plan]) may affect planned future

[47] ICF, 2020. California Water Service Climate Change – Water Resource Monitoring and Adaptation Plan – Phase 1, prepared by ICF, dated December 17, 2020.
[48] California Water Service Company, 2016. Potential Climate Change Impacts on the Water Supplies of California Water Service, prepared by Gary Fiske and Associates, Inc. and Balance Hydrologics, Inc., dated January 2016.

projects and the characterization of future water supply availability and analysis. The District does not have any current plans to develop additional supply sources. If the District does move forward with any plans to develop supply projects, emerging regulatory conditions will be considered, and the associated water supply reliability impacts will be assessed in future UWMP updates.

Detailed information is provided below regarding Delta Reliance. The source for the information is the draft Zone 7 2020 UWMP Appendix B provided by Zone 7.

Draft Zone 7 UWMP Appendix B

The methodology used to determine Zone 7's reduced Delta reliance and improved regional self-reliance is consistent with the approach detailed in Appendix C of Department of Water Resources' (DWR) Urban Water Management Plan Guidebook 2020 (Guidebook Appendix C) issued in April 2021, including the use of narrative justifications for the accounting of supplies and the documentation of specific data sources.

As described in Chapter 6 of the [Zone 7] 2020 UWMP, Zone 7 is currently pursuing a number of water supply and storage alternatives to bolster water system reliability. For the purposes of the [Zone 7] 2020 UWMP, a representative future water supply portfolio was selected; that portfolio is reflected in this analysis.[49]

Water supplies contributing to regional self-reliance include:

- ***Water Use Efficiency*** – This amount is calculated by DWR's spreadsheet tool based on Zone 7's baseline demand, actual demands, and expected future demands. Because the Tri-Valley has successfully reduced potable water demands over time, conserved water is contributing significantly to Zone 7's regional self-reliance.
- ***Conjunctive Use Projects*** – Zone 7's use of operational storage in the Main Basin is included here. The Main Basin is recharged with SWP water and local Arroyo Valle water. This water is locally available for use during normal operations, drought, and emergencies.
- ***Local and Regional Water Supply and Storage Projects*** – This includes actual use and future projected use of local Arroyo Valle water.
- ***Other Programs and Projects that Contribute to Regional Self-Reliance*** – As discussed in Chapter 6 of the [Zone 7] 2020 UWMP, Zone 7 has included Sites Reservoir (10,000 acre-feet per year (AFY) of average yield) and 5,000 AFY from a combination of potable reuse and desalinated brackish water from the Bay Area Regional Desalination Project (BARDP) as a representative portfolio of future supplies. As stated in a letter from the Delta

[49] Detailed description of the analysis and relevant tables are included in Appendix B of the draft Zone 7 2020 UWMP.

Stewardship Council to the Sites Project Authority on May 2, 2018, "Sites Reservoir would be located upstream from the Delta, outside the legal Delta boundary" and "does not meet the definition of a covered action"; consequently, Sites Reservoir has been categorized as a water supply contributing to regional self-reliance. Potable reuse, which would use locally generated wastewater, also contributes to regional self-reliance; the amount was assumed to be 2,500 AF from 2030 onwards for the purposes of this analysis.

As stated in WR P1(c)(1)(C), the policy requires that, commencing in 2015, UWMPs include expected outcomes for measurable reduction in Delta reliance and improved regional self-reliance. WR P1 further states that those outcomes shall be reported in the UWMP as the reduction in the amount of water used, or in the percentage of water used, from the Delta.

The following provides a summary of the near-term (2025) and long-term (2045) expected outcomes for Zone 7's Delta reliance and regional self-reliance based on the assumptions described in the previous section and DWR's analysis tool. The results show that Zone 7 is measurably reducing reliance on the Delta and improving regional self-reliance, based on the percentage of Zone 7's water supplies from the Delta Watershed.

Expected Outcomes for Regional Self-Reliance:

- Near-term (2025) – Normal water year regional self-reliance is expected to increase by approximately 14,300 AFY from the 2010 baseline. Conserved water is the source of this increase.
- Long-term (2045) – Normal water year regional self-reliance is expected to increase by approximately 32,900 AFY from the 2010 baseline. Conserved water is a major contributor to this increase, supplemented by Sites Reservoir and potable reuse.

Expected Outcomes for Percent of Water Supplies from the Delta Watershed:

- Near-term (2025) – Normal water year reliance on supplies from the Delta watershed is expected to decrease by 12 percent relative to the 2010 baseline.
- Long-term (2045) – Normal water year reliance on supplies from the Delta watershed is expected to decrease by 27 percent relative to the 2010 baseline.

6.10.3 Other Locally Applicable Criteria

Other locally applicable criteria may affect characterization and availability of an identified water supply (e.g., changes in regional water transfer rules may alter the availability of a water supply that had historically been readily available). The District does not have any current plans to develop additional supply sources and is financially disincentivized to do so under the terms of its water supply contract with Zone 7. If the District does move forward with any plans to develop

supply projects, locally applicable criteria will be considered, and the associated water supply reliability impacts will be assessed in future UWMP updates.

Under SGMA, GSAs have the authority to implement projects and management actions that help the basin reach their sustainability goals, including such actions as setting allocations for groundwater pumping, prohibiting development of new groundwater wells, or implementing fees for pumping volumes. As described in Section 6.2, the Alternative GSP for Basin was completed in December 2016. Furthermore, Zone 7's contracts with its retailers include some of the above-mentioned provisions (i.e., groundwater pumping quotas). As such actions are implemented, Cal Water will consider them as a part of its future supply planning efforts.

6.11 Energy Intensity

☑ ***CWC § 10631.2***

(a) In addition to the requirements of Section 10631, an urban water management plan shall include any of the following information that the urban water supplier can readily obtain:
(1) An estimate of the amount of energy used to extract or divert water supplies.
(2) An estimate of the amount of energy used to convey water supplies to the water treatment plants or distribution systems.
(3) An estimate of the amount of energy used to treat water supplies.
(4) An estimate of the amount of energy used to distribute water supplies through its distribution systems.
(5) An estimate of the amount of energy used for treated water supplies in comparison to the amount used for nontreated water supplies.
(6) An estimate of the amount of energy used to place water into or withdraw from storage.
(7) Any other energy-related information the urban water supplier deems appropriate.
(b) The department shall include in its guidance for the preparation of urban water management plans a methodology for the voluntary calculation or estimation of the energy intensity of urban water systems. The department may consider studies and calculations conducted by the Public Utilities Commission in developing the methodology.
(c) The Legislature finds and declares that energy use is only one factor in water supply planning and shall not be considered independently of other factors.

The "Total Utility Approach" as defined by DWR in the UWMP Guidebook 2020 is used to report water-related energy-consumption data for the Livermore District. Calendar year 2019 is selected as the one-year reporting period, and utility bills for the associated time period are used as the source for energy consumption data. Utility bills reported the following energy consumption data for the Livermore District during calendar year 2019:

$$Total\ Energy\ Consumed\ by\ the\ Livermore\ District = 1{,}638{,}106\ kilowatt\ hour\ (kWh)$$

Table 6-10 shows the energy consumed for each acre-foot (AF) of water entering the distribution system in the Livermore District, including energy associated with the pumping, treatment, conveyance, and distribution of drinking water, but not including energy associated with the

treatment of wastewater. Based on this, the energy intensity is estimated to be 177 kilowatt-hours per acre-foot (kWh/AF).

Table 6-10. Recommended Energy Intensity – Total Utility Approach (DWR Table O-1B)

Urban Water Supplier: *Livermore District*

Water Delivery Product

Retail Potable Deliveries

Enter Start Date for Reporting Period	1/1/2019	Urban Water Supplier Operational Control		
End Date	12/31/2019			
Is upstream embedded in the values reported?		Sum of All Water Management Processes	Non-Consequential Hydropower	
Water Volume Units Used	AF	Total Utility	Hydropower	Net Utility
Volume of Water Entering Process (volume unit)		*9,232*	*0*	*9,232*
Energy Consumed (kWh)		*1,638,106*	*0*	*1,638,106*
Energy Intensity (kWh/volume)		*177.4*	*0.0*	*177.4*

Quantity of Self-Generated Renewable Energy

N/A kWh

Data Quality

Metered Data

Data Quality Narrative:

Utility bills for the associated time period are used as the source for energy consumption data.

Narrative:

Total Energy consumption represents the energy consumed during pumping, treatment, conveyance, and distribution.

Chapter 7
Water Supply Reliability Assessment

☑ ***CWC § 10620 (f)***

An urban water supplier shall describe in the plan water management tools and options used by that entity that will maximize resources and minimize the need to import water from other regions.

☑ ***CWC § 10630.5***

Each plan shall include a simple lay description of how much water the agency has on a reliable basis, how much it needs for the foreseeable future, what the agency's strategy is for meeting its water needs, the challenges facing the agency, and any other information necessary to provide a general understanding of the agency's plan.

This chapter describes the reliability of the Livermore District's (also referred to herein as the "District") water supplies. Assessment of water supply reliability is complex and dependent upon a number of factors, such as the number of water sources, regulatory and legal constraints, hydrological and environmental conditions, climate change, and expected growth, among others. Based on available historical information and projections of future water uses, regulatory and legal constraints, and hydrological and environmental conditions, including climate change, California Water Service Company (Cal Water) has made its best determination of future water supply reliability of for the District. This chapter includes the following sections:

7.1 Constraints on Water Sources

7.2 Reliability by Type of Year

7.3 Supply and Demand Assessment

7.4 Water Supply Management Tools and Options

7.5 Drought Risk Assessment

7.1 Constraints on Water Sources

Purchased water from Zone 7 and groundwater pumped from the Livermore Valley Basin (Basin) are the supply sources for the Livermore District. Cal Water has identified several potential constraints on future purchased water and groundwater supply availability, including imported water reliability and climate change. These constraints, along with associated management strategies, are summarized in the following sections.

7.1.1 Supply Availability

Cal Water expects that, under all hydrologic conditions, the combination of its purchased water and groundwater supply for the Livermore District will fully meet future demands. This assessment is based on the available information regarding purchased water and groundwater supply availability to the District and the additional information presented below.

Purchased Water

Purchased water supplies to the District are available pursuant to Cal Water's contract for municipal and industrial (M&I) water supply (Contract) with the regional wholesaler, Zone 7 Water Agency (Zone 7). Cal Water's current Contract with Zone 7 ensures adequate supply through 2024, and Cal Water expects that the Contract will be renewed/extended in its current form. Although unlikely, any change to current agreement with Zone 7 or the SWP could negatively affect the future availability of supply.

The Contract allows the Livermore District to pump groundwater up to its groundwater pumping quota (GPQ) of 3,069 acre-feet per year (AFY) and to purchase treated water in an amount necessary to meet the remainder of its demands. Zone 7's Water Supply Reliability Policy sets the following goals: "… meet its treated water customer's water supply needs … as follows: at least 85% of M&I water demands 99% of the time, and 100% of M&I water demands 90% of the time." [50]

To fulfill its obligations under its contracts with its wholesale customers, including Cal Water, Zone 7 imports water through the South Bay Aqueduct and also uses local surface water. Zone 7's primary source of imported water is its Table A contract with State Water Project (SWP) which provides a maximum water allocation of 80,618 AFY. Average allocations since 2008 have been 46.5% of this maximum amount (37,500 AFY), and for planning purposes Zone 7 assumes the allocation will be 43,500 AFY during normal year, 4,000 AFY during single dry year, and 8,100 AFY to 54,000 AFY during multiple dry years.[51] Zone 7's local surface water source is Arroyo Valle watershed, which has provided an average yield to Zone 7 of 6,200 AFY between 2008 and 2017, and for planning purposes Zone 7 assumes these supplies will amount to 5,500 AFY during normal year, 0 AFY during single dry years, and 1,500 AFY to 1,700 AFY during multiple dry years.[52]

Zone 7 has evaluated, identified, and is planning to pursue a diverse set of actions to increase its water supplies and their reliability. These actions include continuing to support California WaterFix, participating in the next phase of Sites Reservoir, participating in the next phase of Los Vaqueros Reservoir expansion and Transfer-Bethany Pipeline, pursuing short-term transfers of at least 5,000 AFY through 2030, conducting technical studies to support selection of the best

[50] Zone 7 Water Agency, 2019. 2019 Water Supply Evaluation Update, dated 17 April 2019.
[51] Zone 7 Water Agency, 2021. Draft 2020 Urban Water Management Plan, dated May 2021.
[52] Ibid.

potable reuse option(s), continuing to investigate brackish water desalination, continuing to pursue other regional level water supply opportunities, continuing to advance the use of its local Chain of Lakes project, and further conservation efforts.

The above set of identified water supply reliability improvement actions have the potential to yield up to an additional 54,700 AFY of supplies, if they were all implemented.[53] In addition, Zone 7 currently has banked storage and other carryover supplies totaling approximately 125,000 acre-feet (AF).[54] This suggests that Zone 7 will be able to continue to meet its water supply reliability objectives in the near term as the various projects are implemented over the next 10 to 20 years.

Based on the draft 2020 Zone 7 UWMP, Zone 7's supplies are adequate to meet projected demands on average in normal year, single dry year, and multiple dry years.[55] Detailed information is provided below regarding Zone 7's water service reliability and Delta Reliance. The source for the information is the draft Zone 7 2020 UWMP provided by Zone 7.

Draft Zone 7 UWMP Section 7.1.3.1 Water Service Reliability – Normal Year

Based on Table 7-12 in the draft 2020 Zone 7 UWMP, the total Zone 7 supply ranges from 76,700 to 83,200 AFY and the total Zone 7 demand ranges from 50,300 to 55,300 AFY during normal year. Surplus supplies are stored as carryover, used to recharge the Main Basin, and stored in the Kern County groundwater banks.

Draft Zone 7 UWMP Section 7.1.3.2 Water Service Reliability – Single Dry Year

Based on Table 7-13 in the draft 2020 Zone 7 UWMP, the total Zone 7 supply ranges from 65,600 to 92,300 AFY and the total Zone 7 demand ranges from 50,300 to 55,300 AFY during single dry year.

The single dry year is based on 2014 critically dry conditions—worst case for State Water Project. This scenario assumes the worst local conditions with no local water available. Note that conservation is not included in the demands; any extra supply as a result of conservation will remain in storage or go towards storage.

There is a potential for operational constraints, especially during a Delta outage when there may be no or minimal water moving through the SBA from the Delta, could result in shortages, particularly in the near term before major water supply projects are implemented. Untreated water customers would be most vulnerable because of their reliance on Delta water. As

[53] Zone 7 Water Agency, 2019. 2019 Water Supply Evaluation Update, dated 17 April 2019.
[54] Zone 7 Water Agency, 2021. Annual Report for the Sustainable Groundwater Management Program, 2020 Water Year, Livermore Valley Groundwater Basin, dated March 2021.
[55] Ibid.

described in the WSCP, in these cases, Zone 7 could call for voluntary or mandatory conservation and also make operational adjustments to minimize such shortages.

Draft Zone 7 UWMP Section 7.1.3.3 Water Service Reliability – Single Dry Year

Based on Table 7-14 through Table 7-18 in the draft 2020 Zone 7 UWMP, the total Zone 7 supply ranges from 58,200 to 116,800 AFY and the total Zone 7 demand ranges from 50,300 to 55,300 AFY during multiple dry years.

The values in Table 7-14 through Table 7-18 [of the draft 2020 Zone 7 UWMP] reflect average output from Zone 7's water supply risk model, which was initialized given 2020 conditions and configured to simulate a five-consecutive-dry years scenario beginning in each year required in the reliability assessment (e.g., 2025, 2030, etc.). The model simulates 10,000 trials to reflect varying hydrologic conditions. The five-consecutive-dry year scenario reflects hydrologic years 1987-1991, which are randomly shuffled throughout the 10,000 trials (e.g., hydrologic year 1988 may not follow 1987 within the five-consecutive-years sequence). Given this model configuration, reported availability may differ slightly from long-term average values identified in the tables in Section 7.1.2 [of the draft 2020 Zone 7 UWMP].

As noted previously, operational constraints, especially during a Delta outage when there may be no or minimal water moving through the SBA from the Delta, could result in shortages. Untreated water customers would be most vulnerable because of their reliance on Delta water. As described in the WSCP, in these cases, Zone 7 could call for voluntary or mandatory conservation and also make operational adjustments to minimize such shortages. The possibility and amount of such shortages decrease as major water supply projects are implemented starting around 2030.

In case of purchased water supply shortages, the Livermore District will continue to use groundwater supply to serve any remaining projected demand not met with purchased water supplies. It is Cal Water's intention to maximize use of groundwater up to its GPQ, discussed further below. Given Cal Water's Contract with Zone 7 and the variety of supply reliability actions to be undertaken by Zone 7 discussed above, purchased water supplies (in combination with groundwater supply discussed below) are expected to be sufficient to meet projected water demands of the District under all hydrologic conditions, including in normal, single dry, and multiple dry years.

Groundwater

Groundwater pumped from the Livermore Valley Basin provides a portion of the District's water supplies. As discussed in Chapter 6, Cal Water's groundwater pumping is limited, per its Contract with Zone 7, to an annual maximum (referred to as a groundwater pumping quota) of 3,069 AFY. Over the period from 2015 to 2020, the District's groundwater pumping has ranged from 979 AFY to 2,422 AFY. Under the Contract, the District can carryover 20 percent of its unused GPQ to the

following year, and can also pump beyond its GPQ as long as it pays to Zone 7 a recharge fee for the additional water pumped. The District may also implement a conjunctive use storage program, as supply conditions permit, and may transfer the GPQ with other water purveyors that contract with Zone 7. These terms provide flexibility for Cal Water to manage its use of groundwater.

Groundwater conditions have been generally stable over the long-term as measured in several Cal Water wells in the Basin. This is evidenced by the fact that groundwater levels have varied within consistent ranges, without any long-term declining trend.[56] Zone 7's adoption of a Sustainable Groundwater Management Ordinance in 2017 (discussed in Chapter 6), with provisions to eliminate unsustainable extraction, among other things, will also help ensure that the Basin continues to operate sustainably, as it has been since the mid-1970s, thus providing a reliable source of groundwater supply for the District.

Sustainable groundwater management is further evidenced by the fact that the Department of Water Resources (DWR) accepted the Alternative Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) for the Basin upon the basis that it provided adequate demonstration of operation of the Basin within its sustainable yield for a period of at least 10 years.

Additionally, Cal Water is actively pursuing a variety of supply reliability planning efforts to address potential future shortfalls in the Livermore District. Cal Water has proposed a Water Supply Reliability Study (Reliability Study) for Livermore to be completed in 2023. The Reliability Study will build on this UWMP, but will incorporate integrated resource planning methods, which are a more comprehensive form of resource planning process that will create, or utilize existing, statistical models to support scenario planning and the development of a portfolio of options for water reliability. Its ultimate objective is to establish long-term, least-cost goals that sustainably support each community's needs.

Because of the demonstrated ability of the District to meet historical demands with the purchased water and groundwater supplies, and the fact that Zone 7 is obligated per its Contract with Cal Water to maintain adequate supplies to meet Cal Water's needs, the available supplies are considered to be equal to District demands under all conditions (i.e., current and projected, and for normal, single dry, and multiple dry years including a five-year drought period).

[56] Ibid.

7.1.2 Water Quality

☑ ***CWC § 10634***

The plan shall include information, to the extent practicable, relating to the quality of existing sources of water available to the supplier over the same five-year increments as described in subdivision (a) of Section 10631, and the manner in which water quality affects water management strategies and supply reliability.

Impaired water quality also has the potential to affect water supply reliability. Cal Water has and will continue to meet all state and federal water quality regulations. All drinking water standards are set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) under the authorization of the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974. In California, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), Division of Drinking Water (DDW) can either adopt the USEPA standards or set more stringent standards, which are then codified in Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations. There are two general types of drinking water standards:

- **Primary Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs)** are health protective standards and are established using a very conservative risk-based approach for each constituent that takes into potential health effects, detectability and treatability, and costs of treatment. Public water systems may not serve water that exceeds Primary MCLs for any constituent.

- **Secondary MCLs** are based on the aesthetic qualities of the water such as taste, odor, color, and certain mineral content, and are considered limits for constituents that may affect consumer acceptance of the water. Cal Water routinely monitors its wells and the water that is treated and served to customers to ensure that water delivered to customers meets these drinking water standards. The results of this testing are reported to the SWRCB DDW following each test and are summarized annually in Water Quality Reports (also known as "Consumer Confidence Reports"), which are provided to customers by mail and made available on Cal Water's website: https://www.calwater.com/waterquality/water-quality-reports/. Additionally, a detailed review of the water quality conditions of the underlying groundwater basin is provided in the Alternative GSP, available on the DWR SGMA Portal website: https://sgma.water.ca.gov/portal/alternative/print/2

Although there is the potential for some regulated constituents to be present in source water, as documented in the Water Quality Reports, the District's monitoring, management, and treatment of its water results in high quality drinking water meeting all drinking water standards being served to customers. Cal Water tracks changes in constituent concentrations to proactively address water quality issues before they impact supply reliability.[57] In the event that water quality constituents are detected in source water at concentrations requiring treatment, the

[57] Cal Water, 2018. Direct Testimony of Director of Water Quality, 2018 CPUC Rate Case Filing.

District is able to take impacted source(s) offline to implement appropriate treatment. Further, as part of the siting process for all new wells, Cal Water evaluates the presence of groundwater contamination and avoids placing wells in areas of known contamination.

Given Cal Water's proactive monitoring and management of water quality in its source water supplies, water quality is not expected to impact the reliability of the District's available supplies within the planning horizon (i.e., through 2045).

7.1.3 Climate Change

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (b) (1)***

…For each source of water supply, consider any information pertinent to the reliability analysis conducted pursuant to Section 10635, including changes in supply due to climate change.

Section 6.10 provides a summary of the assessments of the applicable climate change on supplies that Cal Water has previously performed and those planned for the near term, as well as those related to SGMA efforts for the Livermore Valley Basin. The Alternative GSP evaluates climate change in its projected water budget and future water management. Section 4.3 of this Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP or Plan) presents information on how the impacts of climate change are factored into projected demands in the District. Cal Water is actively working to further quantify and consider future climate change impacts as part of its Cal Water's ongoing supply and operations planning.

7.2 Reliability by Type of Year

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (b)***

Identify and quantify, to the extent practicable, the existing and planned sources of water available to the supplier over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a), providing supporting and related information, including all of the following:

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (b)(1)***

A detailed discussion of anticipated supply availability under a normal water year, single dry year, and droughts lasting at least five years, as well as more frequent and severe periods of drought, as described in the drought risk assessment. For each source of water supply, consider any information pertinent to the reliability analysis conducted pursuant to Section 10635, including changes in supply due to climate change.

☑ ***CWC § 10635 (a)***

Every urban water supplier shall include, as part of its urban water management plan, an assessment of the reliability of its water service to its customers during normal, dry, and multiple dry water years. This water supply and demand assessment shall compare the total water supply sources available to the water supplier with the long-term total projected water use over the next 20 years, in five-year increments, for a normal water year, a single dry water year, and a drought lasting five consecutive water years. The water service reliability assessment shall be based upon the information compiled pursuant to Section 10631, including available data from state, regional, or local agency population projections within the service area of the urban water supplier.

Per the UWMP Guidebook 2020, the water service reliability assessment includes three unique year types:

- A normal hydrologic year represents the water supplies available under normal conditions, this could be an averaged range of years or a single representative year,
- A single dry year represents the lowest available water supply, and
- A five-consecutive year drought represents the driest five-year period in the historical record.

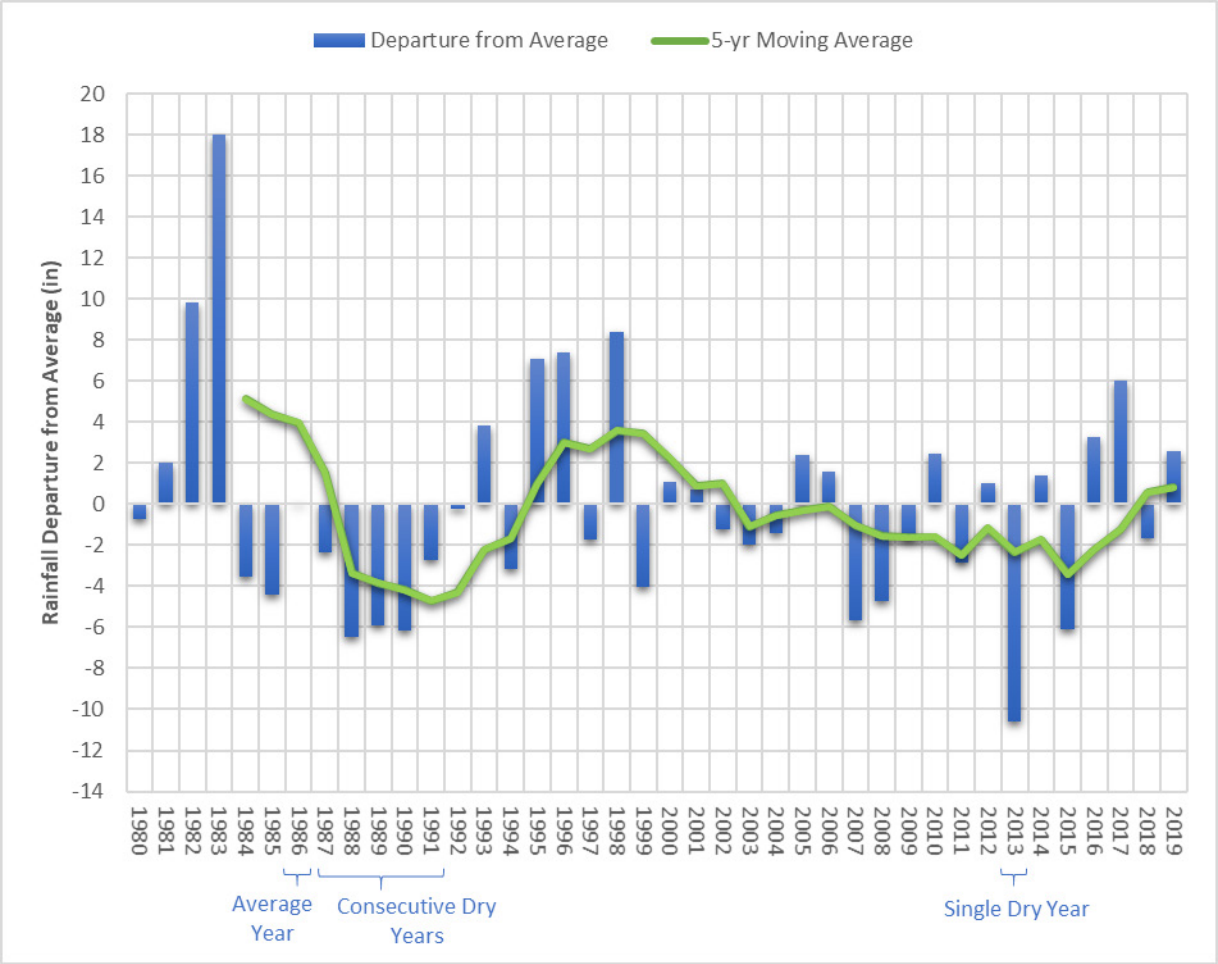
Identification of these dry year periods consistent with the UWMP Guidebook 2020 methodology is provided below.

Figure 7-1 compares annual rainfall to the historic average (15.0 inches). The designation of Base Years for drought planning shown in Table 7-1 below comes from the data underlying this chart. The Cal Water production data record for the Livermore District begins in the year 1980; therefore, the following year type analysis uses the historical period from 1980 to 2019.

A normal hydrologic year occurred in 1986 when precipitation was approximately 0.2 percent above the historic average for the period from 1980 to 2019. The driest year occurred in 2013 when the rainfall was approximately 71 percent below average (4.36 inches). This is taken as the single dry year shown in Table 7-1. The multiple dry water years used to represent a five-

consecutive year drought are 1987 through 1991. This period represents the driest five-year period on record for the historical period from 1980 to 2019, with an average precipitation of 10.26 inches per year.

Figure 7-1. Deviation of Annual Rainfall from Long-Term Average



Source: PRISM Climate Group, Oregon State University, http://prism.oregonstate.edu

As discussed in Section 7.1.1, treated water is made available to Cal Water for purchase by Zone 7, and Zone 7's policy is to maintain a high degree of reliability regardless of year type. Groundwater supply available to the District up to its GPQ is used to serve the projected demand that is not met with purchased water supplies. Therefore, total supplies from both purchased water and groundwater are expected to be sufficient to meet projected water demands of the District under all hydrologic conditions, including in normal, single dry, and multiple dry years.

As such, the projected "volume available" estimates presented in Table 7-1 are equal to the maximum demands across projected years and year types shown in Table 7-2, Table 7-3, and

Table 7-4. For example, the assumed volume available in a representative single dry year in Table 7-1 is equal to the projected single dry year demand for the year 2045 as shown in Table 7-3.

It should be noted that supply volumes in Table 7-1, Table 7-2, Table 7-3, and Table 7-4 do not represent the total maximum amount of purchased water and groundwater supply that may be available to the District in a given year, but rather reflect the fact that the combination of available purchased water and groundwater supply sources has always been sufficient to meet demands, and are projected to continue to be sufficient to meet demands in the future.

Table 7-1. Basis of Water Year Data (Reliability Assessment) (DWR Table 7-1)

Year Type	Base Year	Available Supplies if Year Type Repeats		
			Quantification of available supplies is not compatible with this table and is provided elsewhere in the UWMP. Location _____	
		X	Quantification of available supplies is provided in this table as either volume only, percent only, or both.	
		Volume Available		% of Average Supply
Average Year	1986	9,632		
Single-Dry Year	2013	9,938		
Consecutive Dry Years 1st Year	1987	10,128		
Consecutive Dry Years 2nd Year	1988	10,128		
Consecutive Dry Years 3rd Year	1989	10,128		
Consecutive Dry Years 4th Year	1990	10,128		
Consecutive Dry Years 5th Year	1991	10,128		

NOTES:
(a) Volumes are in units of AF.
(b) As discussed in Section 7.1, total supplies are considered to be equal to the projected demand under all year types. Therefore, available volumes presented here are the maximum demands across projected years in Table 7-2, 7-3, and 7-4.

7.3 Supply and Demand Assessment

Water supply and demand patterns change during normal, single dry, and multiple dry years. Cal Water has relied on the demand modeling described in Chapter 4 to forecast demands for normal, single dry and multiple dry years. As described above, Cal Water's purchased water and

groundwater supplies for the Livermore District are expected to be able to serve those demands in all year types through 2045.[58]

Table 7-2 shows the projected supply and demand totals for a normal year. The supply and demand totals are consistent with those in Table 6-9 and Table 4-3, respectively.

Table 7-3 shows the projected supply and demand totals for the single dry year, and Table 7-4 shows the projected supply and demand totals for multiple dry year periods extending five years. It should be noted that the supply values shown in Table 7-2 through Table 7-4 do not represent the total supply available to the District in a given year, but rather reflect the fact that the available purchased water and groundwater supplies are sufficient to meet the demands as needed.

Table 7-2. Normal Year Supply and Demand Comparison (DWR Table 7-2)

	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Supply totals *From DWR Table 6-9*	9,333	9,361	9,515	9,555	9,632
Demand totals *From DWR Table 4-3*	9,333	9,361	9,515	9,555	9,632
Difference	0	0	0	0	0
NOTES: (a) Volumes are in units of AF.					

Table 7-3. Single Dry Year Supply and Demand Comparison (DWR Table 7-3)

	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Supply totals	9,635	9,660	9,818	9,859	9,938
Demand totals	9,635	9,660	9,818	9,859	9,938
Difference	0	0	0	0	0
NOTES: (a) Volumes are in units of AF.					

[58] The balance between supply and demand totals excludes usage reductions that are not directly a function of Cal Water supplies, but are externally-imposed by other entities, such as the 2015 State-mandated cutbacks.

Table 7-4. Multiple Dry Years Supply and Demand Comparison (DWR Table 7-4)

		2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
First year	Supply totals	9,822	9,846	10,006	10,047	10,128
	Demand totals	9,822	9,846	10,006	10,047	10,128
	Difference	0	0	0	0	0
Second year	Supply totals	9,822	9,846	10,006	10,047	10,128
	Demand totals	9,822	9,846	10,006	10,047	10,128
	Difference	0	0	0	0	0
Third year	Supply totals	9,822	9,846	10,006	10,047	10,128
	Demand totals	9,822	9,846	10,006	10,047	10,128
	Difference	0	0	0	0	0
Fourth year	Supply totals	9,822	9,846	10,006	10,047	10,128
	Demand totals	9,822	9,846	10,006	10,047	10,128
	Difference	0	0	0	0	0
Fifth year	Supply totals	9,822	9,846	10,006	10,047	10,128
	Demand totals	9,822	9,846	10,006	10,047	10,128
	Difference	0	0	0	0	0

NOTES:
(a) Volumes are in units of AF.

7.4 Water Supply Management Tools and Options

☑ ***CWC § 10620 (f)***

An urban water supplier shall describe in the plan water management tools and options used by that entity that will maximize resources and minimize the need to import water from other regions.

Cal Water coordinates on an ongoing basis with all relevant agencies in the region to optimize the use of regional water supplies. This includes Zone 7, the City of Livermore, and other public and private entities inside and outside the Tri-Valley area with which Cal Water can collaborate to protect and enhance local groundwater and surface water resources.

Cal Water is currently in the process of developing multiple regional water supply reliability studies using integrated resource planning practices to create a long-term supply reliability strategy through 2050 for Cal Water districts throughout California. The studies will create long-term strategies to address a wide range of water supply challenges including climate change, new regulatory requirements (e.g., the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act [SGMA]), and potential growth in demands due to new development. These water supply reliability studies will be completed on a rolling basis over the next several years, with all studies anticipated to be complete by 2024. The Livermore District will be included in the Bay Area Water Reliability Study.

Cal Water also has its own aggressive and comprehensive water conservation program that has and will continue to reduce per-capita usage and therefore demands on critical water sources. Cal Water is committed to helping its customers use water efficiently and has developed a range of water conservation programs to support this goal. To ensure that it is providing the right mix of programs in the most cost-effective manner possible, Cal Water routinely conducts comprehensive conservation program analysis and planning. This is done on a five-year cycle in tandem with the UWMP. Cal Water's Conservation Master Plan provides the basis for the information on the implementation of and expected water savings from Demand Management Measures (DMMs) presented in Chapter 9.

Cal Water also monitors and supports the goals of the Bay Area Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP).

7.5 Drought Risk Assessment

☑ ***CWC § 10635(b)***

Every urban water supplier shall include, as part of its urban water management plan, a drought risk assessment for its water service to its customers as part of information considered in developing the demand management measures and water supply projects and programs to be included in the urban water management plan. The urban water supplier may conduct an interim update or updates to this drought risk assessment within the five-year cycle of its urban water management plan update. The drought risk assessment shall include each of the following:

(1) A description of the data, methodology, and basis for one or more supply shortage conditions that are necessary to conduct a drought risk assessment for a drought period that lasts five consecutive water years, starting from the year following when the assessment is conducted.

(2) A determination of the reliability of each source of supply under a variety of water shortage conditions. This may include a determination that a particular source of water supply is fully reliable under most, if not all, conditions.

(3) A comparison of the total water supply sources available to the water supplier with the total projected water use for the drought period.

(4) Considerations of the historical drought hydrology, plausible changes on projected supplies and demands under climate change conditions, anticipated regulatory changes, and other locally applicable criteria.

7.5.1 Data, Methods, and Basis for Water Shortage Condition

This drought risk assessment considers the effects on available water supply sources of a five-year drought commencing the year after the assessment is completed, i.e., from 2021 through 2025. This evaluation considers historical drought hydrology and plausible changes on projected supplies and demands under climate change conditions, anticipated regulatory changes, and other locally applicable criteria. In the Livermore District, the supply source is a combination of purchased water and groundwater. As such, the same data, methodology, and basis for the

conclusions of the above water supply sufficiency analysis for multiple dry year periods through 2045 holds true for purposes of this drought risk assessment (i.e., supply availability through 2025). Accordingly, as shown in Table 7-5 of the Plan, the purchased water and groundwater supply is expected to be able to meet the projected demands through 2025, even if there is a five-year drought.

7.5.2 Drought Risk Assessment Water Source Reliability

As described in Chapter 6, purchased water and groundwater are the sources of water supply for the Livermore District. Based on discussion in Section 7.1.1, the Livermore District purchased water and groundwater supplies are expected to be sufficient to meet demands in all hydrologic conditions, including an extended five-year drought period.

As described in Sections 4.3 and 6.10.1 of this Plan, the impacts on climate change have already been factored into the District's demand projections and the analysis of the near- and longer-term reliability of the groundwater supply source available to the District.

Regulatory conditions that could affect future water supply availability and project development (e.g., related to the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary [Bay-Delta Plan]) are discussed in Sections 6.10.2 and 6.10.3 of the Plan. However, the District does not currently have plans for projects to develop additional supply sources, and so these regulatory conditions will be assessed in future UWMP updates if or when the District moves forward with any plans to develop supply projects.

Implementation of SGMA in the Livermore Valley Basin is a locally applicable consideration for the Livermore District. As discussed in Section 6.2.3 of this Plan, the long-term impacts of SGMA implementation in the Basin are still uncertain. However, the intent of the projects and management actions planned by the Zone 7 Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) within the Basin is to maintain and continue the sustainable groundwater management that has been in effect since the mid-1970s. This sustainable management is evidenced by: (a) generally stable water levels, by (b) the fact that the Basin is not considered overdrafted by DWR, and (c) by DWR's acceptance of the Alternative GSP based on the argument that the Basin has been operated within its sustainable yield for at least 10 years.

Zone 7 is actively pursuing a variety of projects and management actions to increase the reliability of its water supplies as discussed in Section 7.1.1. As such actions are implemented, Cal Water will consider them as a part of its future supply planning efforts. Table 7-5 provides a comparison of the water supply sources available to the Livermore District with the total projected water use for an assumed drought period of 2021 through 2025. This includes current climate change conditions. It should be noted that the supply values shown in the table do not represent the total supply available to the District in a given year, but rather reflect the fact that the available purchased water and groundwater supplies are sufficient to meet the demands as needed.

In general, the District has sufficient supplies to meet demands in all year types. However, Cal Water has developed a Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP, Appendix I) to address potential water shortage conditions resulting from any cause (e.g., droughts, impacted distribution system infrastructure, regulatory-imposed shortage restrictions, etc.). The WSCP identifies a variety of actions that Cal Water will implement to reduce demands and further ensure supply reliability at various levels of water shortage.

Table 7-5. Five-Year Drought Risk Assessment Tables (DWR Table 7-5)

2021	Total
Total Water Use	9,910
Total Supplies	9,910
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action	0
Planned WSCP Actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)	
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	
Revised Surplus/(shortfall)	
Resulting % Use Reduction from WSCP action	

2022	Total
Total Water Use	9,879
Total Supplies	9,879
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action	0
Planned WSCP Actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)	
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	
Revised Surplus/(shortfall)	
Resulting % Use Reduction from WSCP action	

2023	Total
Total Water Use	9,852
Total Supplies	9,852
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action	0
Planned WSCP Actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)	
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	
Revised Surplus/(shortfall)	
Resulting % Use Reduction from WSCP action	

Table 7-5. Five-Year Drought Risk Assessment Tables (DWR Table 7-5)

2024	Total
Total Water Use	9,823
Total Supplies	9,823
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action	0
Planned WSCP Actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)	
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	
Revised Surplus/(shortfall)	
Resulting % Use Reduction from WSCP action	

2025	Total
Total Water Use	9,822
Total Supplies	9,822
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action	0
Planned WSCP Actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)	
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	
Revised Surplus/(shortfall)	
Resulting % Use Reduction from WSCP action	

NOTES:
(a) Volumes are in units of AF.
(b) In general, the District has sufficient supplies to meet demands in all year types and it is not anticipated that Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) actions will be required in the District during the drought period. However, during state, regional, or extreme circumstances, the WSCP would be implemented to reduce demand.

Chapter 8
Water Shortage Contingency Planning

☑ ***CWC § 10640***

(a) Every urban water supplier required to prepare a plan pursuant to this part shall prepare its plan pursuant to Article 2 (commencing with Section 10630). The supplier shall likewise periodically review the plan as required by Section 10621, and any amendments or changes required as a result of that review shall be adopted pursuant to this article.

(b) Every urban water supplier required to prepare a water shortage contingency plan shall prepare a water shortage contingency plan pursuant to Section 10632. The supplier shall likewise periodically review the water shortage contingency plan as required by paragraph (10) of subdivision (a) of Section 10632 and any amendments or changes required as a result of that review shall be adopted pursuant to this article.

The Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) for the Livermore District (also referred to herein as "District") is included in this Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) as Appendix I. The WSCP serves as a standalone document to be engaged in the case of a water shortage event, such as a drought or supply interruption, and defines specific policies and actions that will be implemented at various shortage level scenarios. The primary objective of the WSCP is to ensure that the District has in place the necessary resources and management responses needed to protect health and human safety, minimize economic disruption, and preserve environmental and community assets during water supply shortages and interruptions. Consistent with CWC §10632, the WSCP includes six levels to address shortage conditions ranging from up to 10 percent to greater than 50 percent shortage, identifies a suite of demand mitigation measures for the District to implement at each level, and identifies procedures for the District to annually assess whether or not a water shortage is likely to occur in the coming year, among other things.

A summary of the key elements of the WSCP including water shortage levels and demand-reduction actions is shown in Table 8-1, Table 8-2, and Table 8-3. Additional details are provided in Appendix I.

Table 8-1 Water Shortage Contingency Plan Levels (DWR Table 8-1)

Shortage Level	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions
1	Up to 10%	Demand reduction (See Table 8-2)
2	Up to 20%	Demand reduction (See Table 8-2)
3	Up to 30%	Demand reduction (See Table 8-2)
4	Up to 40%	Demand reduction (See Table 8-2)
5	Up to 50%	Demand reduction (See Table 8-2)
6	>50%	Demand reduction (See Table 8-2)
NOTES:		

Table 8-2 Demand Reduction Actions (DWR Table 8-2)

Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?	Additional Explanation or Reference *(optional)*	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement?
1	Other	9%	1. Limit landscape irrigation to specific times 2. Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner 3. Restrict or prohibit runoff from landscape irrigation 4. Prohibit application of potable water to outdoor landscapes within 48 hours of measurable rainfall 5. Prohibit use of potable water for washing hard surfaces 6. Lodging establishments must offer opt out of linen service 7. Require shut-off nozzles on hoses for vehicle washing with potable water 8. Restaurants may only serve water upon request 9. No watering of landscape of newly constructed homes and buildings in a manner inconsistent with regulations or other requirements established by the California Building Standards Commission, and the Department of Housing and Community	Yes

Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?	Additional Explanation or Reference *(optional)*	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement?
			Development, or other state agency 10. Prohibit Potable Water Use for Decorative Water Features that do not Recirculate Water	
1	Other	--	1. Expand Public Information/Media Campaign 2. Water Bill Inserts 3. Promote online water waste reporting 4. Expand Rebates or Giveaways of Plumbing Fixtures and Devices 5. Expand Rebates for Landscape Irrigation Efficiency 6. Expand CII Water Use Surveys 7. Expand Res Water Use Surveys	No
2	Other	15%	1. Continue with Stage 1 restrictions and prohibitions except where superseded by more stringent actions. 2. Prohibit the use of non-recirculating systems in all new conveyer car wash and commercial laundry systems 3. Prohibit the use of single pass cooling systems in new connections 4. No watering of landscape of newly constructed homes and buildings in a	Yes

Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?	Additional Explanation or Reference *(optional)*	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement?
			manner inconsistent with regulations or other requirements established by the California Building Standards Commission and the Department of Housing and Community Development 5. Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to 1-3 days/week	
2	Other	--	1. Continue with Stage 1 actions except where superseded by more stringent actions. 2. Water Efficiency Workshops, Public Events 3. Offer Water Use Surveys 4. Provide Rebates or Giveaways of Plumbing Fixtures and Devices 5. Provide Rebates for Landscape Irrigation Efficiency	No
3	Other	27%	1. Continue with Stage 2 restrictions and prohibitions except where superseded by more stringent actions. 2. Landscape - Prohibit irrigation of ornamental turf on public street medians with potable water 3. Prohibit Filling Ornamental Lakes or Ponds 4. Prohibit use of potable water for	Yes

Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?	Additional Explanation or Reference *(optional)*	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement?
			construction and dust control 5. Prohibit use of potable water for street washing	
3	Other	--	1. Continue with Stage 2 actions except where superseded by more stringent actions. 2. Home or Mobile Water Use Reports 3. Decrease Frequency and Length of Line Flushing 4. Reduce System Water Loss 5. Increase Water Waste Patrols/Enforcement 6. Implement Drought Rate Structure and Customer Water Budgets (Res) 7. Implement Drought Rate Structure and Customer Water Budgets (CII)	No
4	Other	33%	1. Continue with Stage 3 restrictions and prohibitions except where superseded by more stringent actions. 2. Prohibit vehicle washing except with recirculated water or low-volume systems 3. Prohibit use of water for recreational purposes such as water parks and the filling of pools	Yes

Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?	Additional Explanation or Reference *(optional)*	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement?
4	Other	--	1. Continue with Stage 3 actions except where superseded by more stringent actions. 2. Promote / Expand Use of Recycled Water	No
5	Other	46%	1. Continue with Stage 4 restrictions and prohibitions except where superseded by more stringent actions. 2. Require net zero demand Increase on new water service connections 3. Prohibit single-pass cooling systems	Yes
5	Other	--	1. Continue with Stage 4 actions except where superseded by more stringent actions. 2. Require Pool Covers	No
6	Other	53%	1. Continue with Stage 5 restrictions and prohibitions except where superseded by more stringent actions. 2. Moratorium on new water service connections 3. Prohibit all landscape irrigation	Yes
NOTES:				

Table 8-3 Supply Augmentation and Other Actions (DWR Table 8-3)

Shortage Level	Supply Augmentation Methods and Other Actions by Water Supplier	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?	Additional Explanation or Reference *(optional)*
NOTES:			

Chapter 9
Demand Management Measures

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (e)***

Provide a description of the supplier's water demand management measures. This description shall include all of the following:

(1) (A) For an urban retail water supplier, as defined in Section 10608.12, a narrative description that addresses the nature and extent of each water demand management measure implemented over the past five years. The narrative shall describe the water demand management measures that the supplier plans to implement to achieve its water use targets pursuant to Section 10608.20.

(B) The narrative pursuant to this paragraph shall include descriptions of the following water demand management measures:

(i) Water waste prevention ordinances.

(ii) Metering.

(iii) Conservation pricing.

(iv) Public education and outreach.

(v) Programs to assess and manage distribution system real loss.

(vi) Water conservation program coordination and staffing support.

(vii) Other demand management measures that have a significant impact on water use as measured in gallons per capita per day, including innovative measures, if implemented.

This chapter provides a summary of past and planned demand management measure (DMM) implementation in the Livermore District (also referred to herein as the "District"), as well as an overview of the expected water savings.

This chapter contains the following sections:

9.1 Demand Management Measures for Wholesale Agencies

Because the District is a retail water supplier, this section does not apply.

9.2 Demand Management Measures for Retail Suppliers

California Water Service Company (Cal Water) centrally administers its conservation programs for all the districts it operates. For purposes of this section, these programs have been grouped in accordance with the DMM categories in CWC §10631(e). These categories are:

(i) Water waste prevention ordinances
(ii) Metering
(iii) Conservation pricing
(iv) Public education and outreach
(v) Programs to assess and manage distribution system real loss
(vi) Water conservation program coordination and staffing support, and
(vii) Other demand management measures

Following are descriptions of the conservation programs Cal Water operates within each of these DMM categories. The District's Conservation Master Plan, provided in Appendix J, contains additional information on Cal Water's conservation programs.

9.2.1 Water Waste Prevention Ordinances

Cal Water's enforcement of water waste prevention and water use restrictions is authorized and overseen by the California Public Utilities Commission via Rule 14.1 or Schedule 14.1. Local government in districts operated by Cal Water may also adopt ordinances regulating water use. Cal Water coordinates its efforts to prevent water waste with the appropriate local governmental entities.

Rule 14.1 defines the District's Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP, Appendix I), including its prohibitions on water waste and restrictions on water use. Prohibitions include:

- Use of potable water through a broken or defective plumbing fixture or irrigation system when Cal Water has notified the customer in writing to repair the broken or defective plumbing fixture or irrigation system, and the customer has failed to effect such repairs within seven (7) business days of receipt of such notice.
- The application of potable water to landscapes in a manner that causes runoff such that water flows onto adjacent property, non-irrigated areas, private and public walkways, roadways, parking lots, or structures.
- The use of a hose that dispenses potable water to wash vehicles, including cars, trucks, buses, boats, aircraft, and trailers, whether motorized or not, except where the hose is

fitted with a shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use.

Restrictions on water use during shortages include, but are not necessarily limited to:

- Outdoor irrigation restrictions in terms of time of day and weekly frequency.
- Obligations to fix leaks, breaks, or malfunctions within five (5) business days of written notification by Cal Water.
- Application of potable water to driveways and sidewalks.
- The use of potable water in a water feature, except where the water is part of a recirculating system.
- The application of potable water to outdoor landscapes during and within 48 hours after measurable rainfall.
- The serving of drinking water other than upon request in eating or drinking establishments.
- Irrigation of ornamental landscape on public street medians.
- Irrigation outside of newly constructed homes and buildings with potable water in a manner inconsistent with regulations or other requirements established by the California Building Standards Commission and the Department of Housing and Community Development.
- Operators of hotels and motels shall provide guests with the option of choosing not to have towels and linens laundered daily. The hotel or motel shall prominently display notice of this option in each guest room using clear and easily understood language.
- Limits on filling ornamental lakes or ponds.
- Use of potable water for street cleaning with trucks, except for initial wash-down for construction purposes.
- Use of potable water for construction purposes, such as consolidation of backfill, dust control, or other uses unless no other source of water or other method can be used.

9.2.2 Metering

☑ ***CWC § 526 (a)***

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an urban water supplier that, on or after January 1, 2004, receives water from the federal Central Valley Project under a water service contract or subcontract … shall do both of the following:

(1) On or before January 1, 2013, install water meters on all service connections to residential and nonagricultural commercial buildings constructed prior to January 1, 1992, located within its service area.

(2) On and after March 1, 2013, or according to the terms of the Central Valley Project water contract in operation, charge customers for water based on the actual volume of deliveries, as measured by a water meter.

☑ ***CWC § 527 (a)***

(a) An urban water supplier that is not subject to Section 526 shall do both of the following:

(1) Install water meters on all municipal and industrial service connections located within its service area on or before January 1, 2025.

The District meters all service connections and bills customers for water use monthly. Cal Water may install advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) in the future to improve metering accuracy and supply prompt feedback to customers about water use and leaks. Cal Water is currently piloting (AMI) in several districts. AMI may be used by Cal Water in the future to detect and alert households of leaks and other possible problems as well as to provide customers with tailored water use information to help them use water more efficiently.

9.2.3 Conservation Pricing

The CPUC reviews and authorizes District water rates in a General Rate Case every three years. Currently, the District uses a three-tier increasing block rate design for residential water use and a single-tier uniform rate design for non-residential use. The District provides rate assistance to lower income households through its Customer Assistance Program (CAP).

9.2.4 Public Education and Outreach

The District's public outreach program is divided into four components, as follows:

Public Information Program – Cal Water operates an extensive public information program to provide information to customers on ways to use water efficiently and to market its conservation programs through multiple media outlets, including the Cal Water website, direct mail and bills, digital media, social media, and email.

School Education Program - Cal Water's school education program includes the Cal Water H2O Challenge, a project-based learning competition for grades 4-6, individual student competitions for grades K-12 and general information and learning materials for students and teachers. Cal Water deploys its school education program in all its districts. Cal Water H2O Challenge is a project-based competition for classrooms, grades 4-6. The program is offered in partnership with DoGoodery, the California Association of Science Educators (CASE), and the WestEd K-12 Alliance. The program aligns with the Common Core State Standards and the Next Generation Science Standards. The Cal Water H2O Challenge offers a unique opportunity for upper elementary teachers to facilitate their students' learning of standards-based content, while developing the core understanding of environmental principles necessary to becoming science-literate citizens.

Smart Landscape Tune-Up Program – This program provides customers with an irrigation system evaluation and installation of approved efficient irrigation system equipment, such as a smart irrigation controller and high-efficiency sprinkler nozzles. The program also includes irrigation system adjustments and detection and repair of irrigation system leaks. This program is available to all Cal Water customers at no charge.

Residential Customer Portal – Through its residential customer portal, Cal Water provides tailored assistance to each residential customer via customized water-efficiency targets, water savings calculators, and customer-specific recommendations for programs and water-saving tips.

Non-Residential Customer Assistance – Cal Water provides tailored assistance to commercial customers through customized incentives, commercial water surveys, and large landscape water use surveys. The non-residential assistance program helps commercial customers efficiently use water for sanitation/cleaning, heating/cooling, process, and landscape purposes.

9.2.5 Programs to Assess and Manage Distribution System Real Loss

As discussed above, reducing distribution system losses is one of the main focuses of the new Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life regulations. In preparation for these new requirements, Cal Water took part in the California Water Loss Technical Assistance Program (TAP) in both 2016 and 2017. Cal Water annually conducts distribution system audits using the American Water Works Association (AWWA) Free Water Audit Software. It has also developed a Water Loss Control Plan and Water Loss Control Policy to guide future water loss management with respect to:

- Meeting CPUC and state water loss standards and regulations
- Improving audit data and validity scores
- Implementing cost-effective water loss control actions

To coordinate and oversee water loss management actions across its multiple districts, Cal Water has added a Water Loss Program Analyst position to its conservation staff.

9.2.6 Water Conservation Program Coordination and Staffing Support

The CPUC reviews and authorizes Cal Water conservation program and staffing level in a general rate case every three years. Currently, Cal Water has nine full-time conservation positions, as follows:

- Director of Water Resource Sustainability,
- Conservation Program Manager,
- Research, Analytics and Reporting Manager,
- Water Resource Sustainability Analyst,
- Water Loss Program Analyst,
- Three Conservation Program Coordinators, and
- Conservation Assistant.

These staff manage all aspects of Cal Water's conservation programs that are run in 24 districts serving a combined population of 1.8 million people.

9.2.7 Other Demand Management Measures

In addition to the DMM programs described above, Cal Water operates rebate, give-away, and direct installation programs aimed at plumbing fixture replacement and irrigation equipment and landscape efficiency improvements. Following are brief descriptions of each of these DMMs.

High-Efficiency Toilet Replacement – This program replaces old toilets with MaP certified high-efficiency toilets via financial rebates, direct installation, or direct distribution.[59] Current rebate amounts are up to $50/toilet for residential toilet replacement and up to $100/toilet for commercial toilet replacement.

High-Efficiency Urinal Replacement – This program replaces old urinals with high-efficiency urinals meeting the state's 0.125 gallon per flush water use standard via financial rebates and direct installation. While available to all non-residential customers, the program targets sites with higher-than-average bathroom utilization, such as restaurants and office buildings. The current rebate amount is up to $150/urinal.

Clothes Washer Replacement – This program provides a financial rebate to replace an old inefficient clothes washer with a new high-efficiency washer. The program is available to all residential and multi-family customers. The current rebate amount is up to $150/washer.

Residential Conservation Kit Distribution – This program offers residential customers conservation kits featuring a range of water-saving plumbing retrofit devices. The kits are

[59] For information on MaP certified toilets, see: https://www.map-testing.com/.

available at no charge and include two high-efficiency showerheads (1.5 gpm), two bathroom faucet aerators (1.0 gpm), one kitchen faucet aerator (1.5 gpd), toilet leak tablets, and an outside multi-function, full-stop hose nozzle.

Smart Irrigation Controller Installation – This program provides a financial rebate for the installation of a smart irrigation controller that automatically adjusts watering schedule in response to changing weather conditions. The current rebate amount is $125/controller for residential customers and $25/station for commercial customers.

High-Efficiency Sprinkler Nozzle Rebate – This program provides a financial rebate for the installation of high-efficiency sprinkler nozzles. This program is available to all Cal Water customers. The current rebate amount is $5/nozzle.

Large Rotary Nozzle Rebate – This program provides a financial rebate for the installation of high-efficiency large rotary nozzles. This program is available to all Cal Water customers. The current rebate amount is up to $30/nozzle toward the nozzle purchase cost and up to $8/spray body toward installation cost, if installed by a C-27 licensed landscape contractor.

Spray Body with Integrated Pressure Regulation and Check Valve Rebate – This program provides a financial rebate for the installation of high-efficiency spray bodies with integrated pressure regulation. This program is available to all Cal Water customers. The current rebate amount is up to $10/body toward the spray body purchase cost and up to $8/spray body toward installation cost, if installed by a C-27 licensed landscape contractor.

Turf Replacement Rebate – This program provides a financial rebate for replacement of turf with approved drought-tolerant landscaping. Cal Water operated this program in 2015/16 as a drought response measure. The program will be re-started as part of Cal Water's irrigation equipment/landscape upgrade program offerings.

Table 9-1 summarizes the DMMs available to District customers at the time this Plan was prepared.

Table 9-1. Cal Water DMMs Available to District Customers

Programs Offered	Customer Eligibility		
	Single-Family	Multi-Family	Commercial
Plumbing Fixture Replacement			
High-Efficiency Toilet Replacement	✓	✓	✓
High-Efficiency Urinal Replacement			✓
High-Efficiency Clothes Washer Rebate	✓	✓	
Conservation Kits	✓	✓	
Irrigation Equipment/Landscape Upgrades			
Smart Irrigation Controller Rebate	✓	✓	✓
High-Efficiency Sprinkler Nozzle Rebate	✓	✓	✓
Large Rotary Nozzle Rebate		✓	✓
Spray Body Rebate		✓	✓
Turf Replacement Rebate	✓	✓	✓
Customer Assistance			
Smart Landscape Tune-Up Program	✓	✓	✓
Residential Customer Portal	✓		
Non-Residential Customer Assistance		✓	✓

9.3 Implementation over the Past Five Years

Table 9-2 summarizes program implementation for the previous five years. Estimated water savings do not include savings from water waste prevention ordinances, conservation pricing, public information, or distribution system water loss management. Cal Water uses the Alliance for Water Efficiency's Water Conservation Tracking Tool to estimate water savings.

Table 9-2. Implementation of Customer DMMs: 2016-2020

Indoor Programs	2016 – 2020 Total	Average Annual
Toilets & Urinals (number distributed)	2,536	507
Clothes Washers (number distributed)	573	115
Conservation Kits (number distributed)	224	45
Outdoor Programs		
Smart Controllers (number distributed)	473	95
Nozzles & Spray Bodies (number distributed)	2,055	411
Turf Buy-Back (sq ft removed)	57,967	11,593
Residential Assistance Programs		
Surveys/Audits (homes receiving)	19	4
Non-Residential Assistance Programs		
Surveys/Audits (sites receiving)	6	1
Large Landscape Reports (sites receiving)	135	27
Estimated Water Savings (AF)	536	107
Note: Estimated water savings for 2016-2020. DMMs will continue to generate savings after 2020 for their useful life.		

9.4 Implementation to Achieve Water Use Targets

All the DMMs described above contributed to the District's compliance with its SB X7-7 2020 target GPCD.

9.5 Water Use Objectives (Future Requirements)

CWC §10609 requires that urban retail water suppliers develop new water use objectives that are based on specific standards for certain water use sectors. These water use objectives will not be developed until 2023. Suppliers are encouraged in this UWMP cycle to consider how they will align their conservation management actions in order to meet these future obligations.

As noted above, Cal Water's conservation programs are subject to review and approval by the CPUC through a General Rate Case every three years. In making conservation program recommendations to the CPUC, Cal Water carefully considers how they will advance multiple objectives, including compliance with the pending water use objectives. Specific objectives identified in Cal Water's most recent General Rate Case included:

- Maintaining continuity with and furthering implementation of conservation programs authorized by the previous General Rate Case.

- Preserving gains in water conservation achieved during the 2013-2017 drought.
- Ensuring Cal Water districts are well-positioned to comply with state regulations and policies pertaining to water conservation, water loss management, and groundwater management, including Executive Order B-37-16, SB 555, and the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA).
- Advancing cost-effective water use efficiency alternatives in districts with high water supply costs.

Cal Water developed a scoring methodology to adjust conservation programs and budgets to further these objectives. The methodology specifically considers five distinct conservation policy drivers:

1. State Conservation Standards and Water Use Objectives
2. SGMA Compliance
3. SB 555 Water Loss Management Requirements
4. Commercial, Institutional, and Industrial (CII) Water Management
5. Avoided Water Cost and Affordability

The methodology assigns greater weight to the State Conservation Standards and Water Use Objectives and SGMA Compliance policy drivers, reflecting their importance in terms of overall water resources management.

Scoring for the SGMA Compliance policy driver is based on groundwater basin priority, district dependence on groundwater supply, and basin adjudication status. The highest scores are assigned to districts in unadjudicated and critically overdrafted or high priority basins where groundwater comprises more than 45 percent of the water supply. The Livermore District ranked in the bottom third of Cal Water's districts for this policy driver.

Scoring for the State Conservation Standards and Water Use Objectives policy driver is based on four metrics that are used to gauge which districts are most likely to require adjustments to their conservation program mix or level of implementation to comply with the new standards. These metrics are:

1. Residential per capita landscape area
2. Residential per capita turf area
3. Size and number of large residential landscapes
4. Difference between a simulated water use budget and average water use for 2011-15

The Livermore District ranked in the bottom third of Cal Water's districts for this policy driver.

Scoring for the SB 555 Water Loss Management Requirements policy driver is based on the district's infrastructure leakage index (ILI) from its most recent validated water loss audit. The ILI

is a performance indicator of real (physical) water loss from the water distribution system. A high ILI indicates possible distribution system inefficiencies and may also indicate significant water system leakage. Proposed adjustments to funding for water loss management are based on the ILI scoring criteria. The Livermore District ranked in the middle third of Cal Water's districts for this policy driver.

Scoring for the CII Water Management policy driver is based on the ratio of CII water uses to total water uses in a district. The Livermore District ranked in the bottom third of Cal Water's districts for this policy driver.

Scoring for the Avoided Water Cost and Affordability policy driver is based on the District's avoided cost of water supply, as estimated by the California Urban Water Conservation Council (CUWCC)/Water Research Foundation Avoided Cost Model. The Livermore District ranked in the top third of Cal Water's districts for this policy driver.

The combination of scores on each policy driver were used by Cal Water to recommend to the CPUC in its most recent General Rate Case adjustments to the conservation budgets of its districts. The purpose of the adjustments is to increase Cal Water's capacity to deploy conservation programs in districts expected to face the most significant regulatory and water management challenges in coming years. Recommended adjustments ranged from a low of 5 percent to a high of 25 percent. The recommended adjustment for the Livermore District was 7.5 percent.

Chapter 10
Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation

☑ ***CWC § 10621 (b)***

Every urban water supplier required to prepare a plan pursuant to this part shall, at least 60 days before the public hearing on the plan required by Section 10642, notify any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies that the urban water supplier will be reviewing the plan and considering amendments or changes to the plan. The urban water supplier may consult with, and obtain comments from, any city or county that receives notice pursuant to this subdivision.

This chapter provides information on a public hearing, the adoption process for the Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) and Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP), the adopted UWMP and WSCP submittal process, plan implementation, and the process for amending the adopted UWMP or WSCP. This chapter includes the following sections:

10.1 Inclusion of All 2020 Data

This UWMP includes the water use and planning data for the entire calendar year of 2020, per the UWMP Guidebook 2020.

10.2 Notice of Public Hearing

☑ ***CWC § 10642***

Each urban water supplier shall encourage the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the service area prior to and during the preparation of both the plan and the water shortage contingency plan. Prior to adopting either, the urban water supplier shall make both the plan and the water shortage contingency plan available for public inspection and shall hold a public hearing or hearings thereon. Prior to any of these hearings, notice of the time and place of the hearing shall be published within the jurisdiction of the publicly owned water supplier pursuant to Section 6066 of the Government Code. The urban water supplier shall provide notice of the time and place of a hearing to any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies. Notices by a local public agency pursuant to this section shall be provided pursuant to Chapter 17.5 (commencing with Section 7290) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code. A privately owned water supplier shall provide an equivalent notice within its service area. After the hearing or hearings, the plan or water shortage contingency plan shall be adopted as prepared or as modified after the hearing or hearings.

Prior to adopting the Plan, California Water Service Company (Cal Water) held a virtual public hearing to present information on its Livermore District (also referred to herein as the "District") 2020 UWMP and WSCP on June 1, 2021, 5:00PM.[60]

Relevant entities were notified of the UWMP and WSCP review at least 60 days prior to the public hearing, including: (1) cities, counties, and Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs), and (2) the public. These same entities were noticed again with the specific date, time and location of the hearing at least two weeks prior to the public hearing. The notice to the public, as specified in Government Code 6066, and letters to relevant agencies can be found in Appendix B and Appendix C, respectively.

10.2.1 Notice to Cities and Counties

☑ ***CWC § 10631 (a)*** *A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter that shall do all of the following:*

Urban water suppliers shall coordinate with local or regional land use authorities to determine the most appropriate land use information, including, where appropriate, land use information obtained from local or regional land use authorities, as developed pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 65300) of Chapter 3 of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code.

Table 10-1 lists the cities and counties that were notified. Copies of these letters are provided in Appendix B.

[60] Restrictions related to the COVID-19 pandemic prevented the District from holding an in-person public hearing as previously planned.

Table 10-1. Notification to Cities and Counties (DWR Table 10-1)

City Name	60 Day Notice	Notice of Public Hearing
City of Livermore	X	X
County Name	**60 Day Notice**	**Notice of Public Hearing**
Alameda County	X	X
Other Agency Name	**60 Day Notice**	**Notice of Public Hearing**
Zone 7 Water Agency	X	X
NOTES:		

10.2.2 Notice to the Public

Notification to the public and to cities and counties also provided instructions on how to view the 2020 UWMP and WSCP prior to the hearing, the revision schedule, and contact information of the UWMP and WSCP preparer. A copy of this notice is included in Appendix C.

10.3 Public Hearing and Adoption

☑ ***CWC § 10608.26***

(a) In complying with this part, an urban retail water supplier shall conduct at least one public hearing to accomplish all of the following:

(1) Allow community input regarding the urban retail water supplier's implementation plan for complying with this part.

(2) Consider the economic impacts of the urban retail water supplier's implementation plan for complying with this part.

(3) Adopt a method, pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 10608.20, for determining its urban water use target.

☑ ***CWC § 10621 (b)***

Every urban water supplier required to prepare a plan pursuant to this part shall, at least 60 days before the public hearing on the plan required by Section 10642, notify any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies that the urban water supplier will be reviewing the plan and considering amendments or changes to the plan. The urban water supplier may consult with, and obtain comments from, any city or county that receives notice pursuant to this subdivision.

The deadline for public comments on the UWMP and WSCP was June 8, 2021, one week after the public hearing. The final Plan was formally adopted by Cal Water's Vice President of Engineering June 20, 2021, and was submitted to California Department of Water Resources (DWR) within 30 days of approval. Appendix K presents a copy of the signed Resolution of Plan Adoption. Appendix B contains the following:

- Letters sent to and received from various agencies regarding this plan, and
- Correspondence between Cal Water and participating agencies.

10.4 Plan Submittal

☑ ***CWC § 10621 (f)***

(1) Each urban water supplier shall update and submit its 2020 plan to the department by July 1, 2021.

☑ ***CWC § 10635 (c)***

The urban water supplier shall provide that portion of its urban water management plan prepared pursuant to this article to any city or county within which it provides water supplies no later than 60 days after the submission of its urban water management plan.

☑ ***CWC § 10644 (a)***

(1) An urban water supplier shall submit to the department, the California State Library, and any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies a copy of its plan no later than 30 days after adoption. Copies of amendments or changes to the plans shall be submitted to the department, the California State Library, and any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies within 30 days after adoption.

(2) The plan, or amendments to the plan, submitted to the department pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be submitted electronically and shall include any standardized forms, tables, or displays specified by the department.

This UWMP and WSCP were submitted to DWR within 30 days of adoption and by the July 1, 2021 deadline. The submittal was done electronically through Water Use Efficiency Data Portal, an online submittal tool. The adopted UWMP and WSCP were also sent to the California State Library and to the cities and counties listed in Table 10-1 no later than 30 days after adoption.

10.5 Public Availability

☑ ***CWC § 10645***

(a) Not later than 30 days after filing a copy of its plan with the department, the urban water supplier and the department shall make the plan available for public review during normal business hours.

(b) Not later than 30 days after filing a copy of its water shortage contingency plan with the department, the urban water supplier and the department shall make the plan available for public review during normal business hours.

On or about May 4, 2021, an electronic version of the draft 2020 UWMP and WSCP were made available for review by visiting Cal Water's website: https://www.calwater.com/conservation/uwmp-review/.[61]

10.6 Notification of Public Utilities Commission

☑ ***CWC § 10621 (c)***

An urban water supplier regulated by the Public Utilities Commission shall include its most recent plan and water shortage contingency plan as part of the supplier's general rate case filings.

Cal Water is an urban water supplier regulated by the California Public Utilities Commission. Cal Water included the District's 2020 UWMP and WSCP as part of its general rate case filings.

10.7 Amending an Adopted UWMP or Water Shortage Contingency Plan

☑ ***CWC § 10644 (b)***

If an urban water supplier revises its water shortage contingency plan, the supplier shall submit to the department a copy of its water shortage contingency plan prepared pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 10632 no later than 30 days after adoption, in accordance with protocols for submission and using electronic reporting tools developed by the department.

If the UWMP or WSCP is amended, each of the steps for notification, public hearing, adoption and submittal will also be followed for the amended document.

[61] Restrictions related to the COVID-19 pandemic prevented the District from making a printed hard-copy available for public review as previously planned.

Appendix A: UWMP Act Checklist

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x	x	Chapter 1	10615	A plan shall describe and evaluate sources of supply, reasonable and practical efficient uses, reclamation and demand management activities.	Introduction and Overview	Chapter 1
x	x	Chapter 1	10630.5	Each plan shall include a simple description of the supplier's plan including water availability, future requirements, a strategy for meeting needs, and other pertinent information. Additionally, a supplier may also choose to include a simple description at the beginning of each chapter.	Summary	Section 1.6
x	x	Section 2.2	10620(b)	Every person that becomes an urban water supplier shall adopt an urban water management plan within one year after it has become an urban water supplier.	Plan Preparation	Section 2.4 and Table 2-1
x	x	Section 2.6	10620(d)(2)	Coordinate the preparation of its plan with other appropriate agencies in the area, including other water suppliers that share a common source, water management agencies, and relevant public agencies, to the extent practicable.	Plan Preparation	Section 2.5 and Table 2-4
x	x	Section 2.6.2	10642	Provide supporting documentation that the water supplier has encouraged active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the service area prior to and during the preparation of the plan and contingency plan.	Plan Preparation	Section 2.5
x		Section 2.6, Section 6.1	10631(h)	Retail suppliers will include documentation that they have provided their wholesale supplier(s) - if any - with water use projections from that source.	System Supplies	Section 2.5.1
	x	Section 2.6	10631(h)	Wholesale suppliers will include documentation that they have provided their urban water suppliers with identification and quantification of the existing and planned sources of water available from the wholesale to the urban supplier during various water year types.	System Supplies	N/A
x	x	Section 3.1	10631(a)	Describe the water supplier service area.	System Description	Chapter 3
x	x	Section 3.3	10631(a)	Describe the climate of the service area of the supplier.	System Description	Section 3.3
x	x	Section 3.4	10631(a)	Provide population projections for 2025, 2030, 2035, 2040 and optionally 2045.	System Description	Section 3.4 and Table 3-1

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x	x	Section 3.4.2	10631(a)	Describe other social, economic, and demographic factors affecting the supplier's water management planning.	System Description	Section 3.4 and Table 3-2
x	x	Sections 3.4 and 5.4	10631(a)	Indicate the current population of the service area.	System Description and Baselines and Targets	Setion 3.4 and Table 3-2
x	x	Section 3.5	10631(a)	Describe the land uses within the service area.	System Description	Section 3.5
x	x	Section 4.2	10631(d)(1)	Quantify past, current, and projected water use, identifying the uses among water use sectors.	System Water Use	Section 4.2 and Tables 4-1 to 4-3
x	x	Section 4.2.4	10631(d)(3)(C)	Retail suppliers shall provide data to show the distribution loss standards were met.	System Water Use	Section 4.2.3
x	x	Section 4.2.6	10631(d)(4)(A)	In projected water use, include estimates of water savings from adopted codes, plans, and other policies or laws.	System Water Use	Section 4.2.4 and Tables 4-5 and 4-6
x	x	Section 4.2.6	10631(d)(4)(B)	Provide citations of codes, standards, ordinances, or plans used to make water use projections.	System Water Use	Section 4.2.4
x	optional	Section 4.3.2.4	10631(d)(3)(A)	Report the distribution system water loss for each of the 5 years preceding the plan update.	System Water Use	Section 4.2.3 and Table 4-4
x	optional	Section 4.4	10631.1(a)	Include projected water use needed for lower income housing projected in the service area of the supplier.	System Water Use	Section 4.2.5 and Table 4-7
x	x	Section 4.5	10635(b)	Demands under climate change considerations must be included as part of the drought risk assessment.	System Water Use	Section 7.5.1
x		Chapter 5	10608.20(e)	Retail suppliers shall provide baseline daily per capita water use, urban water use target, interim urban water use target, and compliance daily per capita water use, along with the bases for determining those estimates, including references to supporting data.	Baselines and Targets	Chapter 5
x		Chapter 5	10608.24(a)	Retail suppliers shall meet their water use target by December 31, 2020.	Baselines and Targets	Section 5.5 and Table 5-2
	x	Section 5.1	10608.36	Wholesale suppliers shall include an assessment of present and proposed future measures, programs, and policies to help their retail water suppliers achieve targeted water use reductions.	Baselines and Targets	N/A

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x		Section 5.2	10608.24(d)(2)	If the retail supplier adjusts its compliance GPCD using weather normalization, economic adjustment, or extraordinary events, it shall provide the basis for, and data supporting the adjustment.	Baselines and Targets	Section 5.4
x		Section 5.5	10608.22	Retail suppliers' per capita daily water use reduction shall be no less than 5 percent of base daily per capita water use of the 5-year baseline. This does not apply if the suppliers base GPCD is at or below 100.	Baselines and Targets	Section 5.4
x		Section 5.5 and Appendix E	10608.4	Retail suppliers shall report on their compliance in meeting their water use targets. The data shall be reported using a standardized form in the SBX7-7 2020 Compliance Form.	Baselines and Targets	Section 5.5
x	x	Sections 6.1 and 6.2	10631(b)(1)	Provide a discussion of anticipated supply availability under a normal, single dry year, and a drought lasting five years, as well as more frequent and severe periods of drought.	System Supplies	Chapter 7
x	x	Sections 6.1	10631(b)(1)	Provide a discussion of anticipated supply availability under a normal, single dry year, and a drought lasting five years, as well as more frequent and severe periods of drought, *including changes in supply due to climate change.*	System Supplies	Section 7.2
x	x	Section 6.1	10631(b)(2)	When multiple sources of water supply are identified, describe the management of each supply in relationship to other identified supplies.	System Supplies	Section 6.9 and Table 6-9
x	x	Section 6.1.1	10631(b)(3)	Describe measures taken to acquire and develop planned sources of water.	System Supplies	Section 6.8
x	x	Section 6.2.8	10631(b)	Identify and quantify the existing and planned sources of water available for 2020, 2025, 2030, 2035, 2040 and optionally 2045.	System Supplies	Section 6.9
x	x	Section 6.2	10631(b)	Indicate whether groundwater is an existing or planned source of water available to the supplier.	System Supplies	Section 6.2
x	x	Section 6.2.2	10631(b)(4)(A)	Indicate whether a groundwater sustainability plan or groundwater management plan has been adopted by the water supplier or if there is any other specific authorization for groundwater management. Include a copy of the plan or authorization.	System Supplies	Section 6.2

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x	x	Section 6.2.2	10631(b)(4)(B)	Describe the groundwater basin.	System Supplies	Section 6.2.1
x	x	Section 6.2.2	10631(b)(4)(B)	Indicate if the basin has been adjudicated and include a copy of the court order or decree and a description of the amount of water the supplier has the legal right to pump.	System Supplies	Section 6.2
x	x	Section 6.2.2.1	10631(b)(4)(B)	For unadjudicated basins, indicate whether or not the department has identified the basin as a high or medium priority. Describe efforts by the supplier to coordinate with sustainability or groundwater agencies to achieve sustainable groundwater conditions.	System Supplies	Section 6.2
x	x	Section 6.2.2.4	10631(b)(4)(C)	Provide a detailed description and analysis of the location, amount, and sufficiency of groundwater pumped by the urban water supplier for the past five years.	System Supplies	Section 6.2.5 and Table 6-1
x	x	Section 6.2.2	10631(b)(4)(D)	Provide a detailed description and analysis of the amount and location of groundwater that is projected to be pumped.	System Supplies	Section 6.9
x	x	Section 6.2.7	10631(c)	Describe the opportunities for exchanges or transfers of water on a short-term or long- term basis.	System Supplies	Section 6.7
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(b)	Describe the quantity of treated wastewater that meets recycled water standards, is being discharged, and is otherwise available for use in a recycled water project.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.2 and Tables 6-4 and 6-5
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(c)	Describe the recycled water currently being used in the supplier's service area.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.3 and Table 6-5
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(d)	Describe and quantify the potential uses of recycled water and provide a determination of the technical and economic feasibility of those uses.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.3
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(e)	Describe the projected use of recycled water within the supplier's service area at the end of 5, 10, 15, and 20 years, and a description of the actual use of recycled water in comparison to uses previously projected.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.3 and Table 6-4
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(f)	Describe the actions which may be taken to encourage the use of recycled water and the projected results of these actions in terms of acre-feet of recycled water used per year.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.3

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(g)	Provide a plan for optimizing the use of recycled water in the supplier's service area.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.3 and Table 6-6
x	x	Section 6.2.6	10631(g)	Describe desalinated water project opportunities for long-term supply.	System Supplies	Section 6.6
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(a)	Describe the wastewater collection and treatment systems in the supplier's service area with quantified amount of collection and treatment and the disposal methods.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.2 and Table 6-3
x	x	Section 6.2.8, Section 6.3.7	10631(f)	Describe the expected future water supply projects and programs that may be undertaken by the water supplier to address water supply reliability in average, single-dry, and for a period of drought lasting 5 consecutive water years.	System Supplies	Section 6.8 and Table 6-7
x	x	Section 6.4 and Appendix O	10631.2(a)	The UWMP must include energy information, as stated in the code, that a supplier can readily obtain.	System Suppliers, Energy Intensity	Section 6.11 and Table 6-10
x	x	Section 7.2	10634	Provide information on the quality of existing sources of water available to the supplier and the manner in which water quality affects water management strategies and supply reliability.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.1.2
x	x	Section 7.2.4	10620(f)	Describe water management tools and options to maximize resources and minimize the need to import water from other regions.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.4
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(a)	Service Reliability Assessment: Assess the water supply reliability during normal, dry, and a drought lasting five consecutive water years by comparing the total water supply sources available to the water supplier with the total projected water use over the next 20 years.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.2 and Tables 7-2 to 7-4
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(b)	Provide a drought risk assessment as part of information considered in developing the demand management measures and water supply projects.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.5
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(b)(1)	Include a description of the data, methodology, and basis for one or more supply shortage conditions that are necessary to conduct a drought risk assessment for a drought period that lasts 5 consecutive years.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.5
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(b)(2)	Include a determination of the reliability of each source of supply under a variety of water shortage conditions.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.5

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(b)(3)	Include a comparison of the total water supply sources available to the water supplier with the total projected water use for the drought period.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.5 and Table 7-5
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(b)(4)	Include considerations of the historical drought hydrology, plausible changes on projected supplies and demands under climate change conditions, anticipated regulatory changes, and other locally applicable criteria.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.5
x	x	Chapter 8	10632(a)	Provide a water shortage contingency plan (WSCP) with specified elements below.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Chapter 8	10632(a)(1)	Provide the analysis of water supply reliability (from Chapter 7 of Guidebook) in the WSCP.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.10	10632(a)(10)	Describe reevaluation and improvement procedures for monitoring and evaluation the water shortage contingency plan to ensure risk tolerance is adequate and appropriate water shortage mitigation strategies are implemented.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.2	10632(a)(2)(A)	Provide the written decision- making process and other methods that the supplier will use each year to determine its water reliability.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.2	10632(a)(2)(B)	Provide data and methodology to evaluate the supplier's water reliability for the current year and one dry year pursuant to factors in the code.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.3	10632(a)(3)(A)	Define six standard water shortage levels of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 percent shortage and greater than 50 percent shortage. These levels shall be based on supply conditions, including percent reductions in supply, changes in groundwater levels, changes in surface elevation, or other conditions. The shortage levels shall also apply to a catastrophic interruption of supply.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.3	10632(a)(3)(B)	Suppliers with an existing water shortage contingency plan that uses different water shortage levels must cross reference their categories with the six standard categories.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.4	10632(a)(4)(A)	Suppliers with water shortage contingency plans that align with the defined shortage levels must specify locally appropriate supply augmentation actions.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x	x	Section 8.4	10632(a)(4)(B)	Specify locally appropriate demand reduction actions to adequately respond to shortages.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.4	10632(a)(4)(C)	Specify locally appropriate operational changes.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.4	10632(a)(4)(D)	Specify additional mandatory prohibitions against specific water use practices that are in addition to state-mandated prohibitions are appropriate to local conditions.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.4	10632(a)(4)(E)	Estimate the extent to which the gap between supplies and demand will be reduced by implementation of the action.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.4.6	10632.5	The plan shall include a seismic risk assessment and mitigation plan.	Water Shortage Contingency Plan	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.5	10632(a)(5)(A)	Suppliers must describe that they will inform customers, the public and others regarding any current or predicted water shortages.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.5 and 8.6	10632(a)(5)(B) 10632(a)(5)(C)	Suppliers must describe that they will inform customers, the public and others regarding any shortage response actions triggered or anticipated to be triggered and other relevant communications.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x		Section 8.6	10632(a)(6)	Retail supplier must describe how it will ensure compliance with and enforce provisions of the WSCP.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.7	10632(a)(7)(A)	Describe the legal authority that empowers the supplier to enforce shortage response actions.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.7	10632(a)(7)(B)	Provide a statement that the supplier will declare a water shortage emergency Water Code Chapter 3.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.7	10632(a)(7)(C)	Provide a statement that the supplier will coordinate with any city or county within which it provides water for the possible proclamation of a local emergency.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.8	10632(a)(8)(A)	Describe the potential revenue reductions and expense increases associated with activated shortage response actions.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Section 8.8	10632(a)(8)(B)	Provide a description of mitigation actions needed to address revenue reductions and expense increases associated with activated shortage response actions.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x		Section 8.8	10632(a)(8)(C)	Retail suppliers must describe the cost of compliance with Water Code Chapter 3.3: Excessive Residential Water Use During Drought.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x		Section 8.9	10632(a)(9)	Retail suppliers must describe the monitoring and reporting requirements and procedures that ensure appropriate data is collected, tracked, and analyzed for purposes of monitoring customer compliance.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x		Section 8.11	10632(b)	Analyze and define water features that are artificially supplied with water, including ponds, lakes, waterfalls, and fountains, separately from swimming pools and spas.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Appendix I
x	x	Sections 8.12 and 10.4	10635(c)	Provide supporting documentation that Water Shortage Contingency Plan has been, or will be, provided to any city or county within which it provides water, no later than 30 days after the submission of the plan to DWR.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.3
x	x	Section 8.14	10632(c)	Make available the Water Shortage Contingency Plan to customers and any city or county where it provides water within 30 after adopted the plan.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 10.4
	x	Sections 9.1 and 9.3	10631(e)(2)	Wholesale suppliers shall describe specific demand management measures listed in code, their distribution system asset management program, and supplier assistance program.	Demand Management Measures	N/A
x		Sections 9.2 and 9.3	10631(e)(1)	Retail suppliers shall provide a description of the nature and extent of each demand management measure implemented over the past five years. The description will address specific measures listed in code.	Demand Management Measures	Chapter 9
x		Chapter 10	10608.26(a)	Retail suppliers shall conduct a public hearing to discuss adoption, implementation, and economic impact of water use targets (recommended to discuss compliance).	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.3
x	x	Section 10.2.1	10621(b)	Notify, at least 60 days prior to the public hearing, any city or county within which the supplier provides water that the urban water supplier will be reviewing the plan and considering amendments or changes to the plan. Reported in Table 10-1.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.2

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x	x	Section 10.4	10621(f)	Each urban water supplier shall update and submit its 2020 plan to the department by July 1, 2021.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.4
x	x	Sections 10.2.2, 10.3, and 10.5	10642	Provide supporting documentation that the urban water supplier made the plan and contingency plan available for public inspection, published notice of the public hearing, and held a public hearing about the plan and contingency plan.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Chapter 10
x	x	Section 10.2.2	10642	The water supplier is to provide the time and place of the hearing to any city or county within which the supplier provides water.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.2.1
x	x	Section 10.3.2	10642	Provide supporting documentation that the plan and contingency plan has been adopted as prepared or modified.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.3
x	x	Section 10.4	10644(a)	Provide supporting documentation that the urban water supplier has submitted this UWMP to the California State Library.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.4
x	x	Section 10.4	10644(a)(1)	Provide supporting documentation that the urban water supplier has submitted this UWMP to any city or county within which the supplier provides water no later than 30 days after adoption.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.4
x	x	Sections 10.4.1 and 10.4.2	10644(a)(2)	The plan, or amendments to the plan, submitted to the department shall be submitted electronically.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.4
x	x	Section 10.5	10645(a)	Provide supporting documentation that, not later than 30 days after filing a copy of its plan with the department, the supplier has or will make the plan available for public review during normal business hours.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.5
x	x	Section 10.5	10645(b)	Provide supporting documentation that, not later than 30 days after filing a copy of its water shortage contingency plan with the department, the supplier has or will make the plan available for public review during normal business hours.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.5
x	x	Section 10.6	10621(c)	If supplier is regulated by the Public Utilities Commission, include its plan and contingency plan as part of its general rate case filings.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.6
x	x	Section 10.7.2	10644(b)	If revised, submit a copy of the water shortage contingency plan to DWR within 30 days of adoption.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.7

Appendix B: Correspondence

- UWMP Notice of Preparation
- District Mailing List
- Growth Projection and Land Use Letter
- UWMP and WSCP Public Draft Comments

Note: There were no public comments received on the UWMP or WSCP Public Draft.

Notice of Preparation of Urban Water Management Plan and Water Shortage Contingency Plan - 2020 Update

The Urban Water Management Planning Act (California Water Code §10608–10656) requires that California Water Service (Cal Water) update its Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) and associated Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) every 5 years.

Cal Water is currently reviewing its existing UWMP and associated WSCP, which were updated in 2016, and considering revisions for each plan. Coordination with other water suppliers, cities, counties, and community organizations in the region is an important part of the preparation of Cal Water's UWMP and WSCP. We are available to discuss the assumptions used in the development of the plans including available water supply, water demands, land use, as well as other aspects of the plans.

A draft of the 2020 UWMP and WSCP will be made available for public review and a public hearing will be scheduled in Spring 2021. We will notify you when the draft is available for review, how to access it, and details regarding the public hearing.

The updated UWMP and WSCP are due by July 1, 2021. If you would like more information regarding our 2015 UWMP and WSCP and the schedule for updating these documents, or if you would like to participate in the preparation of the 2020 UWMP and WSCP, please contact:

Michael Bolzowski
Senior Engineer
California Water Service
Phone: (408) 367-8338
Email: PlanningInfo@calwater.com

Albert Lopez
Director
Alameda County
albert.lopez@acgov.org

David Haubert
Supervisor
Alameda County Board of Supervisors
district1@acgov.org

Susan Muranishi
County Administrator
Alameda County
susan.muranishi@acgov.org

Melissa Wilk
County Clerk
Alameda County
crweb.crweb@acgov.org

Keith Carson
Board President
Alameda County Board of Supervisors
district5@acgov.org

Wilma Chan
Supervisor
Alameda County Board of Supervisors
district3@acgov.org

Nate Miley
Board Vice President
Alameda County Board of Supervisors
district4@acgov.org

Richard Valle
Supervisor
Alameda County Board of Supervisors
district2@acgov.org

Helen Ling
Water Resources Manager
City of Livermore
hfling@cityoflivermore.net

Robert Carling
Council Member
City of Livermore
rwcarling@cityoflivermore.net

Brittni Kiick
Council Member
City of Livermore
bkiick@cityoflivermore.net

Trish Munro
Vice Mayor
City of Livermore
pkmunro@cityoflivermore.net

Marc Roberts
City Manager
City of Livermore
citymanager@cityoflivermore.net

Marie Weber
City Clerk
City of Livermore
mcweber@cityoflivermore.net

Bob Woerner
Mayor
City of Livermore
bwoerner@cityoflivermore.net

Valerie Pryor
General Manager
Zone 7 Water Agency
vpryor@zone7water.com

Bolzowski, Michael R.

From: Storms, Maximilian (Max)
Sent: Wednesday, May 19, 2021 11:35 AM
To: albert.lopez@acgov.org
Cc: Freeman, John Jr.; McCusker, Kevin; PlanningInfo
Subject: California Water Service 2020 Livermore UWMP - Public Draft
Attachments: Livermore (AC) - Cal Water UWMP_Land Use Coordination.pdf

Mr. Lopez,

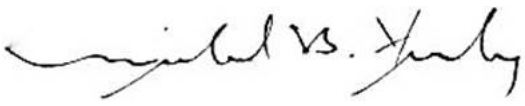
The California Water Service Company (Cal Water) is currently updating its Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) to reflect changed conditions in the Livermore service area. The State requires all urban water suppliers that provide water for municipal purposes either directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supply more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually to prepare an UWMP at least once every five years. UWMPs support Cal Water's long-term resource planning to ensure that adequate water supplies are available to meet existing and future water demands under defined conditions.

Cal Water's estimates of future water demands are based on demographic projections and current and projected land use forecasts for each of its service area. For the Livermore service area, Cal Water's water demand forecast is tied to Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) census tract level projections of population, housing, and employment. These projections, in turn, are developed by ABAG through detailed land use modeling of the Bay Area. The areas included in the ABAG land use model include all incorporated and unincorporated areas of the nine-county Bay Area.

Further, completed water supply assessments (WSA) for projects in or near the Livermore service area are also incorporated into the demand forecast. As additional large-scale projects and/or specified land use planning processes arise (e.g., general plans, specific plans), additional WSAs will be developed to consider their impacts on available supplies.

Cal Water is available to discuss the assumptions used in the development of UWMP for the Livermore service area, including available supply, water demands, land use, as well as any other aspects of the plan. Should you have any questions or comments, please contact Michael Bolzowski at mbolzowski@calwater.com.

Sincerely,



Michael B. Hurley
Water Resources Manager

Max Storms
P-2 Assistant Engineer
CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE
+1 (408) 5011718 x78118

Bolzowski, Michael R.

From: Storms, Maximilian (Max)
Sent: Wednesday, May 19, 2021 11:34 AM
To: Helen Ling; Yanming Zhang
Cc: Freeman, John Jr.; McCusker, Kevin; PlanningInfo
Subject: California Water Service 2020 Livermore UWMP - Public Draft
Attachments: Livermore (COL) - Cal Water UWMP_Land Use Coordination.pdf

Ms. Ling,

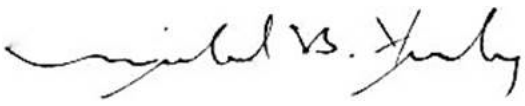
The California Water Service Company (Cal Water) is currently updating its Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) to reflect changed conditions in the Livermore service area. The State requires all urban water suppliers that provide water for municipal purposes either directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supply more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually to prepare an UWMP at least once every five years. UWMPs support Cal Water's long-term resource planning to ensure that adequate water supplies are available to meet existing and future water demands under defined conditions.

Cal Water's estimates of future water demands are based on demographic projections and current and projected land use forecasts for each of its service area. For the Livermore service area, Cal Water's water demand forecast is tied to Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) census tract level projections of population, housing, and employment. These projections, in turn, are developed by ABAG through detailed land use modeling of the Bay Area. The areas included in the ABAG land use model include all incorporated and unincorporated areas of the nine-county Bay Area.

Further, completed water supply assessments (WSA) for projects in or near the Livermore service area are also incorporated into the demand forecast. As additional large-scale projects and/or specified land use planning processes arise (e.g., general plans, specific plans), additional WSAs will be developed to consider their impacts on available supplies.

Cal Water is available to discuss the assumptions used in the development of UWMP for the Livermore service area, including available supply, water demands, land use, as well as any other aspects of the plan. Should you have any questions or comments, please contact Michael Bolzowski at mbolzowski@calwater.com.

Sincerely,



Michael B. Hurley
Water Resources Manager

Max Storms
P-2 Assistant Engineer
CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE
+1 (408) 5011718 x78118

Appendix C: Public Meeting Notice

- Public Meeting Notice of Intent
- Proof of Publication
- Public Meeting Presentation

Good afternoon!

We hope that this note finds you well.

We wanted to provide you with an update on the preparation of our updated Urban Water Management Plans and Water Shortage Contingency Plans.

These plans are a critical component of the steps we take to ensure there are sufficient water supplies to meet the current and future water needs of our customers, and we look forward to working with you on this important project.

Please let us know if you have any questions or need any additional information.

Cal Water Community Affairs

Urban Water Management Plan and
Water Shortage Contingency Plan - 2020 Update

As a defined urban water supplier, California Water Service (Cal Water) is preparing an update to its Urban Water Management Plans (UWMP) and Water Shortage Contingency Plans (WSCP) that will address the water service conditions in our service areas. These documents support a water supplier's long-term resource planning to ensure that adequate water supplies are available to meet existing and future water demands under defined conditions. It is Cal Water's intent to adopt the UWMPs, and the incorporated WSCPs, and file the plans as required with the Department of Water Resources, the California State Library, and any city or county within which Cal Water provides service no later than 30 days after adoption.

Schedule of upcoming actions:

After a public review period, a public meeting to receive comments on the Draft UWMP and WSCP will be held. As the information becomes available for each service area, the electronic copy of the UWMP, WSCP, and information on the public meeting, including a link to participate, will be available at the following internet address:

https://www.calwater.com/conservation/uwmp-review/

If you are unable to attend the scheduled public meeting but want to provide comments regarding the proposed UWMP or WSCP, you may send your comments via email to PlanningInfo@calwater.com.

Reliability Runs Deep

California Water Service
1720 North 1st Street - San Jose, CA 95112
Unsubscribe

CALIFORNIA NEWSPAPER SERVICE BUREAU

D A I L Y J O U R N A L C O R P O R A T I O N

Mailing Address : 915 E FIRST ST, LOS ANGELES, CA 90012
Telephone (213) 229-5300 / Fax (213) 229-5481
Visit us @ WWW.LEGALADSTORE.COM

EMILY HERNANDEZ
CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE CO/PLANNING DEPT.
1720 NORTH FIRST ST.
SAN JOSE, CA 95112

CNS 3468431

COPY OF NOTICE

Notice Type: GPN GOVT PUBLIC NOTICE

Ad Description CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE - LIVERMORE DISTRICT

To the right is a copy of the notice you sent to us for publication in the LIVERMORE INDEPENDENT. Please read this notice carefully and call us with any corrections. The Proof of Publication will be filed with the County Clerk, if required, and mailed to you after the last date below. Publication date(s) for this notice is (are):

05/13/2021 , 05/20/2021

The charge(s) for this order is as follows. An invoice will be sent after the last date of publication. If you prepaid this order in full, you will not receive an invoice.

NOTICE OF INTENT TO ADOPT AN URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN AND WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN AND HOLD A PUBLIC MEETING TO RECEIVE COMMENTS ON THE PROPOSED PLANS CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE – LIVERMORE DISTRICT

California Water Code (CWC) sections 10610 through 10656, known as the "Urban Water Management Planning Act" (Act), require all urban water suppliers that provide water for municipal purposes either directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supply more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually to prepare an Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) at least once every five years.

UWMPs support a water supplier's long-term resource planning to ensure that adequate water supplies are available to meet existing and future water demands under defined conditions. The UWMP must describe and evaluate sources of supply, reasonable and practical efficient uses, reclamation, and demand management activities. The components of the plan may vary according to an individual community or area's characteristics and its capabilities to efficiently use and conserve water. The UWMP must also address measures for residential, commercial, governmental, and industrial water demand management.

Further, Section 10632 of the CWC requires that every urban water supplier shall prepare and adopt a Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) as part of its plan (UWMP). Section 10632.2 provides that.

"An urban water supplier shall follow, where feasible and appropriate, the prescribed procedures and implement determined shortage response actions in its water shortage contingency plan...or reasonable alternative actions, provided that descriptions of the alternative actions are submitted with the annual water shortage assessment report pursuant to Section

10632.1." The WSCP will be incorporated as an appendix of the UWMP.

One of Cal Water's service areas is the Livermore District, which is located in Alameda County. The Livermore District serves portions of the City of Livermore and segments of unincorporated Alameda County lands. As a defined urban water supplier, Cal Water is preparing an update to its UWMP that will address the water service conditions in the Livermore District. It is Cal Water's intent to adopt that UWMP, and the incorporated WSCP, and file that plan as required with the Department of Water Resources, the California State Library, and any city or county within which Cal Water provides service no later than 30 days after adoption.

Schedule of upcoming actions:

On or about May 4, 2021, an electronic copy of the Draft 2020 UWMP and WSCP will be available for review. After a public review period, a public meeting to receive comments on the Draft UWMP and WSCP Plan for the Livermore District will be held online on June 1, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. The electronic copy of the UWMP, WSCP, and additional information on the public meeting, including a link to participate, is available at the following internet address:

https://www.calwater.com/conservation/uwmp-review/

If you are unable to attend the scheduled public meeting but want to provide comments regarding the proposed UWMP or WSCP, you may send your comments via email to PlanningInfo@calwater.com. Cal Water will receive comments on the Draft 2021 UWMP and WSCP from May 4 through June 8, 2021.

Please share this notice with others that may have interest in this matter.

5/13, 5/20/21

CNS-3468431#

THE INDEPENDENT

California Water Service

June 1, 2021

Quality. Service. Value.

Livermore District

2020 Urban Water Management Plan
2020 Water Shortage Contingency Plan

Meeting Agenda

- Purpose and objectives
- Introduce California Water Service (CWS) staff and consultants
- Presentation of the 2020 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP)
- Presentation of 2020 Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP)
- Drought update
- Public comments and questions

2020 UWMP Update: Public Outreach

- Preliminary information sent to relevant entities in February 2021
- Second notice sent to relevant entities in May 2021
- Two notices posted in local newspaper
- Draft 2020 UWMP and WSCP available for review at **https://www.calwater.com/conservation/uwmp-review/**
- Public hearing

Urban Water Management Planning Act

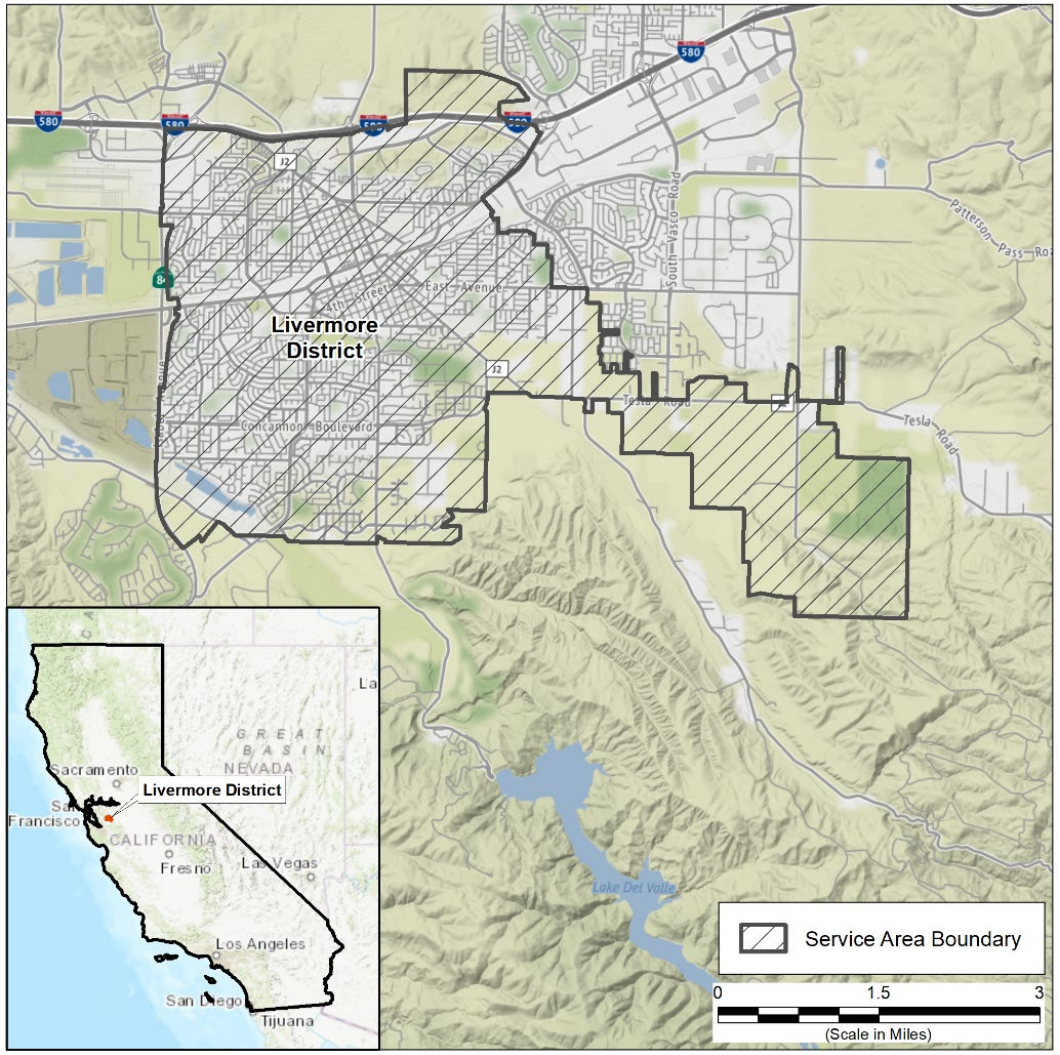
- Supports long-term water resource planning to ensure adequate supplies
- California Water Code - Sections 10610-10656
- Threshold: Utilities with 3,000+ services or 3,000+ acre-feet per year (AFY) water sales
- At least a 20-year planning horizon, Cal Water's plan covers 25 years
- Must be updated every 5 years and submitted by July 1, 2021
- Basis for SB-610 Water Supply Assessments and SB-221 Water Supply Verifications

UWMP Elements

- Service area description
- Population forecast
- Supply and demand projections through 2045 in normal, single dry and multiple dry years
- Water supply reliability
- Conservation/Demand Management Measures
- Climate change
- WSCP

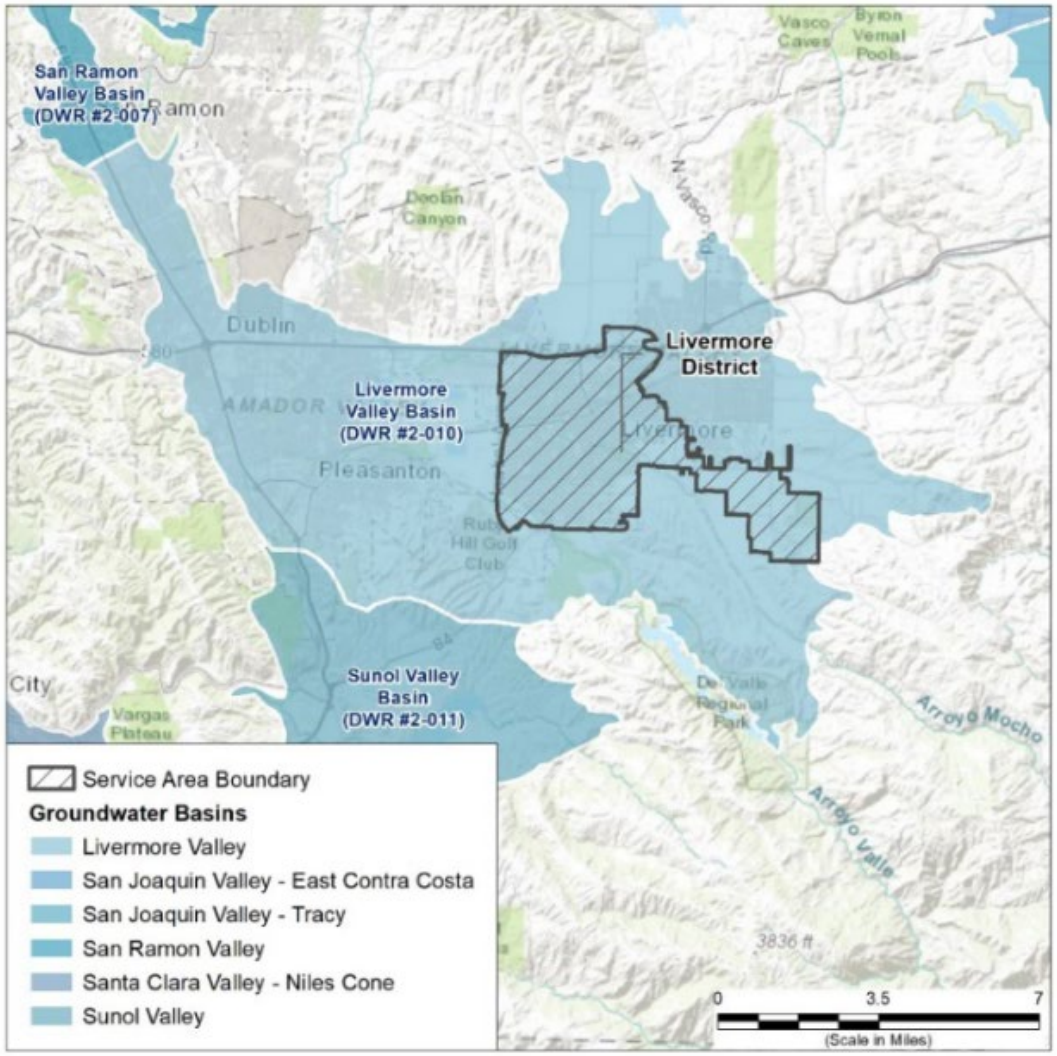
District Overview

- Serving Livermore District since 1927
- One Public Water System
- Uses groundwater and purchased water from Zone 7 Water Agency (Zone 7)
- Distribution system includes 10 wells and 22 surface storage structures



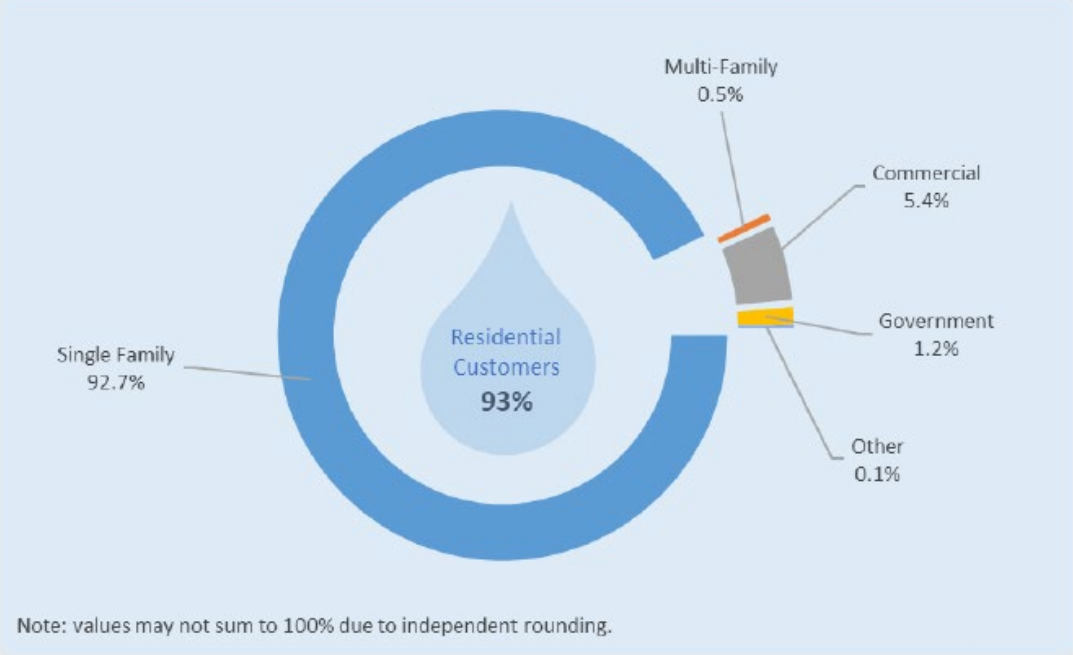
Water Supply Sources

- Groundwater pumped from the Livermore Valley Basin
- Treated water purchased from Zone 7
- Cal Water continues to investigate additional supply sources, however there is no current or projected use of recycled water or other supply sources



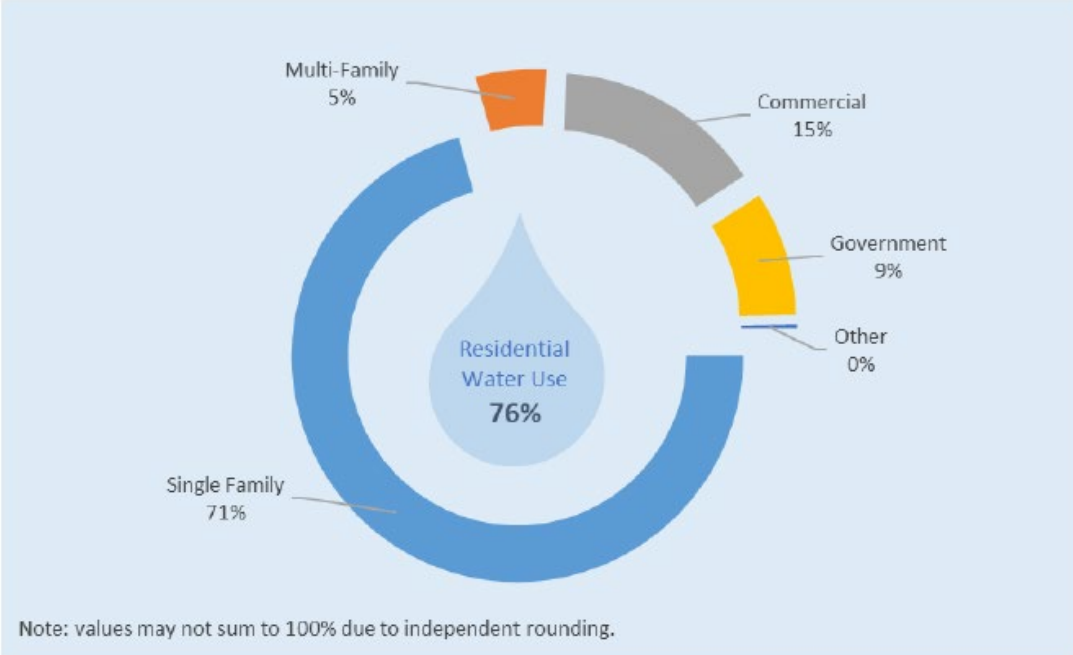
Distribution of Services/Demand

Types of Customers



Note: values may not sum to 100% due to independent rounding.

Demand



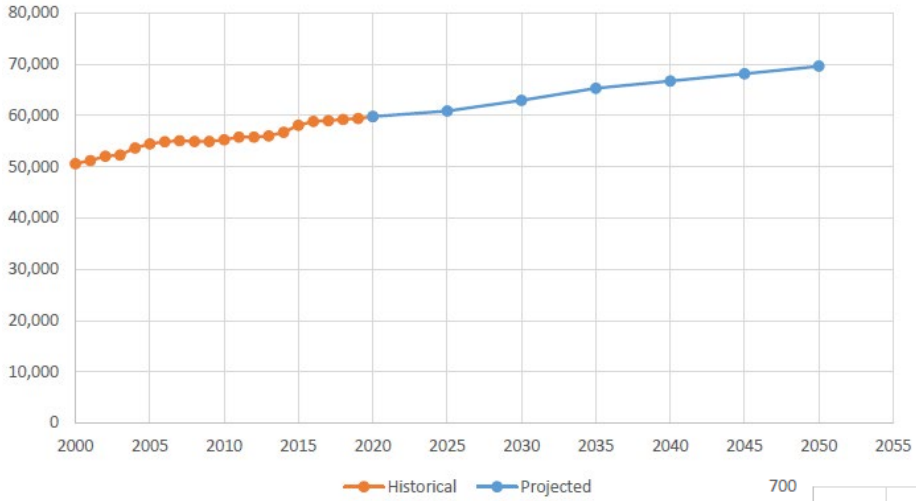
Note: values may not sum to 100% due to independent rounding.

Demand Projection Methodology

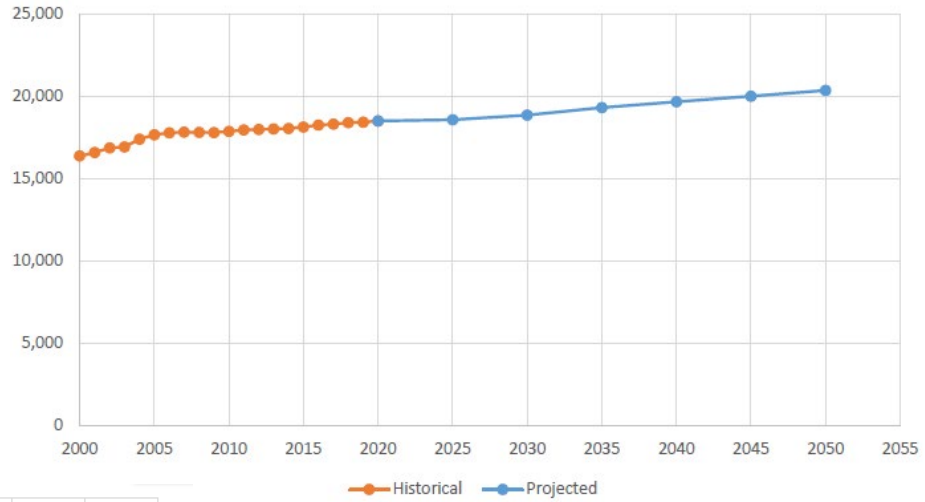
- Forecast horizon is beyond 20 years required by UWMP
- Generates normal-, wet-, and dry-year demand forecasts
- Directly considers impacts of climate change
- Demand model uses historical data on services, sales, production, population, and proposed conservation measures
- Regional Growth Forecast: housing and employment growth forecasts based on county-level forecasts prepared by Caltrans

Population & Account Projections

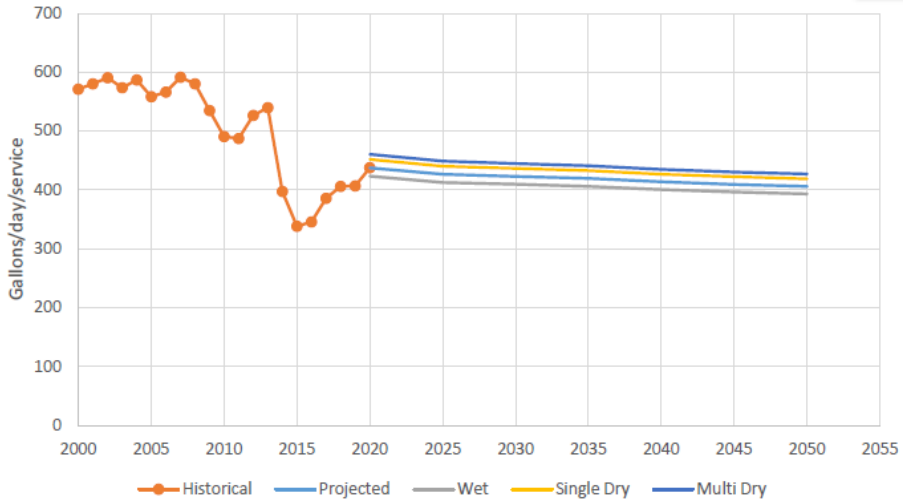
Historical and Projected Population



Historical and Projected Services

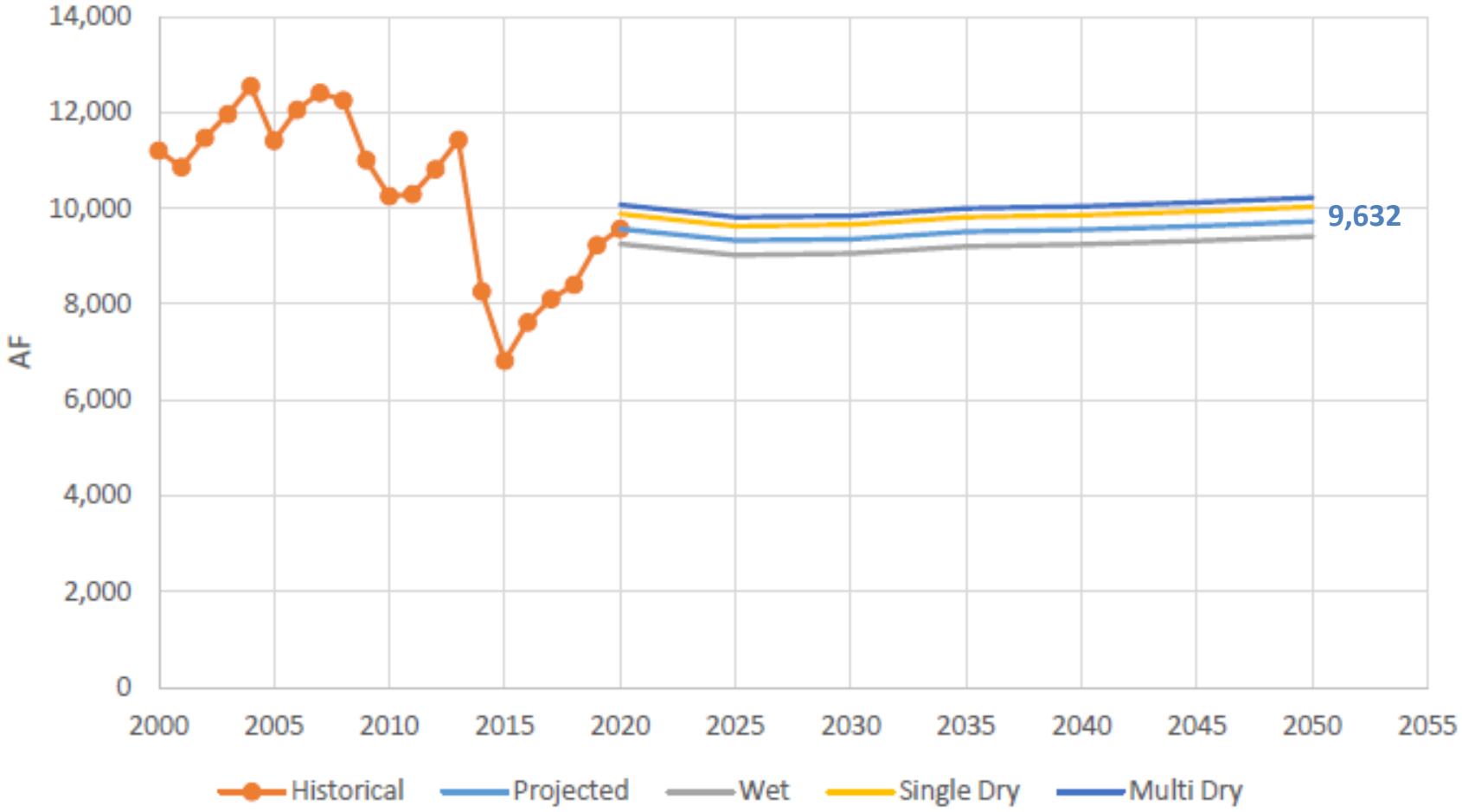


Average Demand Per Service



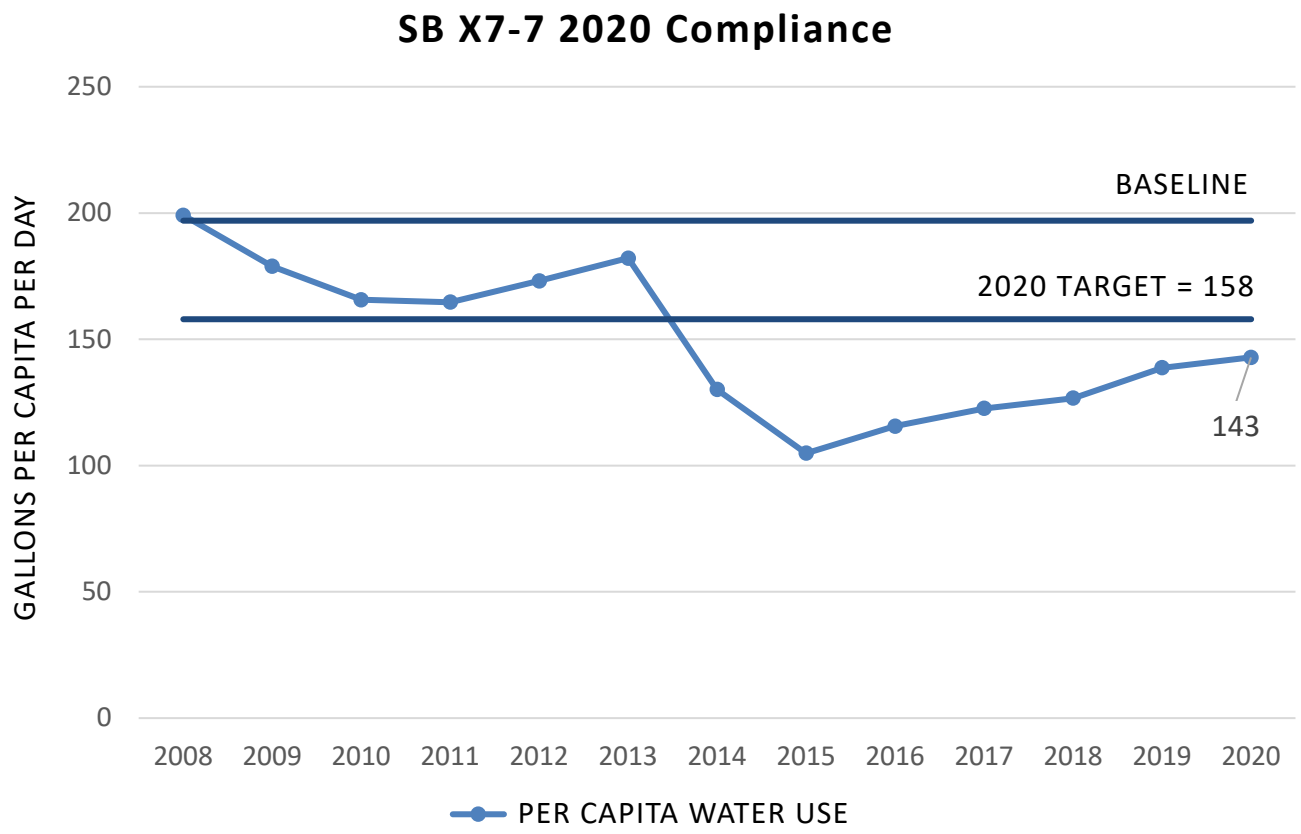
Demands for Potable Water - Projected

- 2045 demand projected to be 9,632 acre-feet per year
- 0.6% increase relative to 2020 demands



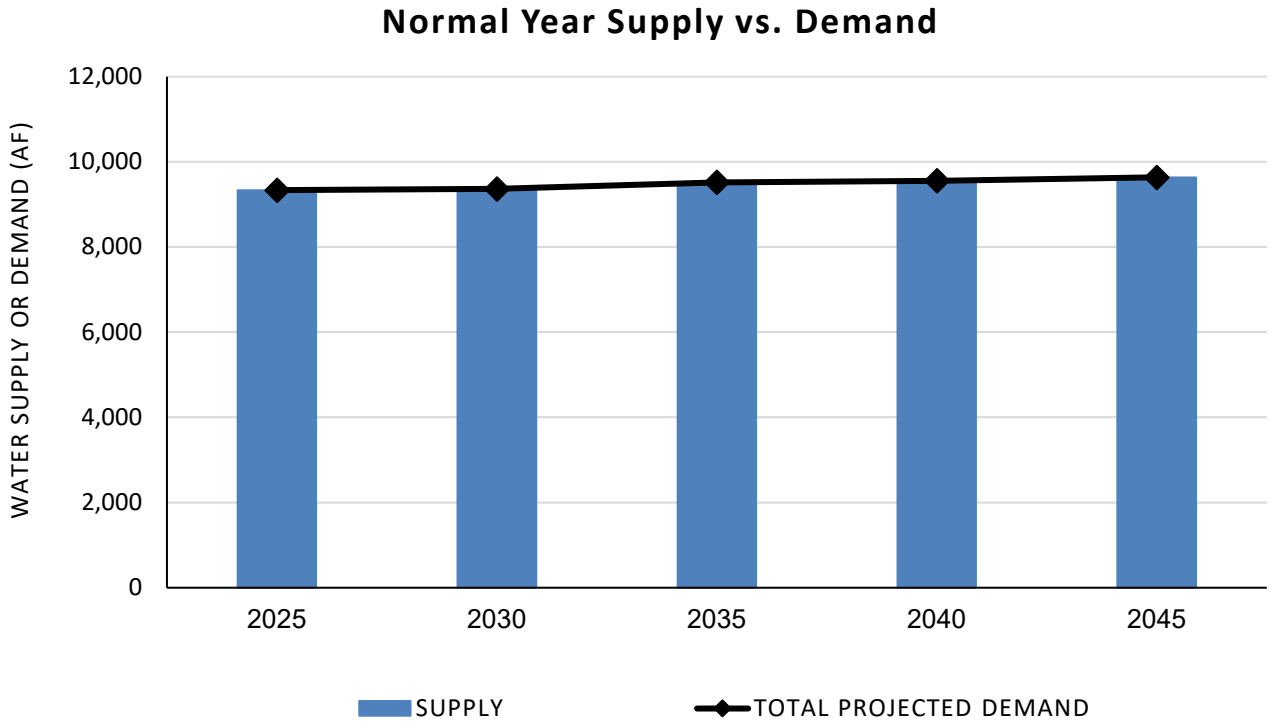
SB X7-7 (20% by 2020)

- Goal is to reduce per capita urban water use below baseline by:
  - 10% by Dec. 31, 2015
  - 20% by Dec. 31, 2020
- Livermore District met its 2020 Target



Supply Sufficiency

- Supply sufficiency analysis is based on the following factors:
  - Livermore District has always been able to meet historical demands; due to successful conservation, projected future demands are less than historical
  - Long-term supply agreement with wholesaler provides reliable purchased water source
  - Cal Water has Groundwater Pumping Quota within the Livermore Valley Basin
  - Groundwater conditions in the Basin have been generally stable over the long-term
- Supply is projected to be sufficient to meet projected demand under normal, single dry, and multiple dry year conditions
- Any unexpected shortages will be addressed by the WSCP

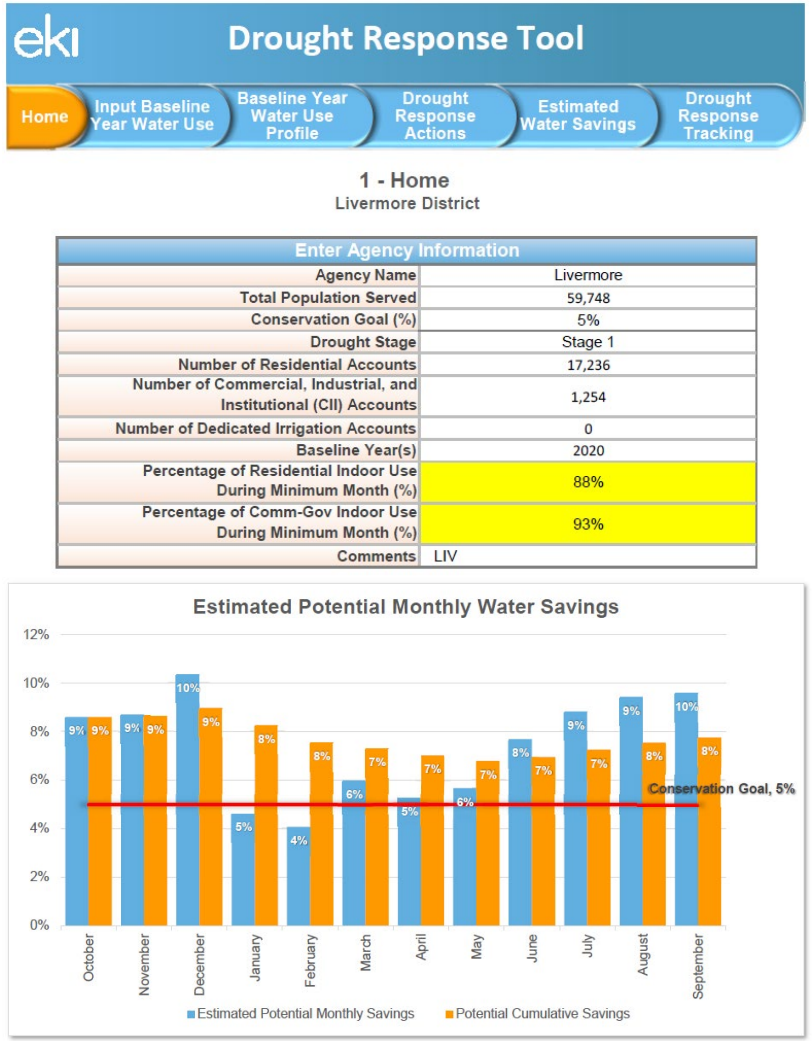


Local Topics – Livermore District

- Implementation of Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) is in early stages and may impact future supply reliability
  - The Livermore Valley Basin is determined by DWR to be a medium priority basin
  - The final Alternative Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) for the Livermore Valley Basin is available on the DWR SGMA Portal website
- Cal Water is actively engaging in SGMA implementation and will incorporate any impacts into ongoing supply planning

Water Shortage Contingency Plan Elements

- Comprehensive drought response plan
  - Annual assessment of water supply reliability
  - Six standard shortage stages (10% to >50%)
  - Shortage response actions
  - Communication protocols
  - Monitoring, enforcement, and reporting
- Quantitatively assessed using Drought Response Tool



Drought Update

- Governor has issued drought emergencies in the majority of counties in California
- Cal Water is monitoring drought conditions in all of its service territories
  - Established a Drought Response Committee
  - Proactively developing conservation messaging
- Cal Water is closely coordinating its drought response with other water agencies and regulatory bodies
- Cal Water will follow protocols outlined in the WSCP as needed
  - Based on local conditions or state mandates

Questions or Comments

- Draft 2020 UWMP and 2020 WSCP available at **https://www.calwater.com/conservation/uwmp-review/**
- Comments on any parts of the UWMP will be accepted through June 8, 2021
- Send 2020 UWMP and WSCP comments to: planninginfo@calwater.com

Appendix D: Livermore General Plan Map

City of Livermore General Plan Map

LIVERMORE
CALIFORNIA

N

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1 Miles

Dublin

Pleasanton

County

Legend

Residential

Rural Residential (RR)	1-5 Acre Site
Urban Low Residential (UL)	#1 = 1.0-1.5 du/acre #2 = 1.5-2.0 du/acre
Urban Low Medium Residential (ULM)	2.0-3.0 du/acre
Urban Medium Residential (UM)	3.0-4.5 du/acre
Urban Medium High Residential (UMH)	4.5-6.0 du/acre
Urban High Residential (UH)	#1 = 6-8 du/acre #2 = 8-14 du/acre #3 = 14-18 du/acre #4 = 18-22 du/acre #5 = 22-38 du/acre #5a = 22-30 du/acre #5b = 30-38 du/acre #6 = 38-55 du/acre

Railroad

- Railroad

Commercial

Neighborhood Commercial (NC)	.30 FAR max
Service Commercial (SC)	.30 FAR max
Highway Commercial (HC)	.30 FAR max
Office Commercial (OC)	.30 FAR max
Large Office Commercial (LOC)	.30 FAR max
Community Serving General Commercial (CSGC)	.60 FAR max

Mixed Use

- Neighborhood Mixed Low Density (NML)
- Neighborhood Mixed Medium Density (NMM)
- Neighborhood Mixed High Density (NMH)

Industrial

BCP	Site coverage varies
LII	45 Max site coverage
High Intensity Industrial (HII)	60 Max site coverage

Community Facility

CF-E	Elementary School (CF-E)
CF-I	Fire Station (CF-FS)
CF-H	Intermediate School (CF-I)
CF-JC	High School (CF-H)
CF-S	Community College (CF-JC)
CF-HOSP	School General (CF-S)
CF-R&D	Research and Development (CF-R&D)
CF-FS	Hospital (CF-HOSP)
CF-CC	Civic Center (CF-CC)
CF-CE	Cemetery (CF-CE)
CF	Government Services (CF)
CF-AIR	Airport (CF-AIR)
BART	Bart Station Parking (BART)

Other

- Downtown Area Specific Plan (DA)
- CF-S — Floating Potential Future Park Site
- OSP — Floating Potential Future School Site

Open Space

- Parks, Trailways, Recreation Areas (OSP)
- Limited Agriculture (LDAG)
- Agriculture/Viticulture (AGVT)
- Hillside Conservation (HLCN)
- Large Parcel Agriculture (LPA)
- Resource Management (RMG)
- Sand and Gravel (S&G)
- Water Management Lands (WML)

South Livermore Valley Specific Plan

- Residential Development Area (SV-RDA)
- Agricultural Preserve (SV-AP)
- Regional Open Space (SV-ROS)
- Vineyard Commercial (SV-VC)

- R — Transfer Development Credits Receiver Site
- I-580 Adopted Plan Lines
- Urban Growth Boundary
- City Limits

Updated: May 31,2018

Appendix E: Summary of Demand Projection Methodology and Assumptions

Cal Water Long-Term Demand Forecast Model Overview

Forecast Domain

The forecast model generates separate forecasts for each customer class and distribution system. Table 1 lists Cal Water districts and distribution systems. Table 2 lists customer classes.

Forecast Horizon and Time Step

The forecast horizon is 30 years. The forecast has an annual time-step.

Normal, Wet, and Dry Year Forecasts

The forecast model generates normal-, wet-, and dry-year demand forecasts. The normal-year forecast is the default forecast. The wet- and dry-year forecasts can be substituted for the default forecast as necessary for system planning purposes. The model produces two different dry year forecasts: the single dry year forecast and the multiple dry year forecast. The latter represents the expected effect of prolonged drought conditions on unconstrained water demand.[1]

Relationship to GRC Sales Forecast

The first year of the forecast can be set to the current GRC sales forecast or actual consumption.

Relationship to PAWS

The demand model uses historical data on services, sales, production, and population from Cal Water's Production Analysis Worksheets (PAWS).

Accounting Rules

The model uses the following accounting rules to ensure forecast consistency:

- Population and conservation savings forecasts are functions of the service forecast.
- The sales forecast for a distribution system is the sum of the class-level sales forecasts for the distribution system. The production forecast for a distribution system is the sum of the sales and non-revenue water (NRW) forecasts for the distribution system.
- The sales and production forecasts for a district are the sum of the sales and production forecasts for its distribution systems.

Volume Units

Sales and production forecasts are in acre-feet (AF). Average sales and per capita forecasts are in gallons per day.

Per Capita Water Use

The model generates per capita forecasts for water use by single-family customers, water use by multi-family customers, water use by all residential customers, and water use by all district customers.

[1] Unconstrained demand is what demand would be in the absence of water use restrictions or policies intended to curtail water use.

Service Forecast

The forecast model generates three alternative service forecasts:

- Average Y-Y Change in Services. The model bases the forecast on the historical year-to-year (y-y) change in the number of services. This forecast assumes additive growth.
- Average Y-Y % Change in Services. The model bases the forecast on the historical y-y percentage change in services. This forecast assumes exponential growth.
- Regional Growth Forecast. The model uses regional housing and employment growth forecasts to project future services. Districts in the Bay Area use census-tract level growth forecasts prepared by the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG). Districts in Southern California use census-tract-level growth forecasts prepared by the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). The remaining districts use county-level forecasts prepared by Caltrans.

Regional Forecasts

Table 3 lists the regional forecasts in the model. Table 4 summarizes how the model uses the regional forecasts to project future services.

Service Floors and Ceilings

The forecast can include floors and ceilings on the service growth. The floor (ceiling) is the minimum (maximum) number of services allowed in the forecast.

User-Specified Growth Rates

The model allows user-specified growth rates.

Water Supply Assessments

The user can add to the forecast projected services and water use from Water Supply Assessments prepared for proposed development projects. The user can specify how much of this projected growth in services and water use the model should treat as additive to the baseline forecast.

Population Forecasts

The population projection is a function of the residential service projections to ensure internal consistency. Population in year t is:

$$Population_t = \left[\frac{persons}{service}\right]_{SFR} \cdot SFRservices_t + \left[\frac{persons}{service}\right]_{MFR} \cdot MFRservices_t$$

For multi-family services, the calculation of average persons per service uses the equation below. The model uses county assessor data linked to Cal Water customer data to estimate average dwelling units per parcel and average parcels per service. It uses census data to estimate average persons per dwelling unit.

$$\left[\frac{persons}{service}\right]_{MFR} = \frac{Avg\ Dwelling\ Units}{Parcel} \cdot \frac{Avg\ Parcels}{Service} \cdot \frac{Avg\ Persons}{Dwelling\ Unit}$$

Sales/Service Forecast

The model generates separate forecasts of sales/service for each customer class and distribution system.

Sales/Service Initialization

The model user sets sales/service for first year of the forecast to either current year water use or the most recent General Rate Case sales forecast. The 2020 UWMP projections start with 2020 actual sales/service.

Sales/Service Adjustments

In each forecast year, the model adjusts the previous year's sales/service estimate for:

1. Rebound from the 2012-16 drought
2. Passive water savings from plumbing codes and appliance standards
3. Active water savings from Cal Water conservation programs
4. Real changes in the marginal cost of water service
5. Real changes in per capita income

The user can select which adjustments to apply. The 2020 UWMP projections include all the adjustments except the drought rebound adjustment. The 2020 UWMP projections exclude the drought rebound adjustment because analysis of recent consumption trends showed that further rebound from the 2012-2016 drought was unlikely.

A description of each adjustment follows.

Drought Rebound

The model adjusts the sales/service forecast for demand recovery following the 2012-2016 drought. The model makes this adjustment using data on the growth in sales/service between 2016 and 2017. The model assumes some of the savings achieved during the drought will be permanent. The user can set the level of permanent drought savings. The default setting is 20%.

Passive Water Savings

The model uses DWR projections of water savings from plumbing/building codes to forecast passive water savings.[2] The model extends the DWR projections, which run through 2040, to 2050.

Active Water Savings

The model uses conservation program savings projections from Cal Water's 2015 Conservation Master Plans to forecast active water savings.

Price and Income Adjustments

The model adjusts average sales for expected changes in real income and cost of water service. The adjustment equation is:[3]

[2] M.Cubed. 2016. Projected Statewide and County-Level Effects of Plumbing Codes and Appliance Standards on Indoor GPCD. Technical Memorandum prepared by David Mitchell for the California Department of Water Resources. August 30, 2016.

[3] The model uses a constant-elasticity-of-demand specification: $Q_t = AP_t^{\varepsilon} I_t^{\delta}$

$$\Delta Q_t = Q_0 \left(1 - \left(\frac{P_t}{P_0}\right)^{\varepsilon} \left(\frac{I_t}{I_0}\right)^{\delta}\right)$$

where Q_0 is sales/service in the base year of the forecast, $\left(\frac{P_t}{P_0}\right)$ and $\left(\frac{I_t}{I_0}\right)$ are the price of water and income relative to the base year of the forecast, and ε and δ are empirically derived estimates of price and income elasticity.

Sales Forecast

The sales forecast is the product of the service and average use per service forecasts.

Non-Revenue Water Forecast

The non-revenue water forecast is a function of the services forecast. The forecast starts with an initial estimate of non-revenue water, expressed in gallons/connection/day. The model decomposes this estimate into real and apparent loss. The model assumes future apparent loss is equal to the average apparent loss for the five year before the start of the forecast. In the case of real loss, the model assumes Cal Water's loss management program will reduce real losses over time. The amount of reduction depends on the staring estimate of real loss. If this estimate is 10 gallons/connection/day or less, the model assumes no further reduction. Otherwise, the model assumes real losses (in gallons/connection/day) will decrease until they are equal to 75% of the average real loss for the five years before the start of the forecast or the State Water Board draft real water loss standard for the distribution system, whichever is greater.[4] The model assumes the reduction in real loss will occur between 2020 and 2030.

Production Forecast

The production forecast is the sum of the sales and NRW forecasts.

Normal, Wet, Single Dry, and Multiple Dry Year Projections

The model generates normal, wet, single dry, and multiple dry year forecasts of sales and production. The model bases these forecasts on empirically derived relationships between monthly water sales, rainfall, and air temperature estimated for each Cal Water district.[5]

- Wet year – minus one standard deviation weather effect on sales and production
- Single dry year – plus one standard deviation weather effect on sales and production
- Multiple dry year – plus 1.6 standard deviations weather effect on sales and production

In the case of the dry year forecasts, the model is forecasting demand in the absence of drought water use restrictions or other policies that would limit water use in dry years.

[4] The State Water Board did not develop a draft water loss standard for every Cal Water distribution system. For those without a draft standard, the model assumes real losses will decrease until they are equal to 75% of the average real loss for the five year before the start of the forecast.

[5] A&N Technical Services, Cal Water Long Term Water Demand Forecast Model, December 2014.

Table 1. Long-Term Demand Model Districts and Systems

Label	District-System	Notes
AV	**Antelope Valley District**	
AV-FMT	Fremont System	
AV-LAN	Lancaster System	
AV-LKH	Lake Hughes System	
AV-LVY	Leona Valley System	
BG	**Bear Gulch District**	No sub-systems in district
BK	**Bakersfield District**	
BK-BK	Bakersfield System	
BK-NG	North Garden System	
CH	**Chico District**	
CH-CH	Chico System	
CH-HAM	Hamilton City System	
DIX	**Dixon District**	No sub-systems in district
DOM	**Dominguez District**	No sub-systems in district
ELA	**East Los Angeles District**	No sub-systems in district
HAW	**Hawthorne District**	No sub-systems in district
HR	**Hermosa-Redondo District**	No sub-systems in district
KC	**King City District**	No sub-systems in district
KRV	**Kern River Valley District**	
KRV-BDFLO	Lower Bodfish System	
KRV-BDFUP	Upper Bodfish System	
KRV-KNVARD	Kernville & Arden System	Includes KNV, KRVArdenWaterCo, COUN, MSH, POND
KRV-LKL	Lakeland System	
KRV-ONX	Onyx System	
KRV-SLK	South Lake System	Includes SQM
KRV-SPM	Split Mountain System	
LAS	**Los Altos District**	No sub-systems in district
LIV	**Livermore District**	No sub-systems in district

Label	District-System	Notes
MPS	**Mid-Peninsula District**	
MPS-SM	San Mateo System	
MPS-SC	San Carlos System	
MRL	**Marysville District**	No sub-systems in district
ORO	**Oroville District**	No sub-systems in district
PV	**Palos Verdes District**	No sub-systems in district
RDV	**Redwood Valley District**	
RDV-ARM	Armstrong System	
RDV-CSP	Coast Springs System	
RDV-HKN	Hawkins Water System	
RDV-LUC	Lucerne System	
RDV-NOH	Noel Heights System	
RDV-RPD	Rancho del Paradiso System	
SEL	**Selma District**	No sub-systems in district
SLN	**Salinas District**	
SLN-SLN	Salinas System	Includes Bolsa Knolls, Country Meadows
SLN-SLNH	Salinas Hills System	Includes Buena Vista, Indian Springs
SLN-OH	Oak Hill System	
SLN-LL	Las Lomas System	
SSF	**South San Francisco District**	No sub-systems in district
STK	**Stockton District**	No sub-systems in district
VIS	**Visalia District**	No sub-systems in district
WIL	**Willows District**	No sub-systems in district
WLK	**Westlake District**	No sub-systems in district

Table 2. Long-Term Demand Model Customer Classes

Label	Description	Revenue Class #
SFR	Single-Family Residential	1
FLT	Single-Family Flat Rate	4
RES	SFR + FLT	1, 4
MFR	Multi-Family	15
COM	Commercial/Business	2
GOV	Government/Public Authority	11
IND	Industrial	3
OTH	Other/miscellaneous	8,13
IRR	Dedicated irrigation customers	7

Table 3. Regional Forecasts used in First Generation Long-term Demand Model Forecasts

Regional Forecast	Version	Range
ABAG	Plan Bay Area 2040, GEOID10-level summary	2010 to 2040
SCAG	RTP07 GEOID10-level	2010 to 2035
Caltrans	2017 County Forecasts	2010 to 2050

Table 4. Regional Growth Rates used in the Service Growth Forecasts

Service Class	ABAG	SCAG	Caltrans
SFR	y-y % change in single-family dwelling units	y-y % change in all residential dwelling units	y-y % change in single-family dwelling units
MFR	y-y % change in multi-family dwelling units	y-y % change in all residential dwelling units	y-y % change in multi-family dwelling units
COM	y-y % change in total number of jobs	y-y % change in total number of jobs	y-y % change in county employment in retail, wholesale, information, financial, professional, and leisure sectors
GOV	y-y % change in gov't, information, and construction jobs	y-y % change in total number of jobs	y-y % change in county employment in federal, state, local government and education and healthcare sectors
IND	y-y % change in manufacturing jobs	y-y % change in total number of jobs	y-y % change in county employment in manufacturing sectors

Historical and Projected Services, Water Sales, and Total Production

District Demand Projection Report
Livermore

6/4/2021

General Rate Case Sales Baseline 2020

Historical Data Range
First Year 2000
Last Year 2020

Forecast Range
First Year 2020
Last Year 2050

Service Growth Basis ABAG Growth Forecasts

Service Growth Rates

Class	ABAG Projected	Historical %Y-Y[1] 5-Yr	10-Yr	15-Yr	20-Yr
RES[2]	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.6%
MFR	2.7%	1.0%	2.7%	2.0%	1.5%
COM	-0.1%	-0.2%	-0.2%	0.7%	1.1%
GOV	-0.2%	-0.2%	-0.2%	1.9%	1.7%
IND	0.7%			-100.0%	-100.0%
TOT		0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.6%

Water Supply Assessments

	WSA Name	Completion Date	Incorporated into Forecast (Y/N)
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

Sales Forecast Adjustments

Drought Rebound	OFF
Plumbing Code	ON
Active Conservation	ON
Price Response	ON
Income Response	ON

Non-Revenue Water (NRW) Basis

Real loss (gal/con/day):
2016-2020 average if <= 10 gal/con/day
Draft Water Board standard or 75% of 2016-2020 average, whichever is greater, by 2030.
Apparent loss (gal/con/day): 2016-2020 average.

1. Account reclassifications can impact historical %Y-Y growth rates for individual customer classes.
2. RES = Metered and unmetered single-family residential customers.

District Demand Projection Report
Livermore

Historical Service Counts

YEAR	RES	MFR	COM	GOV	IND	OTH	IRR	TOT
2000	15,300	75	805	163	3	23	0	16,369
2001	15,461	75	843	178	2	30	0	16,590
2002	15,718	75	859	177	1	36	0	16,866
2003	15,755	75	878	176	1	37	0	16,922
2004	16,216	75	882	176	1	34	16	17,400
2005	16,457	75	897	174	1	31	28	17,663
2006	16,560	75	913	180	1	26	18	17,774
2007	16,596	75	921	180	1	26	17	17,817
2008	16,496	76	996	209	1	23	8	17,809
2009	16,443	76	1,025	234	0	18	1	17,797
2010	16,521	77	1,022	234	0	15	1	17,870
2011	16,601	83	1,029	235	0	12	1	17,961
2012	16,621	83	1,023	235	0	16	1	17,978
2013	16,654	84	1,019	234	0	20	1	18,011
2014	16,695	88	1,012	233	0	13	1	18,042
2015	16,773	96	1,010	233	0	12	1	18,124
2016	16,897	99	1,004	232	0	13	1	18,246
2017	16,950	99	1,005	231	0	18	1	18,304
2018	17,036	99	1,004	230	0	21	1	18,391
2019	17,076	99	1,000	230	0	25	1	18,431
2020	17,147	101	999	230	0	22	1	18,500
2021								
2022								
2023								
2024								
2025								
2026								
2027								
2028								
2029								
2030								

CAGR	RES	MFR	COM	GOV	IND	OTH	IRR	TOT
5-Year	0.4%	1.0%	-0.2%	-0.2%		14.0%	0.0%	0.4%
10-Year	0.4%	2.7%	-0.2%	-0.2%		4.4%	0.0%	0.3%
15-Year	0.3%	2.0%	0.7%	1.9%	-100.0%	-2.1%	-20.0%	0.3%
20-Year	0.6%	1.5%	1.1%	1.7%	-100.0%	0.0%		0.6%

CAGR = Compound Annual Growth Rate

District Demand Projection Report
Livermore

Historical Sales (AF)

YEAR	RES	MFR	COM	GOV	IND	OTH	IRR	TOT
2000	7,730	629	1,132	915	3	63	0	10,472
2001	8,026	599	1,153	900	0	105	0	10,783
2002	8,350	561	1,234	967	0	42	0	11,154
2003	8,105	592	1,221	909	0	46	0	10,874
2004	8,585	600	1,278	948	0	25	0	11,436
2005	8,354	541	1,308	824	0	21	0	11,048
2006	8,491	535	1,359	864	0	22	0	11,271
2007	8,837	545	1,426	937	0	32	25	11,803
2008	8,425	577	1,520	1,039	0	-5	19	11,575
2009	7,596	561	1,490	993	0	14	8	10,662
2010	7,000	563	1,391	854	0	8	9	9,824
2011	6,956	555	1,366	910	0	9	8	9,805
2012	7,525	561	1,499	996	0	9	15	10,604
2013	7,784	542	1,500	1,040	0	13	16	10,894
2014	5,673	445	1,196	686	0	14	11	8,026
2015	4,803	404	1,050	599	0	8	6	6,869
2016	4,895	399	1,086	673	0	6	8	7,067
2017	5,585	406	1,181	716	0	14	8	7,910
2018	5,920	400	1,252	749	0	31	10	8,363
2019	5,917	407	1,287	762	0	11	10	8,394
2020	6,580	439	1,291	743	0	11	6	9,070
2021								
2022								
2023								
2024								
2025								
2026								
2027								
2028								
2029								
2030								

CAGR	RES	MFR	COM	GOV	IND	OTH	IRR	TOT
5-Year	6.5%	1.6%	4.2%	4.4%		8.5%	1.1%	5.7%
10-Year	-0.6%	-2.5%	-0.7%	-1.4%		4.1%	-4.2%	-0.8%
15-Year	-1.6%	-1.4%	-0.1%	-0.7%	-100.0%	-4.1%		-1.3%
20-Year	-0.8%	-1.8%	0.7%	-1.0%	-100.0%	-8.2%		-0.7%

CAGR = Compound Annual Growth Rate

District Demand Projection Report
Livermore

Historical Sales/Service (GPD)

YEAR	RES	MFR	COM	GOV	IND	OTH	IRR	TOT
2000	451	7,485	1,255	5,017	792	2,498		571
2001	463	7,126	1,222	4,515	131	3,090		580
2002	474	6,676	1,282	4,886	178	1,037		590
2003	459	7,075	1,241	4,626	287	1,127		574
2004	473	7,142	1,294	4,815	174	649	0	587
2005	453	6,435	1,302	4,217	37	625	0	558
2006	458	6,365	1,328	4,281	344	736	0	566
2007	475	6,492	1,383	4,649	0	1,091	1,295	591
2008	456	6,820	1,362	4,430	0	-190	2,024	580
2009	412	6,606	1,298	3,792		667	6,187	535
2010	378	6,498	1,214	3,261		467	8,351	491
2011	374	5,974	1,186	3,451		686	6,880	487
2012	404	6,065	1,309	3,783		477	12,972	527
2013	417	5,773	1,315	3,963		568	14,216	540
2014	303	4,535	1,055	2,625		971	9,624	397
2015	256	3,768	928	2,297		586	5,170	338
2016	259	3,594	965	2,588		440	6,955	346
2017	294	3,660	1,049	2,764		688	7,503	386
2018	310	3,607	1,114	2,901		1,329	8,951	406
2019	309	3,656	1,150	2,958		386	8,699	407
2020	343	3,883	1,154	2,884		456	5,449	438
2021								
2022								
2023								
2024								
2025								
2026								
2027								
2028								
2029								
2030								

CAGR	RES	MFR	COM	GOV	IND	OTH	IRR	TOT
5-Year	6.0%	0.6%	4.5%	4.7%		-4.9%	1.1%	5.3%
10-Year	-1.0%	-5.0%	-0.5%	-1.2%		-0.2%	-4.2%	-1.1%
15-Year	-1.8%	-3.3%	-0.8%	-2.5%		-2.1%		-1.6%
20-Year	-1.4%	-3.2%	-0.4%	-2.7%		-8.2%		-1.3%

CAGR = Compound Annual Growth Rate

District Demand Projection Report
Livermore

Historical Production (AF)

YEAR	SALES	NRW	PROD	NRW %	NRW GPD/Svc
2000	10,472	735	11,207	6.6%	40
2001	10,783	78	10,861	0.7%	4
2002	11,154	319	11,474	2.8%	17
2003	10,874	1,093	11,967	9.1%	58
2004	11,436	1,120	12,556	8.9%	57
2005	11,048	367	11,416	3.2%	19
2006	11,271	784	12,055	6.5%	39
2007	11,803	614	12,417	4.9%	31
2008	11,575	685	12,260	5.6%	34
2009	10,662	352	11,014	3.2%	18
2010	9,824	436	10,260	4.2%	22
2011	9,805	492	10,297	4.8%	24
2012	10,604	216	10,819	2.0%	11
2013	10,894	541	11,434	4.7%	27
2014	8,026	242	8,268	2.9%	12
2015	6,869	-45	6,824	-0.7%	-2
2016	7,067	558	7,625	7.3%	27
2017	7,910	199	8,110	2.5%	10
2018	8,363	47	8,410	0.6%	2
2019	8,394	838	9,232	9.1%	41
2020	9,070	501	9,571	5.2%	24
2021					
2022					
2023					
2024					
2025					
2026					
2027					
2028					
2029					
2030					

CAGR	SALES	NRW	PROD	NRW GPD/Svc
5-Year	5.7%	-262.1%	7.0%	-261.4%
10-Year	-0.8%	1.4%	-0.7%	1.1%
15-Year	-1.3%	2.1%	-1.2%	1.8%
20-Year	-0.7%	-1.9%	-0.8%	-2.5%

CAGR = Compound Annual Growth Rate

Historical GPCD

		GPCD	
YEAR	POPULATION	RESIDENTIAL	TOTAL
2000	50,622	147	198
2001	51,214	150	189
2002	52,060	153	197
2003	52,307	148	204
2004	53,693	153	209
2005	54,475	146	187
2006	54,883	147	196
2007	55,110	152	201
2008	54,971	146	199
2009	54,954	133	179
2010	55,285	122	166
2011	55,807	120	165
2012	55,800	129	173
2013	56,055	133	182
2014	56,726	96	130
2015	58,095	80	105
2016	58,890	80	116
2017	59,028	91	123
2018	59,256	95	127
2019	59,422	95	139
2020	59,814	105	143
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			

CAGR	POPULATION	RESIDENTIAL GPCD	TOTAL GPCD
5-Year	0.6%	5.5%	6.4%
10-Year	0.8%	-1.5%	-1.5%
15-Year	0.6%	-2.2%	-1.8%
20-Year	0.8%	-1.7%	-1.6%

CAGR = Compound Annual Growth Rate

Projected Services

YEAR	RES	MFR	COM	GOV	IND	OTH	IRR	TOT
2020	17,147	101	999	230	0	22	1	18,500
2021	17,147	105	1,004	231	0	20	1	18,508
2022	17,147	110	1,004	231	0	20	1	18,512
2023	17,147	114	1,004	231	0	20	1	18,517
2024	17,147	119	1,004	231	0	20	1	18,522
2025	17,185	126	1,004	231	0	20	1	18,566
2026	17,223	133	1,004	231	0	20	1	18,611
2027	17,261	140	1,004	231	0	20	1	18,656
2028	17,299	147	1,004	231	0	20	1	18,701
2029	17,337	155	1,004	231	0	20	1	18,748
2030	17,429	162	1,004	231	0	20	1	18,846
2031	17,521	168	1,004	231	0	20	1	18,944
2032	17,614	174	1,004	231	0	20	1	19,044
2033	17,708	181	1,004	231	0	20	1	19,144
2034	17,802	188	1,004	231	0	20	1	19,245
2035	17,867	190	1,004	231	0	20	1	19,313
2036	17,933	193	1,004	231	0	20	1	19,381
2037	17,999	195	1,004	231	0	20	1	19,450
2038	18,065	197	1,005	231	0	20	1	19,519
2039	18,131	200	1,005	231	0	20	1	19,587
2040	18,198	202	1,005	231	0	20	1	19,657
2041	18,265	204	1,005	231	0	20	1	19,726
2042	18,332	207	1,005	231	0	20	1	19,796
2043	18,399	209	1,006	231	0	20	1	19,866
2044	18,467	212	1,006	231	0	20	1	19,936
2045	18,535	214	1,006	231	0	20	1	20,007
2046	18,603	217	1,006	231	0	20	1	20,078
2047	18,671	219	1,007	231	0	20	1	20,149
2048	18,740	222	1,007	231	0	20	1	20,220
2049	18,809	224	1,007	231	0	20	1	20,292
2050	18,878	227	1,007	231	0	20	1	20,364

Projected Sales (AF)

YEAR	RES	MFR	COM	GOV	IND	OTH	IRR	TOT
2020	6,580	439	1,291	743	0	11	6	9,070
2021	6,448	447	1,275	735	0	10	6	8,922
2022	6,430	463	1,261	730	0	10	6	8,900
2023	6,414	481	1,247	724	0	10	6	8,883
2024	6,395	499	1,234	719	0	10	6	8,864
2025	6,393	524	1,222	714	0	10	6	8,870
2026	6,393	551	1,211	709	0	10	6	8,880
2027	6,381	578	1,201	705	0	10	6	8,882
2028	6,374	608	1,192	701	0	10	6	8,892
2029	6,371	639	1,184	697	0	10	6	8,908
2030	6,383	662	1,175	693	0	10	6	8,930
2031	6,400	687	1,168	690	0	10	6	8,962
2032	6,414	712	1,162	688	0	10	6	8,991
2033	6,432	738	1,155	685	0	10	6	9,027
2034	6,451	765	1,150	682	0	10	6	9,064
2035	6,461	773	1,144	680	0	10	6	9,074
2036	6,467	781	1,139	677	0	10	6	9,080
2037	6,471	789	1,134	675	0	10	6	9,085
2038	6,479	797	1,129	672	0	10	6	9,094
2039	6,483	805	1,125	670	0	10	6	9,099
2040	6,488	814	1,120	668	0	10	6	9,106
2041	6,496	822	1,116	665	0	10	6	9,116
2042	6,505	831	1,112	663	0	10	6	9,128
2043	6,517	840	1,108	661	0	10	6	9,141
2044	6,532	849	1,104	659	0	10	6	9,159
2045	6,545	858	1,100	657	0	10	6	9,175
2046	6,559	868	1,096	654	0	10	6	9,193
2047	6,571	877	1,092	652	0	10	6	9,209
2048	6,586	887	1,088	650	0	10	6	9,227
2049	6,601	897	1,084	648	0	10	6	9,246
2050	6,616	907	1,080	646	0	10	6	9,265

Projected Sales/Service (GPD)

YEAR	RES	MFR	COM	GOV	IND	OTH	IRR	TOT
2020	343	3,883	1,154	2,884	0	456	5,449	438
2021	336	3,794	1,134	2,845	0	456	5,449	430
2022	335	3,773	1,122	2,823	0	456	5,449	429
2023	334	3,755	1,109	2,802	0	456	5,449	428
2024	333	3,736	1,098	2,781	0	456	5,449	427
2025	332	3,721	1,087	2,762	0	456	5,449	427
2026	331	3,707	1,078	2,744	0	456	5,449	426
2027	330	3,693	1,069	2,727	0	456	5,449	425
2028	329	3,682	1,060	2,712	0	456	5,449	424
2029	328	3,672	1,053	2,698	0	456	5,449	424
2030	327	3,661	1,045	2,682	0	456	5,449	423
2031	326	3,652	1,039	2,671	0	456	5,449	422
2032	325	3,643	1,033	2,660	0	456	5,449	422
2033	324	3,635	1,028	2,650	0	456	5,449	421
2034	323	3,628	1,022	2,640	0	456	5,449	420
2035	323	3,623	1,017	2,630	0	456	5,449	419
2036	322	3,617	1,013	2,620	0	456	5,449	418
2037	321	3,611	1,008	2,611	0	456	5,449	417
2038	320	3,607	1,004	2,602	0	456	5,449	416
2039	319	3,601	999	2,592	0	456	5,449	415
2040	318	3,597	995	2,584	0	456	5,449	414
2041	318	3,592	991	2,575	0	456	5,449	413
2042	317	3,588	987	2,566	0	456	5,449	412
2043	316	3,585	983	2,558	0	456	5,449	411
2044	316	3,582	979	2,549	0	456	5,449	410
2045	315	3,579	976	2,541	0	456	5,449	409
2046	315	3,576	972	2,532	0	456	5,449	409
2047	314	3,573	968	2,524	0	456	5,449	408
2048	314	3,570	965	2,516	0	456	5,449	407
2049	313	3,568	961	2,508	0	456	5,449	407
2050	313	3,566	958	2,500	0	456	5,449	406

Projected Production (AF)

YEAR	SALES	NRW	PROD	% NRW	NRW GPD/Svc
2020	9,070	501	9,571	5.2%	24
2021	8,922	493	9,415	5.2%	24
2022	8,900	486	9,386	5.2%	23
2023	8,883	478	9,360	5.1%	23
2024	8,864	470	9,334	5.0%	23
2025	8,870	464	9,333	5.0%	22
2026	8,880	457	9,337	4.9%	22
2027	8,882	450	9,332	4.8%	22
2028	8,892	443	9,335	4.7%	21
2029	8,908	436	9,344	4.7%	21
2030	8,930	431	9,361	4.6%	20
2031	8,962	433	9,395	4.6%	20
2032	8,991	435	9,427	4.6%	20
2033	9,027	438	9,464	4.6%	20
2034	9,064	440	9,504	4.6%	20
2035	9,074	441	9,515	4.6%	20
2036	9,080	443	9,523	4.7%	20
2037	9,085	445	9,529	4.7%	20
2038	9,094	446	9,540	4.7%	20
2039	9,099	448	9,547	4.7%	20
2040	9,106	449	9,555	4.7%	20
2041	9,116	451	9,567	4.7%	20
2042	9,128	452	9,580	4.7%	20
2043	9,141	454	9,595	4.7%	20
2044	9,159	456	9,615	4.7%	20
2045	9,175	457	9,632	4.7%	20
2046	9,193	459	9,652	4.8%	20
2047	9,209	460	9,669	4.8%	20
2048	9,227	462	9,689	4.8%	20
2049	9,246	464	9,710	4.8%	20
2050	9,265	465	9,731	4.8%	20

Projected GPCD

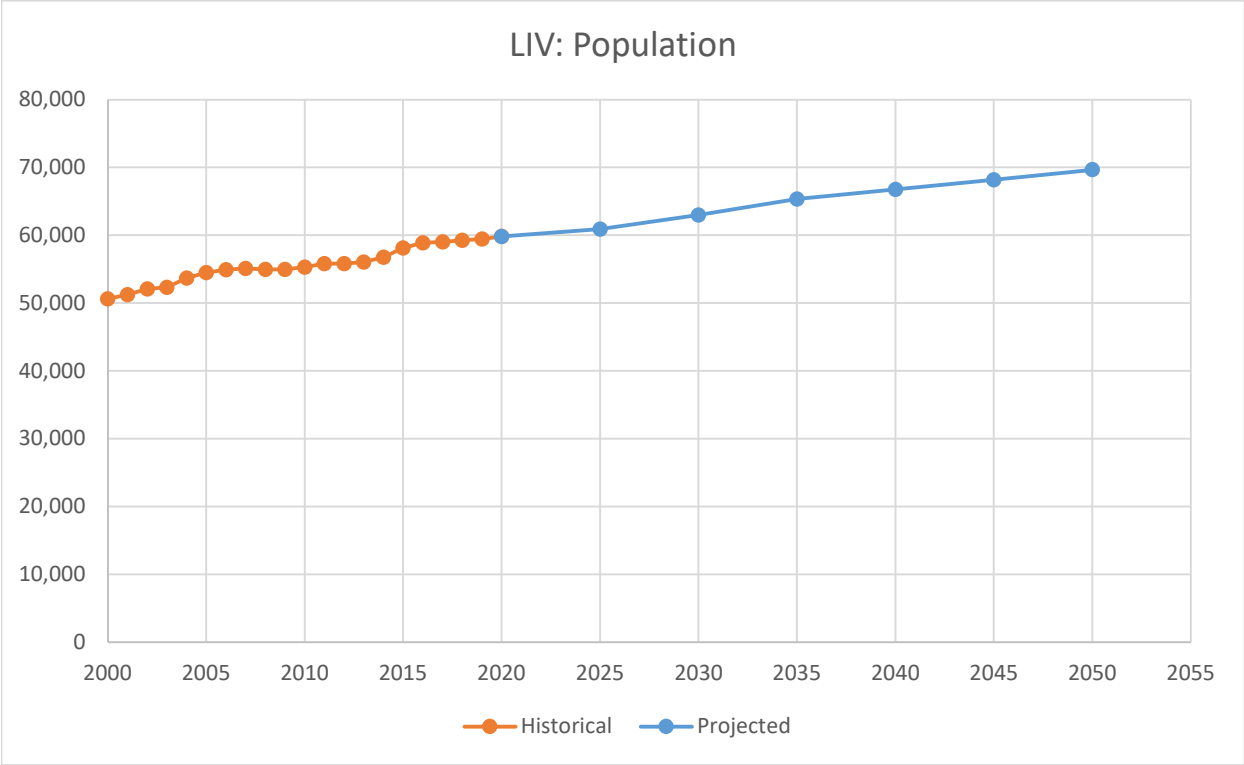
		GPCD	
YEAR	POPULATION	RESIDENTIAL	TOTAL
2020	59,814	118	143
2021	59,981	116	140
2022	60,155	115	139
2023	60,337	115	138
2024	60,526	114	138
2025	60,886	114	137
2026	61,259	114	136
2027	61,647	113	135
2028	62,051	113	134
2029	62,471	112	134
2030	62,970	112	133
2031	63,479	112	132
2032	63,999	111	131
2033	64,531	111	131
2034	65,074	110	130
2035	65,347	110	130
2036	65,622	110	130
2037	65,899	110	129
2038	66,177	109	129
2039	66,458	109	128
2040	66,739	109	128
2041	67,023	108	127
2042	67,308	108	127
2043	67,596	108	127
2044	67,885	108	126
2045	68,176	108	126
2046	68,468	107	126
2047	68,763	107	126
2048	69,059	107	125
2049	69,358	107	125
2050	69,658	107	125

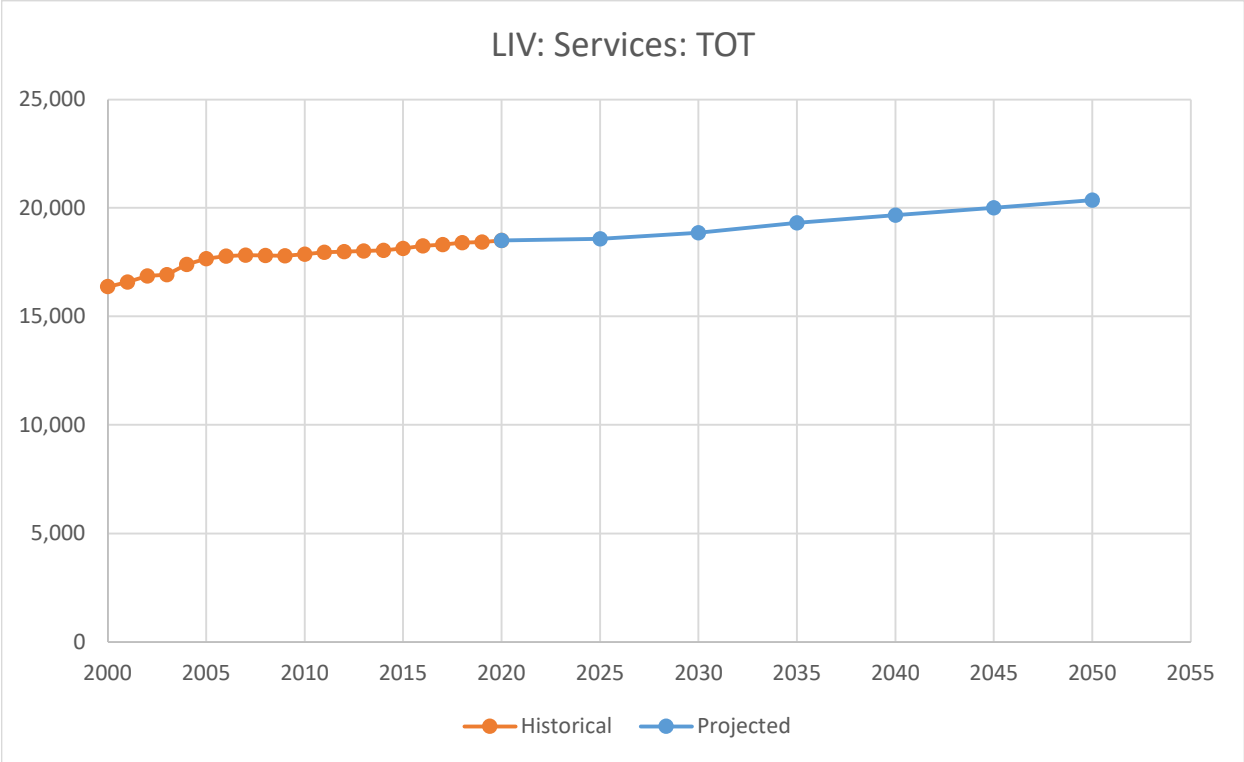
District Demand Projection Report
Livermore

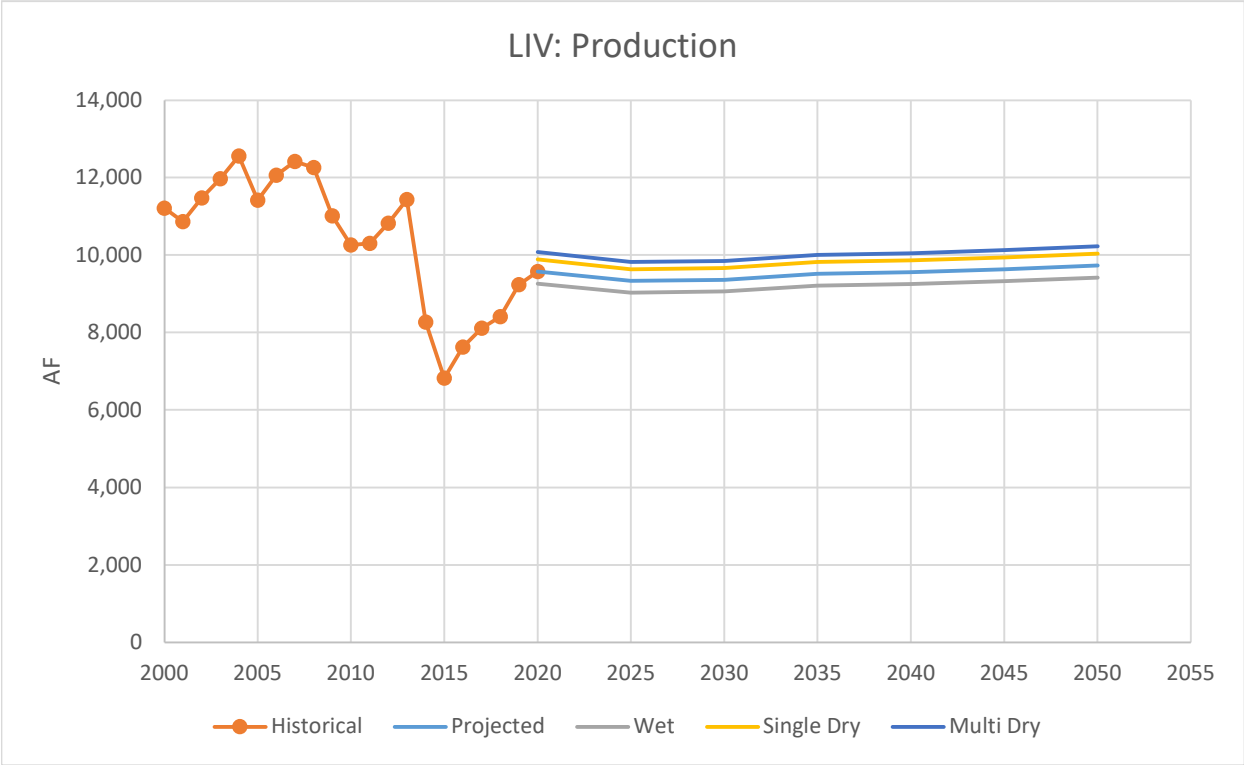
Normal, Single-Year, and Multi-Year Dry Year Demand (AF)

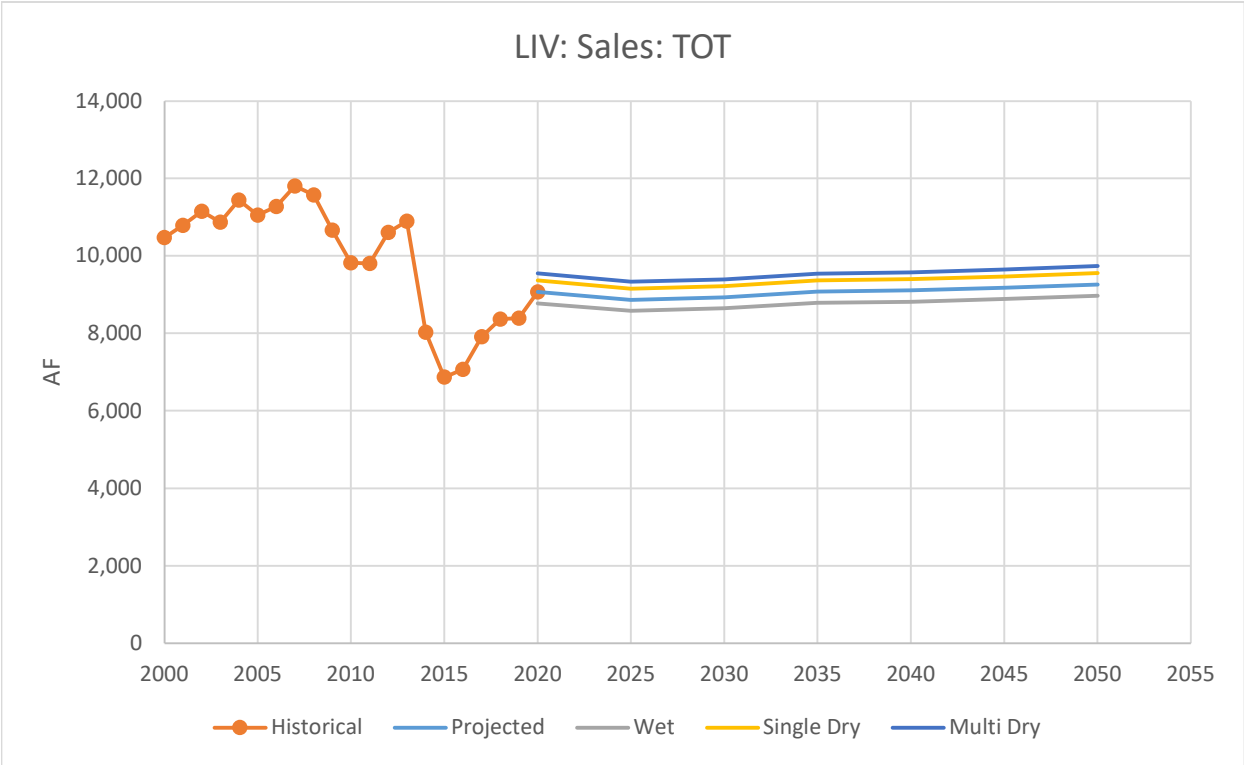
YEAR		NORMAL		SINGLE DRY YEAR	% OF NORMAL		MULTI DRY YEAR	% OF NORMAL
2020		9,571		9,883	103%		10,076	105%
2021		9,415		9,721	103%		9,910	105%
2022		9,386		9,690	103%		9,879	105%
2023		9,360		9,664	103%		9,852	105%
2024		9,334		9,636	103%		9,823	105%
2025		9,333		9,635	103%		9,822	105%
2026		9,337		9,638	103%		9,825	105%
2027		9,332		9,633	103%		9,819	105%
2028		9,335		9,635	103%		9,821	105%
2029		9,344		9,644	103%		9,829	105%
2030		9,361		9,660	103%		9,846	105%
2031		9,395		9,695	103%		9,881	105%
2032		9,427		9,728	103%		9,914	105%
2033		9,464		9,766	103%		9,953	105%
2034		9,504		9,806	103%		9,993	105%
2035		9,515		9,818	103%		10,006	105%
2036		9,523		9,826	103%		10,014	105%
2037		9,529		9,833	103%		10,020	105%
2038		9,540		9,843	103%		10,031	105%
2039		9,547		9,850	103%		10,038	105%
2040		9,555		9,859	103%		10,047	105%
2041		9,567		9,871	103%		10,059	105%
2042		9,580		9,884	103%		10,073	105%
2043		9,595		9,900	103%		10,089	105%
2044		9,615		9,920	103%		10,109	105%
2045		9,632		9,938	103%		10,128	105%
2046		9,652		9,958	103%		10,148	105%
2047		9,669		9,976	103%		10,166	105%
2048		9,689		9,997	103%		10,187	105%
2049		9,710		10,018	103%		10,208	105%
2050		9,731		10,039	103%		10,230	105%

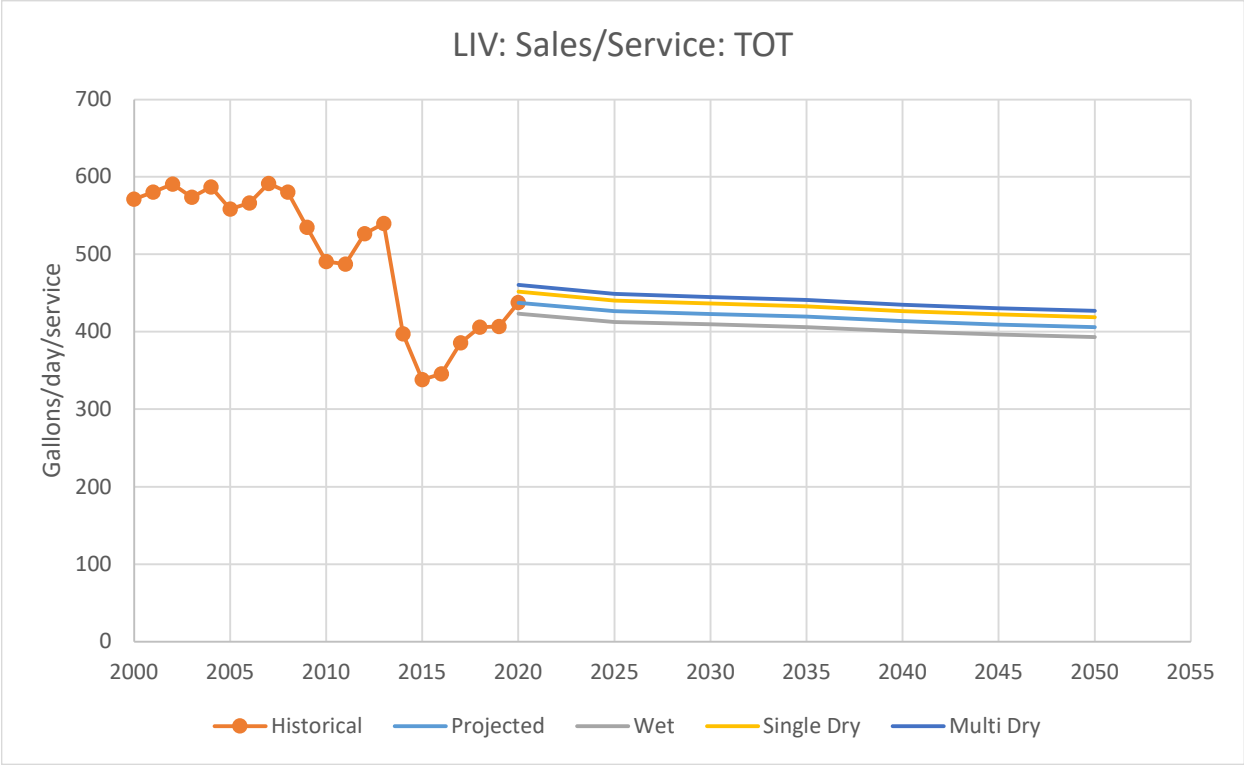
Charts

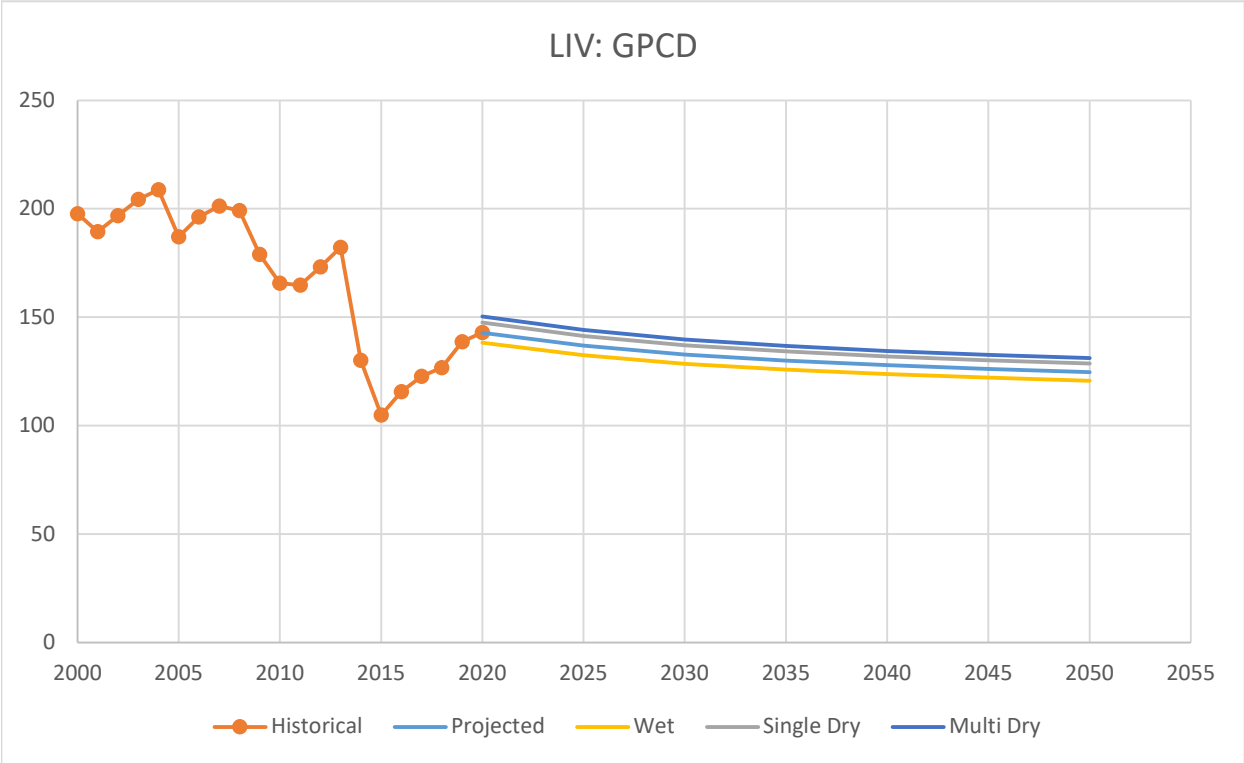

LIV: Population
80,000
70,000
60,000
50,000
40,000
30,000
20,000
10,000
0
2000
2005
2010
2015
2020
2025
2030
2035
2040
2045
2050
2055
Historical
Projected


LIV: Services: TOT
25,000
20,000
15,000
10,000
5,000
0
2000
2005
2010
2015
2020
2025
2030
2035
2040
2045
2050
2055
Historical
Projected


LIV: Production
AF
14,000
12,000
10,000
8,000
6,000
4,000
2,000
0
2000
2005
2010
2015
2020
2025
2030
2035
2040
2045
2050
2055
Historical
Projected
Wet
Single Dry
Multi Dry


LIV: Sales: TOT
AF
14,000
12,000
10,000
8,000
6,000
4,000
2,000
0
2000
2005
2010
2015
2020
2025
2030
2035
2040
2045
2050
2055
Historical
Projected
Wet
Single Dry
Multi Dry


LIV: Sales/Service: TOT
Gallons/day/service
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
2000
2005
2010
2015
2020
2025
2030
2035
2040
2045
2050
2055
Historical
Projected
Wet
Single Dry
Multi Dry


LIV: GPCD
250
200
150
100
50
0
2000
2005
2010
2015
2020
2025
2030
2035
2040
2045
2050
2055
Historical
Projected
Wet
Single Dry
Multi Dry

Appendix F: DWR SB X7-7 Verification Forms

Water Conservation Act of 2009
SB X7-7
Verification Forms

Livermore District

2020 Urban Water Management Plan
Appendix F

SB X7-7 Table-1: Baseline Period Ranges			
Baseline	**Parameter**	**Value**	**Units**
10- to 15-year baseline period	2008 total water deliveries	12,260	Acre Feet
	2008 total volume of delivered recycled water	-	Acre Feet
	2008 recycled water as a percent of total deliveries	0.00%	Percent
	Number of years in baseline period[1, 2]	10	Years
	Year beginning baseline period range	1999	
	Year ending baseline period range[3]	2008	
5-year baseline period	Number of years in baseline period	5	Years
	Year beginning baseline period range	2003	
	Year ending baseline period range[4]	2007	

[1] If the 2008 recycled water percent is less than 10 percent, then the first baseline period is a continuous 10-year period. If the amount of recycled water delivered in 2008 is 10 percent or greater, the first baseline period is a continuous 10- to 15-year period. *[2] The Water Code requires that the baseline period is between 10 and 15 years. However, DWR recognizes that some water suppliers may not have the minimum 10 years of baseline data.*

[3] The ending year must be between December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2010.

[4] The ending year must be between December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2010.

SB X7-7 Table 2: Method for Population Estimates	
Method Used to Determine Population (may check more than one)	
☐	**1. Department of Finance** (DOF) DOF Table E-8 (1990 - 2000) and (2000-2010) and DOF Table E-5 (2011 - 2015) when available
☐	**2. Persons-per-Connection Method**
☐	**3. DWR Population Tool**
☑	**4. Other** DWR recommends pre-review

NOTES: Cal Water uses a population estimation methodology based on overlaying Census Block data from the 2000 and 2010 Censuses with the District's service area. LandView 5 and MARPLOT software are used with these data to estimate population per dwelling unit for 2000 and 2010. The per dwelling unit population estimates are then combined with Cal Water data on number of dwelling units served to estimate service area population for non-Census years. Cal Water also estimated service area population using DWR's Population Tool. The estimates prepared using Cal Water's methodology and DWR's Population Tool differed by less than one percent. Cal Water is electing to use the population estimates produced by its methodology in order to maintain consistency with population projections it has prepared in other planning documents and reports.

SB X7-7 Table 3: Service Area Population		
Year		**Population**
10 to 15 Year Baseline Population		
Year 1	1999	50,349
Year 2	2000	50,622
Year 3	2001	51,214
Year 4	2002	52,060
Year 5	2003	52,307
Year 6	2004	53,693
Year 7	2005	54,475
Year 8	2006	54,883
Year 9	2007	55,110
Year 10	2008	54,971
Year 11		
Year 12		
Year 13		
Year 14		
Year 15		
5 Year Baseline Population		
Year 1	2003	52,307
Year 2	2004	53,693
Year 3	2005	54,475
Year 4	2006	54,883
Year 5	2007	55,110
2015 Compliance Year Population		
2015		58,095

SB X7-7 Table 4: Annual Gross Water Use *

Baseline Year *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*		Volume Into Distribution System *This column will remain blank until SB X7-7 Table 4-A is completed.*	Deductions					Annual Gross Water Use
			Exported Water	Change in Dist. System Storage (+/-)	Indirect Recycled Water *This column will remain blank until SB X7-7 Table 4-B is completed.*	Water Delivered for Agricultural Use	Process Water *This column will remain blank until SB X7-7 Table 4-D is completed.*	
10 to 15 Year Baseline - Gross Water Use								
Year 1	1999	10,791			-		-	10,791
Year 2	2000	11,207			-		-	11,207
Year 3	2001	10,861			-		-	10,861
Year 4	2002	11,474			-		-	11,474
Year 5	2003	11,967			-		-	11,967
Year 6	2004	12,556			-		-	12,556
Year 7	2005	11,416			-		-	11,416
Year 8	2006	12,055			-		-	12,055
Year 9	2007	12,417			-		-	12,417
Year 10	2008	12,260			-		-	12,260
Year 11	0	-			-		-	-
Year 12	0	-			-		-	-
Year 13	0	-			-		-	-
Year 14	0	-			-		-	-
Year 15	0	-			-		-	-
10 - 15 year baseline average gross water use								**11,700**
5 Year Baseline - Gross Water Use								
Year 1	2003	11,967			-		-	11,967
Year 2	2004	12,556			-		-	12,556
Year 3	2005	11,416			-		-	11,416
Year 4	2006	12,055			-		-	12,055
Year 5	2007	12,417			-		-	12,417
5 year baseline average gross water use								**12,082**
2015 Compliance Year - Gross Water Use								
2015		7,255	-		-		-	**7,255**

* NOTE that the units of measure must remain consistent throughout the UWMP, as reported in Table 2-3

SB X7-7 Table 4-A: Volume Entering the Distribution System(s)
Complete one table for each source.

Name of Source	Wells			
This water source is:				
☑	The supplier's own water source			
☐	A purchased or imported source			
Baseline Year *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*		Volume Entering Distribution System	Meter Error Adjustment* *Optional (+/-)*	Corrected Volume Entering Distribution System
10 to 15 Year Baseline - Water into Distribution System				
Year 1	1999	3,356		3,356
Year 2	2000	3,403		3,403
Year 3	2001	3,570		3,570
Year 4	2002	3,483		3,483
Year 5	2003	3,408		3,408
Year 6	2004	3,082		3,082
Year 7	2005	3,072		3,072
Year 8	2006	3,067		3,067
Year 9	2007	3,067		3,067
Year 10	2008	3,074		3,074
Year 11	0			-
Year 12	0			-
Year 13	0			-
Year 14	0			-
Year 15	0			-
5 Year Baseline - Water into Distribution System				
Year 1	2003	3,408		3,408
Year 2	2004	3,082		3,082
Year 3	2005	3,072		3,072
Year 4	2006	3,067		3,067
Year 5	2007	3,067		3,067
2015 Compliance Year - Water into Distribution System				
2015		2,510		2,510

** Meter Error Adjustment - See guidance in Methodology 1, Step 3 of Methodologies Document*

NOTES:

SB X7-7 Table 4-A: Volume Entering the Distribution				
Name of Source	Zone 7			
This water source is:				
☐	The supplier's own water source			
☑	A purchased or imported source			
Baseline Year *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*		Volume Entering Distribution System	Meter Error Adjustment* *Optional (+/-)*	Corrected Volume Entering Distribution System
10 to 15 Year Baseline - Water into Distribution System				
Year 1	1,999	7435.57821		7,436
Year 2	2,000	7803.52193		7,804
Year 3	2,001	7290.56735		7,291
Year 4	2,002	7990.86497		7,991
Year 5	2,003	8558.08661		8,558
Year 6	2,004	9473.64182		9,474
Year 7	2,005	8343.24332		8,343
Year 8	2,006	8988.12919		8,988
Year 9	2,007	9349.74795		9,350
Year 10	2,008	9186.12431		9,186
Year 11	-			0
Year 12	-			0
Year 13	-			0
Year 14	-			0
Year 15	-			0
5 Year Baseline - Water into Distribution System				
Year 1	2,003	8558.08661		8,558
Year 2	2,004	9473.64182		9,474
Year 3	2,005	8343.24332		8,343
Year 4	2,006	8988.12919		8,988
Year 5	2,007	9349.74795		9,350
2015 Compliance Year - Water into Distribution System				
2015		4,745		4,745
** Meter Error Adjustment - See guidance in Methodology 1, Step 3 of Methodologies Document*				

SB X7-7 Table 5: Gallons Per Capita Per Day (GPCD)				
Baseline Year *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*		Service Area Population *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*	Annual Gross Water Use *Fm SB X7-7 Table 4*	Daily Per Capita Water Use (GPCD)
10 to 15 Year Baseline GPCD				
Year 1	1999	50,349	10,791	191
Year 2	2000	50,622	11,207	198
Year 3	2001	51,214	10,861	189
Year 4	2002	52,060	11,474	197
Year 5	2003	52,307	11,967	204
Year 6	2004	53,693	12,556	209
Year 7	2005	54,475	11,416	187
Year 8	2006	54,883	12,055	196
Year 9	2007	55,110	12,417	201
Year 10	2008	54,971	12,260	199
Year 11	0	-	-	
Year 12	0	-	-	
Year 13	0	-	-	
Year 14	0	-	-	
Year 15	0	-	-	
10-15 Year Average Baseline GPCD				**197**
5 Year Baseline GPCD				
Baseline Year *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*		Service Area Population *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*	Gross Water Use *Fm SB X7-7 Table 4*	Daily Per Capita Water Use
Year 1	2003	52,307	11,967	204
Year 2	2004	53,693	12,556	209
Year 3	2005	54,475	11,416	187
Year 4	2006	54,883	12,055	196
Year 5	2007	55,110	12,417	201
5 Year Average Baseline GPCD				**199**
2015 Compliance Year GPCD				
2015		58,095	7,255	**111**

SB X7-7 Table 6: Gallons per Capita per Day *Summary From Table SB X7-7 Table 5*	
10-15 Year Baseline GPCD	197
5 Year Baseline GPCD	199
2015 Compliance Year GPCD	111

SB X7-7 Table 7: 2020 Target Method *Select Only One*		
Target Method		Supporting Documentation
☑	Method 1	SB X7-7 Table 7A
☐	Method 2	SB X7-7 Tables 7B, 7C, and 7D *Contact DWR for these tables*
☐	Method 3	SB X7-7 Table 7-E
☐	Method 4	Method 4 Calculator

SB X7-7 Table 7-A: Target Method 1 20% Reduction	
10-15 Year Baseline GPCD	**2020 Target GPCD**
197	**158**

SB X7-7 Table 7-F: Confirm Minimum Reduction for 2020 Target			
5 Year Baseline GPCD *From SB X7-7 Table 5*	Maximum 2020 Target[1]	Calculated 2020 Target[2]	**Confirmed 2020 Target**
199	189	158	**158**

[1] Maximum 2020 Target is 95% of the 5 Year Baseline GPCD *[2] 2020 Target is calculated based on the selected Target Method, see SB X7-7 Table 7 and corresponding tables for agency's calculated target.*

Appendix G: Zone 7 Purchase Agreement

CONTRACT BETWEEN

ZONE 7 WATER AGENCY

AND

CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE COMPANY

FOR A MUNICIPAL & INDUSTRIAL WATER SUPPLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MUNICIPAL & INDUSTRIAL WATER SUPPLY CONTRACT

D. CHARGE AND PAYMENT PROVISIONS

E. GENERAL PROVISIONS

**CONTRACT BETWEEN
ZONE 7 OF ALAMEDA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE COMPANY FOR A MUNICIPAL & INDUSTRIAL WATER SUPPLY**

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this 16th day of NOVEMBER, 1994, by and between ZONE 7 OF ALAMEDA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, commonly known as the Zone 7 Water Agency, hereinafter referred to as "Zone 7" and the CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE COMPANY, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor."

W I T N E S S E T H:

For and in consideration of the terms and conditions herein contained, Zone 7 agrees to furnish and provide a water supply to Contractor, and Contractor agrees to purchase and accept such water supply consistent with the provisions herein.

A. INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS

1. Definitions

When used in this contract, the following terms shall have the meanings hereinafter set forth:

a. "Board" shall mean the Board of Directors of Zone 7 of Alameda County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

b. "Each Contractor" or "Other Contractor" shall mean any entity, public or private, contracting with Zone 7 for a Municipal & Industrial Water Supply.

c. "Extract," "Extraction" or "Extracting" shall mean obtaining groundwater, by pumping or any other means, from wells, shafts, tunnels, excavations or other sources of such groundwater, for domestic, municipal, irrigation, industrial or other use.

d. "Groundwater Pumping Quota" shall mean that quantity of water that the Contractor is entitled to extract from the Main Basin without paying a recharge fee to Zone 7.

e. "In-Lieu Treated Water" shall mean that quantity of treated water delivered from Zone 7 in exchange for an equal reduction in Contractor's extraction of its Groundwater Pumping Quota.

f. "Main Basin" shall mean that part of the Livermore-Amador Valley groundwater basin located essentially within the valley floor sections of the Castle, Bernal, Amador and Mocho (II) Subbasins as defined in Bulletin No. 118-2, Evaluation of Groundwater Resources: Livermore and Sunol Valleys, State of California, Department of Water Resources and shown in Exhibit A attached.

g. "Municipal & Industrial Water Supply" shall mean a supply of water from Zone 7 to Each Contractor regardless of the source of said water or Contractor's use of said water.

h. "Other Sources" shall mean a water source from any person, corporation or entity, whether public or private, other than from Zone 7.

i. "Recharge" or "Recharged" shall mean managed replenishment of the Main Basin including but not limited to spreading on natural or improved channels or basins or well injection with imported, locally developed, or recycled water, or through In-Lieu Treated Water. Applied irrigation water percolation shall not be considered recharge.

j. "Recycled Water" shall mean wastewater treated for reuse as permitted by the California Department of Health Services, the Regional Water Quality Control Board and other agencies that from time to time may have jurisdiction.

k. "Safe Yield" shall mean the quantity of water that can be successfully extracted from the Main Basin on an annual basis over an extended number of years without reducing groundwater storage. Such safe yield is the net quantity of groundwater added to the Main Basin by stream percolation (including percolation from stream releases required for prior water rights), rainfall percolation, applied irrigation water percolation, and net subsurface inflow.

l. "Treated Water" shall mean water that is processed as necessary to comply with drinking water requirements of the California Department of Health Services, the United States Environmental Protection Agency and other agencies that from time to time may have jurisdiction.

m. "Turnout Facilities" shall mean the facilities required to provide treated water deliveries from Zone 7's water system to the Contractor's water system. See Exhibit B for a schematic of a typical turnout facility.

n. "Zone 7 Boundary" shall mean the boundary of Zone 7 as shown on Exhibit C and as may be revised from time to time.

2. Term of Contract

This contract shall become fully effective upon execution of the duly authorized signatures of the parties hereto and shall remain in effect for a period of thirty (30) years from

the date hereof, unless terminated or extended prior to expiration of term by mutual agreement at an earlier date.

B. WATER SERVICE PROVISIONS

3. Quantity of Water

Contractor shall purchase from Zone 7 all water required by Contractor for use within Contractor's service area as defined in Section 6 except that Contractor may extract groundwater as provided in the Groundwater Extraction Provisions herein or obtain water from Other Sources under the conditions in Section 5. No quantity of water purchased from Zone 7 or extracted as part of Contractor's Groundwater Pumping Quota shall be delivered by or provided from Contractor to any area other than Contractor's service area, except for short-term emergency and/or public health purposes.

4. Quality of Water

All treated water to be delivered by Zone 7 to Contractor shall be of a quality that complies with the Requirements for Drinking Water of the California Department of Health Services and the United States Environmental Protection Agency or their successor regulatory agencies. Zone 7 will endeavor to provide treated water that is aesthetically acceptable to the Contractor's customers. Zone 7 will blend its different sources of water within its operational capabilities to provide water of approximately equal quality to Each Contractor.

5. Water from Other Sources

In order to protect Zone 7's financial interest, Contractor shall not contract for, purchase or receive, with or without compensation, either directly or indirectly, any water for use in its service area from any source other than by

extraction of its Groundwater Pumping Quota or from purchase from Zone 7, except for any one or more of the following:

(a) The water received is for fire flow or fire storage requirements or other emergency purposes;

(b) The water delivered through Zone 7's turnout facility does not comply with drinking water requirements of California Department of Health Services, United States Environmental Protection Agency, or successor regulatory agencies. The quantity of water obtained shall be limited to that necessary to meet Contractor's treated water needs as a result of Zone 7's non-compliance with said drinking water requirements;

(c) Zone 7 is unable to deliver the quantity of treated water necessary to satisfy the requirements of Contractor. Zone 7 shall specify the quantity of treated water that it cannot deliver and the time period for which it cannot satisfy the Contractor's requirements. Contractor is otherwise obligated to secure all water from Zone 7 to the extent Zone 7 can provide it;

(d) Zone 7 is able to meet Contractor's water delivery request, and Contractor has paid Zone 7 for obligated fixed costs of Zone 7 associated with the quantity of water the Contractor will obtain from Other Sources. These obligated fixed costs shall include but are not limited to water facility improvements, water contract obligations, and debt service thereto incurred by Zone 7 in supplying water that would have gone to the Contractor, and for which said costs would have been recovered through the sale of said water to Contractor. The Contractor shall obtain the prior written approval from the Board which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld;

(e) The source of water is groundwater extracted within Zone 7's boundary but outside the Main Basin provided said extraction does not cause an adverse impact on the Main Basin; or

(f) The source of water is recycled water from Contractor's or Other Contractors' treated wastewater.

6. Contractor's Service Area

As used herein, the Contractor's service area shall include all areas presently served water by Contractor. Contractor's service area shall also include any future areas to be served by the Contractor within the boundaries of Zone 7 subject to Subsection 32c. Contractor may include any future areas outside the boundaries of Zone 7 upon a finding of the Board that providing water to said area is in the best interests of Zone 7 and after written modification of this contract providing for said service area. The Contractor's present service area is designated on the map attached hereto as Exhibit D. Contractor shall promptly notify Zone 7 of changes in its service area, as may occur from time to time, by furnishing a map to Zone 7 showing any change in said service area so that Zone 7 can maintain a map indicating the most recent Zone 7 water service area. Said changes in service area shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Local Agency Formation Commission, Public Utility Commission or other agency having authority to set service areas.

Any future areas outside Zone 7 boundaries to be served by Contractor which receive water from sources other than Zone 7 or the Main Basin shall not be considered part of the Contractor's service area under the terms of this contract.

7. Turnout Facilities

a. Turnout facilities shall be constructed at the general location requested by Contractor. The exact location shall be determined by Zone 7 after consultation with Contractor. Turnout facilities shall be designed and/or constructed either by Zone 7 or by Contractor (upon the written approval of Zone 7) based on the ranges of flow set forth in Section 9. Turnout facilities shall include the necessary valves, piping, meter and recording equipment, vaults, telemetry equipment and any other appurtenances necessary to meet the standards and operational needs of Zone 7. Zone 7 shall submit its design of new turnout facilities to contractor for review and written approval.

b. Contractor shall reimburse Zone 7 for all costs incurred by Zone 7 related to the new turnout facilities including but not limited to design, engineering, design review, construction, right-of-way and acquisition thereof, inspection, and contract administration. Contractor shall also pay all costs for the installation of all associated landscaping and recognizes that Zone 7 shall not be responsible for maintenance of landscaping under the terms and conditions of this contract. Contractor further agrees to grant or cause to be granted to Zone 7 the necessary permanent right-of-way and right of ingress thereto and egress therefrom, as determined by Zone 7, for the purposes of constructing, operating and maintaining said turnout facilities.

c. Zone 7 shall install the nozzle outlet portion of all turnout facilities requested by Contractor prior to the construction of the transmission pipeline. For turnout facilities requested by Contractor subsequent to the construction of Zone 7's transmission pipeline, Contractor shall pay for the nozzle outlet portion of the

turnout facility, and all costs set forth in subsection b. above. Ownership of turnout facility, including the shut off valve downstream of the turnout facility, shall be with Zone 7, and Contractor shall have no obligation to operate, maintain, repair, replace or relocate the same.

8. Measurement of Treated Water Deliveries

At any time or times, Contractor may, upon request, inspect said turnout facilities (in the presence of a Zone 7 representative), and the measurements and records taken therefrom. Zone 7 shall test and calibrate the instrumentation at each turnout meter at least annually and furnish such results to the Contractor. When requested by the Contractor, Zone 7 shall test and calibrate any meter through which treated water is served to Contractor. The Contractor shall have the right to be represented by a qualified observer at and during any instrumentation and/or meter tests and/or calibration. Whenever testing and/or calibration of the instrumentation and/or the meter is requested by Contractor, and in the event that any such test shall disclose an error exceeding two percent (2.0%), an adjustment shall be made in charges against the Contractor covering the known or estimated period of duration of such error, but in no event exceeding six (6) months, and the expenses of such test shall be borne by Zone 7; otherwise, such expenses shall be borne by Contractor requesting such tests.

9. Ranges of Flow

a. It is recognized that the range of flow rates of water through a turnout facility may vary considerably over the contract term. A normal range of flow rates for a turnout facility is hereby established as from ten percent (10%) to one hundred percent (100%) of a maximum design flow rate. Contractor shall provide Zone 7 with

the following information for each turnout facility prior to the design of such facilities:

(1) Anticipated ultimate (future) maximum flow rate,

(2) Anticipated present design range of flow rates. (The maximum design flow rate shall not exceed ten (10) times the minimum design flow rate for this range in normal installations.)

(3) Anticipated pressure ranges for (1) and (2) above on the Contractor's side of the turnout facility.

b. Zone 7 shall design the metering and/or recording installation for the range set forth in accordance with Subsections (2) and (3) above with provisions for future modifications in accordance with a range based on Subsections (1) and (3) above.

c. Contractor shall regulate the flow demands through the turnout facility such that the range of flow rates set forth in accordance with Subsection b above will be maintained insofar as such regulation is reasonable and practicable. Zone 7 shall make modification of the metering and/or recording equipment upon request of Contractor or at such time that the actual flow rate exceeds the maximum design flow rate or is less than the minimum design flow rate; provided, however, that flow rates resulting from emergencies shall not apply to such requirement for modification. Said modification will be at the expense of the Contractor and payment thereof shall be in accordance with Section 27.

10. Delivery Schedule of Municipal & Industrial Water

Each year, the Contractor shall submit in writing to Zone 7 a preliminary water delivery schedule on a form provided by Zone 7 indicating the anticipated quantity of treated water and groundwater in excess of its Groundwater Pumping Quota required by Contractor during each month of the succeeding

five (5) calendar years and the anticipated peak day treated water demand from Zone 7 for each such year. Zone 7 shall review such schedule, and after consultation with Contractor, shall approve such schedule in a timely manner or make such revisions in the same as may, in the judgment of Zone 7, be necessary to make such deliveries. To the extent water is available to Zone 7, Zone 7 will approve in writing, a delivery schedule each year for delivery to Contractor during the next succeeding calendar year of an amount of water not less than the amount of water set forth in the approved schedule for the then-current calendar year. The amount of water set forth in the approved delivery schedule for the next succeeding calendar year shall be the basis for which Zone 7 shall contract with the State of California or other entity for delivery to Zone 7. Zone 7 shall identify the reason for any revisions or disapproval of Contractor's delivery request. Zone 7 shall only revise or disapprove Contractor's delivery request for the reasons set forth in Sections 12, 13, 14 or 15.

11. Reporting Use of Water

The Contractor shall report to Zone 7 on or before the tenth day of each month the total volume, in acre-feet, of groundwater extracted from the Main Basin and any water obtained from Other Sources (including any water recharged to the Main Basin) for the preceding month. The report shall become the basis for which water charge determinations and hydrologic inventory calculations of the Main Basin are made by Zone 7. Said report shall be made on a form or forms provided by or acceptable to Zone 7. The measurement and recordation of such flows shall be subject to the same provisions for inspection and testing of meters and instrumentation by Zone 7 as is provided to Contractor in Section 8.

12. Peak Demands

The Zone 7 system is not designed to serve all Contractor's peak demands. As water demands increase, it may be necessary to curtail peak deliveries to conform to Zone 7 system capacity as it exists from time to time. However, so long as water and line capacity are available, Zone 7 will endeavor to meet all reasonable demands for peak deliveries and will use reasonable diligence to provide a regular and uninterrupted supply of water from its turnout facility, but shall not be liable to Contractor for damages, breach of contract, or otherwise, for failure, suspension, diminution, or other variations of service occasioned by any cause beyond the control of, or without the fault or negligence of Zone 7. Such causes may include, but are not restricted to, acts of God, acts of war, or criminal acts of others, acts of Contractor or Other Contractors, water shortages, fires, floods, earthquakes, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, or failure or breakdown of transmission or other facilities.

13. Curtailment of Delivery During Maintenance Periods

Zone 7 will make all reasonable effort to provide continuous service to Contractor but may schedule to temporarily discontinue or reduce the delivery of water to Contractor for the purpose of necessary investigation, inspection, maintenance, repair or replacement of any of the facilities necessary for the delivery of treated water to Contractor. Zone 7 shall notify Contractor as far in advance as possible of any scheduled discontinuance or reduction and the estimated duration of such discontinuance or reduction. Recognizing that Contractor may rely on Zone 7 for deliveries of water with minimal interruption, particularly during the high water consumption months, Zone 7 shall use its best efforts to make any such discontinuance or reduction in the delivery of water only during the period of November through March. In the event of any discontinuance or reduction in

delivery of water, Contractor may elect to receive the amount of water that otherwise would have been delivered to it during such period under the approved water delivery schedule at other times during the year, consistent with Zone 7's delivery ability considering the then current delivery schedules of all Other Contractors.

14. Availability of Water

In any year in which a shortage occurs due to drought or other cause in the supply of water available for delivery to Each Contractor such that the supply to Zone 7 is less than the total amount included in the approved delivery schedule of Each Contractor for that year, Zone 7 shall reduce deliveries to Each Contractor in an amount that results in a reduction of total water used within Contractor's service area that is equal to the percent reduction for total water used within Zone 7's service area for that year, all as determined by Zone 7; provided, that Zone 7 may apportion on another basis if such is required to meet minimum demands for domestic supply, fire protection, or public health during the year.

The amount of water available under this contract and Zone 7's obligation to supply water shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the contract between Zone 7 and the State of California for water service via the South Bay Aqueduct and any other contracts Zone 7 may enter into for water supply; provided, further, that wherever the provisions of the contract with the State of California or other entity as to the availability of water conflict with the provisions of this contract, the terms and provisions of this contract shall prevail. Zone 7 shall give Contractor written notice as far in advance as possible of any reduction in deliveries that would be necessary because of a shortage in water supply. Neither Zone 7 nor any of its officers, agents, or employees shall be liable for any damage, direct or indirect,

arising from this contract caused by drought, regulatory constraints, operation of area of origin statutes, or any other cause beyond the control or without the negligence of Zone 7.

15. Suspension of Service

In the event that Contractor shall be delinquent in the payment for water for more than ninety (90) days after the due date (as said due date is defined in Section 28), such delinquency shall be called to the attention of the Board and the Board may, in its discretion and after giving Contractor an opportunity to be heard, order the suspension or reduction of service to Contractor.

C. GROUNDWATER EXTRACTION PROVISIONS

16. Groundwater Pumping from the Main Basin

Zone 7 acknowledges Contractor's right to extract groundwater based on Contractor's historical groundwater extractions and based on the mutually agreed upon limitations in Contractor's original water supply contract with Zone 7. Contractor acknowledges that Zone 7 manages the Main Basin and that Zone 7 recharges, stores, and extracts from the Main Basin as necessary to supply water to Each Contractor. Accordingly, Contractor shall not extract under this agreement, more than 3,069 acre-feet (1,000 million gallons), its Groundwater Pumping Quota, from the Main Basin in any calendar year except as follows:

(a) The Contractor pays Zone 7 a recharge fee for recharging the Main Basin as set forth in Section 17;

(b) The groundwater extracted is Contractor's accumulated carry-over of its Groundwater Pumping Quota from prior years as provided in Section 18; or

(c) The source of the groundwater extracted is from Other Sources obtained by Contractor pursuant to 5(c), 5(d), and 5(f) herein and the Contractor has previously recharged said groundwater into the Main Basin. Said recharged water shall not adversely impact Zone 7's use of the Main Basin, including the recharge, storage or extraction thereof.

17. Recharge Water

In any calendar year, if Contractor should extract groundwater from the Main Basin in an amount in excess of its Groundwater Pumping Quota plus any accumulated carry-over and any groundwater recharged by Contractor per 16 (c), Contractor shall pay Zone 7, in addition to other payments required by this contract, a recharge fee as set forth in the rate schedule and Sections 23 and 24 herein, for each acre-foot of water (or portion thereof) in excess of said amount. In express consideration of Contractor's agreement to pay such recharge fee, as aforesaid, Zone 7 shall recharge the Main Basin in an amount aggregating the quantity of such excess water.

Because said recharge fee would be in the nature of an assessment fee upon annual extractions in excess of the Groundwater Pumping Quota, if Zone 7 (or any other public body or agency) shall impose a valid replenishment assessment fee or other charge upon or measured by the pumping or extraction of water for use in Contractor's service area, then the provisions of this Section shall be superseded accordingly, except as to any payment attributable to a period prior to the effective date of any such assessment fee or other charge.

18. Carry-over of Groundwater Pumping Quota

If, in any calendar year, Contractor does not extract its entire Groundwater Pumping Quota from the Main Basin,

Contractor may carry-over from that calendar year the unextracted portion of Groundwater Pumping Quota for extraction from the Main Basin during subsequent calendar years. Said carry-over or accumulated carry-over shall not exceed 20 percent of the Contractor's Groundwater Pumping Quota. Said carry-over shall not include any Groundwater Pumping Quota waived under the In-Lieu Treated Water provision of Section 19.

19. In-Lieu Treated Water

During periods when sufficient water is available to Zone 7 at reasonable cost and Zone 7 desires to raise or maintain groundwater levels, Zone 7 will offer delivery of treated water at a cost that is less than treated water rates to Contractor in lieu of Contractor extracting groundwater per its Groundwater Pumping Quota. The amount of In-Lieu Treated Water that Contractor may receive shall not exceed its Groundwater Pumping Quota plus any accumulated carry-over or its operational capability to extract said Groundwater Pumping Quota and accumulated carry-over. Zone 7's offer to deliver In-Lieu Treated Water for a given calendar year will be made on or about May 1 of that year, however, said rates may be retroactive for the entire calendar year or other mutually agreed upon portion thereof. Credit or payment for In-Lieu Treated Water will be as provided for under Section 25. Contractor is not required to take or purchase any In-Lieu Treated Water.

Contractor acknowledges that any credits or payments received under Section 25 are received in-lieu of the Contractor's right to extract its Groundwater Pumping Quota, and Contractor agrees that its Groundwater Pumping Quota and any accumulated carry-over shall be reduced by an amount equivalent to the amount of In-Lieu Treated Water delivered by Zone 7 to Contractor for the year in which the delivery is made.

20. Water Delivery Shortage Emergency Extractions

During a water supply emergency, as declared by the Board, in which Zone 7 is unable to deliver the quantity of treated water as approved on the delivery schedule, the Contractor may extract water from the Main Basin in excess of the Contractor's Groundwater Pumping Quota at a reduced recharge rate. Said rate shall be the same as the In-Lieu Treated Water rate.

21. Transfer of Groundwater Pumping Quota

Temporary or permanent transfer of Contractor's Groundwater Pumping Quota outside of the Zone 7 boundary shall not be permitted. Temporary or permanent transfer of Contractor's Groundwater Pumping Quota within Zone 7's boundary shall be permitted provided that it is transferred to an Other Contractor. Said transfer of Contractor's Groundwater Pumping Quota shall be permitted upon written notification to Zone 7 from each contractor that is a party to the transfer.

22. Changes in Contractor's Groundwater Pumping Quota

The annual Safe Yield of the Main Basin, estimated as approximately 13,200 acre-feet per year in 1993, is essentially the same as the long-term average extraction by existing groundwater producers. The Board shall not increase any Other Contractor's Groundwater Pumping Quota unless such increase in Groundwater Pumping Quota is acceptable to Each Contractor with a Groundwater Pumping Quota.

Neither Contractor nor Zone 7 waives any rights to pursue a court adjudication of the safe yield of the Main Basin or any other court action on extraction of groundwater from the Main Basin that may change Contractor's Groundwater Pumping Quota. Furthermore, Zone 7 reserves its authority to levy a replenishment assessment on the extraction of any groundwater, including Contractor's Groundwater Pumping Quota

(excluding any adjudication of the safe yield), as necessary to protect the water supplies for users within Zone 7.

D. CHARGE AND PAYMENT PROVISIONS

23. Rate Schedule

Zone 7 shall charge for water in accordance with a rate schedule for water service, as such rate schedule is established or amended by the Board. The Board shall review the rate schedule and establish a rate schedule for each calendar year period in accordance with the most recent costs and revenues of Zone 7. The Board shall review the rate schedule at the September regular meeting and endeavor to establish the rate schedule at the November regular meeting prior to January 1 of the following calendar year for which the rate schedule is to be effective. The rates, including but not limited to the treated water, in-lieu treated water, meter fee, and recharge fee, to be so established, shall be based on the cost of providing service, and shall not be unreasonable, arbitrary, or discriminatory. In the event the Board fails, in conformity to the preceding schedule, to establish a new rate schedule for any calendar year the rate schedule in effect for the prior calendar year shall be continued in full force and effect until otherwise modified by the Board.

24. Recharge Fee

The recharge fee shall be charged to Contractor in accordance with the rates included in the rate schedule. Contractor shall be invoiced by Zone 7 in accordance with Section 26 at the time in which Contractor exceeds its Groundwater Pumping Quota as provided in Section 17. Section 28 herein shall apply to said charges. The recharge fee shall be based upon Zone 7's costs including but not limited to the cost to purchase or develop the water, as well as the cost to construct, maintain, and operate the facilities needed to

import, distribute, store, treat and recharge said water into the Main Basin for the benefit of Each Contractor.

25. In-Lieu Treated Water Credit

In any calendar year in which the Contractor has foregone pumping of its Groundwater Pumping Quota, plus accumulated carry-over, as set forth in Section 19, Zone 7 shall determine the amount of delivered treated water that should be charged at the In-Lieu Treated Water rate, and shall credit or make payment to the Contractor the difference between the treated water rate and the In-Lieu Treated Water rate.

26. Time for Payment

Contractor shall be invoiced on a calendar month basis for charges. Contractor shall pay promptly all charges invoiced by Zone 7, such invoices to be rendered on or about the 5th day of each month for charges incurred in the preceding month and to become due and payable within 30 days from date of invoice. In the event that Contractor in good faith contests the accuracy of any invoices submitted to it pursuant to this Section, it shall give Zone 7 notice thereof at least ten (10) days prior to the day upon which payment of the stated amount is due. To the extent that Zone 7 finds Contractor's contentions regarding the statement to be correct, it shall revise the statement accordingly and Contractor shall make payment of the revised amounts on or before the due date. To the extent that Zone 7 does not find Contractor's contentions to be correct or where time is not available for a review of such contentions prior to the due date, Contractor shall make payment of the invoiced amount on or before the due date and make the contested part of such payment under protest and seek to recover the amount thereof from Zone 7.

27. Payment for Turnout Facilities

Prior to commencing with the design of a turnout facility, Contractor shall deposit with Zone 7 an amount of money estimated by Zone 7 to cover all costs to be incurred by Zone 7 for designing said turnout facility or shall request in writing to be invoiced for such design in accordance with Section 26. The option of invoicing Contractor shall be at the sole discretion of Zone 7. Prior to constructing said turnout facility, Contractor shall deposit with Zone 7 an amount of money estimated by Zone 7 to cover all costs to be incurred by Zone 7 for completion of turnout facility or request to be invoiced for such construction in accordance with Section 26. Following completion of the construction of the turnout facility, Zone 7 shall submit to Contractor a statement for the actual costs incurred for completion of the design and construction of said turnout facility as provided in Section 7. The deposit shall be applied to the actual costs incurred by Zone 7, and the appropriate refund or invoicing to Contractor will be made. Contractor shall make payment of any such invoicing to Zone 7 within thirty (30) days of submission of said statement. Zone 7 shall refund any deposit in excess of actual cost within thirty days of Zone 7's determination of said cost. Contractor shall have the right to audit the records of Zone 7 for the purpose of verifying actual costs.

28. Delinquent Payments

In the event that Contractor is delinquent in the payment of invoiced charges for more than thirty (30) days after the due date, delinquent amounts shall accrue at the legal rate of interest commencing on the due date and continuing each month thereafter until payment of both the principal amount of such charges and the interest thereon is paid in full insofar as permitted by law. Unless otherwise determined by law, the legal rate of interest shall be the combined per annum

discount rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco on the 25th day of the current month and five percent (5%).

E. GENERAL PROVISIONS

29. Remedies

By reason of the specialized nature of the water service rendered, and for the further reason that the extent of any damage caused to either party by the other by reason of any breach of this contract or agreement may be extremely difficult to determine, it is agreed by the parties hereto that an action for damages is an inadequate remedy for any breach, and that specific performance, without precluding any other remedy available in equity or law, will be necessary to furnish either party hereto with an adequate remedy for the breach thereof.

30. Assignment

This contract is not for the benefit of any person, corporation or other entity, other than the parties hereto, and no person, corporation or other entity except the parties hereto, shall have any rights or interest in or under this contract unless otherwise specifically provided herein. Contractor shall not assign or transfer any rights or privileges under this contract, either in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Zone 7, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, or make any transfer of all or any part of its water system, or allow the use thereof, in any manner whereby any provisions of this contract will not continue to be binding on it, its assignee or transferee, or such user of the system. This contract and the rights and responsibilities provided for herein shall be binding on the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

31. Contract Modification

This contract may be amended or modified any time only by mutual written agreement of the parties.

32. Liabilities

a. Zone 7 and/or any of its officers, agents or employees shall not be liable for the control, carriage, handling, use, disposal, or distribution of treated water supplied to Contractor by Zone 7, after such water has passed through the turnout facility or for claims of damage of any nature whatsoever, including but not limited to property damage, personal injury or death, arising out of or connected with the control, carriage, handling, use, disposal or distribution of such water beyond said turnout facility. Contractor shall indemnify, save and hold harmless Zone 7 and its officers, agents, and employees from any such damages or claims of damages. Contractor shall further reimburse Zone 7 for costs of repair of Zone 7's facilities and other damages resulting from the operations of Contractor.

b. Contractor and/or any of its officers, agents, or employees shall not be liable for the control, carriage, handling, use, disposal, or distribution of water prior to such water being delivered through the turnout facility or for claims of damage of any nature whatsoever, including but not limited to property damage, personal injury or death, arising out of or connected with the control, carriage, handling, use, disposal, or distribution of such water prior to its delivery to Contractor, excepting, however, claims by Zone 7 for costs of repair to Zone 7's facilities and other damages resulting from the operations of the Contractor. Zone 7 shall indemnify, save and hold harmless the Contractor and its officers, agents, and employees from any such damages or claims of damages, except claims by Zone 7 for costs of repair of Zone 7's facilities and other damages resulting from the operations of Contractor.

c. Zone 7 needs to be protected from any obligation to supply water to projects or consumers which the contractor has supplied from sources other than what has been directly purchased from Zone 7. Accordingly, any other provision herein notwithstanding, Zone 7 shall not be obligated nor liable to provide, without exception, that quantity of water obtained by Contractor pursuant to Subsections 5a-f, to Contractor or any customer of Contractor regardless of purpose. Accordingly, Contractor shall indemnify, save and hold harmless Zone 7 from any and all obligations, liability, responsibility, costs, expenses, or fees associated in any way with any claims, demands, requests, suits, causes of action of whatever type or nature concerning the provision of any quantity of water obtained by Contractor pursuant to Subsections 5a-f herein.

d. Likewise, if pursuant to Section 3 herein, Contractor is instructed by Zone 7 to acquire water from Zone 7 which has been previously acquired from third parties pursuant to Subsections 5a-f herein, Zone 7 shall save and hold harmless Contractor from any and all obligations, liability, responsibility, costs, expenses, or fees that may arise from such third parties.

33. Renewability

At the expiration of the thirty (30) year term of this contract, said contract may be renewed upon the mutual consent of the parties hereto. If no such renewal shall take place and in the absence of any new contract, Zone 7 shall nevertheless continue delivery to Contractor in accordance with this contract, that quantity of water set forth in the approved delivery schedule for the last full calendar year before the expiration of the term of this contract. However, if a new contract is not entered into within two (2) years from the date of expiration of this contract, then the Board

may, at its option, set the terms and conditions for a Municipal & Industrial Water Supply.

34. Notices

All notices or other writings in this contract provided to be given or made or sent, or which may be given or made or sent, by one party hereto to another, shall be deemed to have been fully given or made or sent when made in writing and deposited in the United States mail, registered, certified or first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

To Zone 7: General Manager
Zone 7 Water Agency
5997 Parkside Drive
Pleasanton, CA 94588

To Contractor: President
California Water Service Company
1720 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95112-4598

The address to which any notice or other writing may be given or made or sent to any party may be changed upon written notice given by such party as provided above.

35. Severability

If any one or more of the terms or conditions set forth in this contract to be performed on the part of Zone 7 or Contractor, or either of them, should be contrary to any provisions of law or contrary to the policy of law to such an extent as to be unenforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction, then such terms or conditions, shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining terms or conditions and shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this contract.

36. Section Headings

Section headings in this contract are for convenience only and are not to be construed as a part of this contract or in any way limiting or amplifying the provisions hereof.

37. Waiver

None of these terms or conditions herein contained can be waived except by mutual written consent.

38. Water Conservation

In order to increase water supply by demand reduction or to comply with regulatory requirements, Zone 7 will undertake and support water conservation programs. To that end, Zone 7 will develop, implement or participate in such programs and enter into agreements with Other Contractors, and other entities to make more efficient use of water supplies through water conservation programs so long as such agreements serve a beneficial purpose to the residents of Zone 7.

39. Contracts to be Substantially Similar

Zone 7 agrees that each contract for a Municipal & Industrial Water Supply hereafter entered into by Zone 7 with any Other Contractor shall contain provisions substantially similar to those herein set forth and shall not contain any provisions of a material nature more favorable to the Other Contractor than the provisions herein applicable to Contractor. This section shall not restrict Zone 7 from considering other terms and conditions for subsequent Municipal & Industrial Water Supply contracts provided that if such other terms and conditions are not substantially similar, Zone 7 shall notify all Other Contractors and offer such other terms and conditions in accordance with Section 31 to Each Contractor. This section shall not limit Zone 7 from entering into other contracts for services not provided for under the terms and conditions of this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto and have executed this contract on the date and year first above written.

CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE COMPANY

BY Donald L Houck
President

ATTEST:

BY Helen Mary Kanley
Secretary

ZONE 7 WATER AGENCY

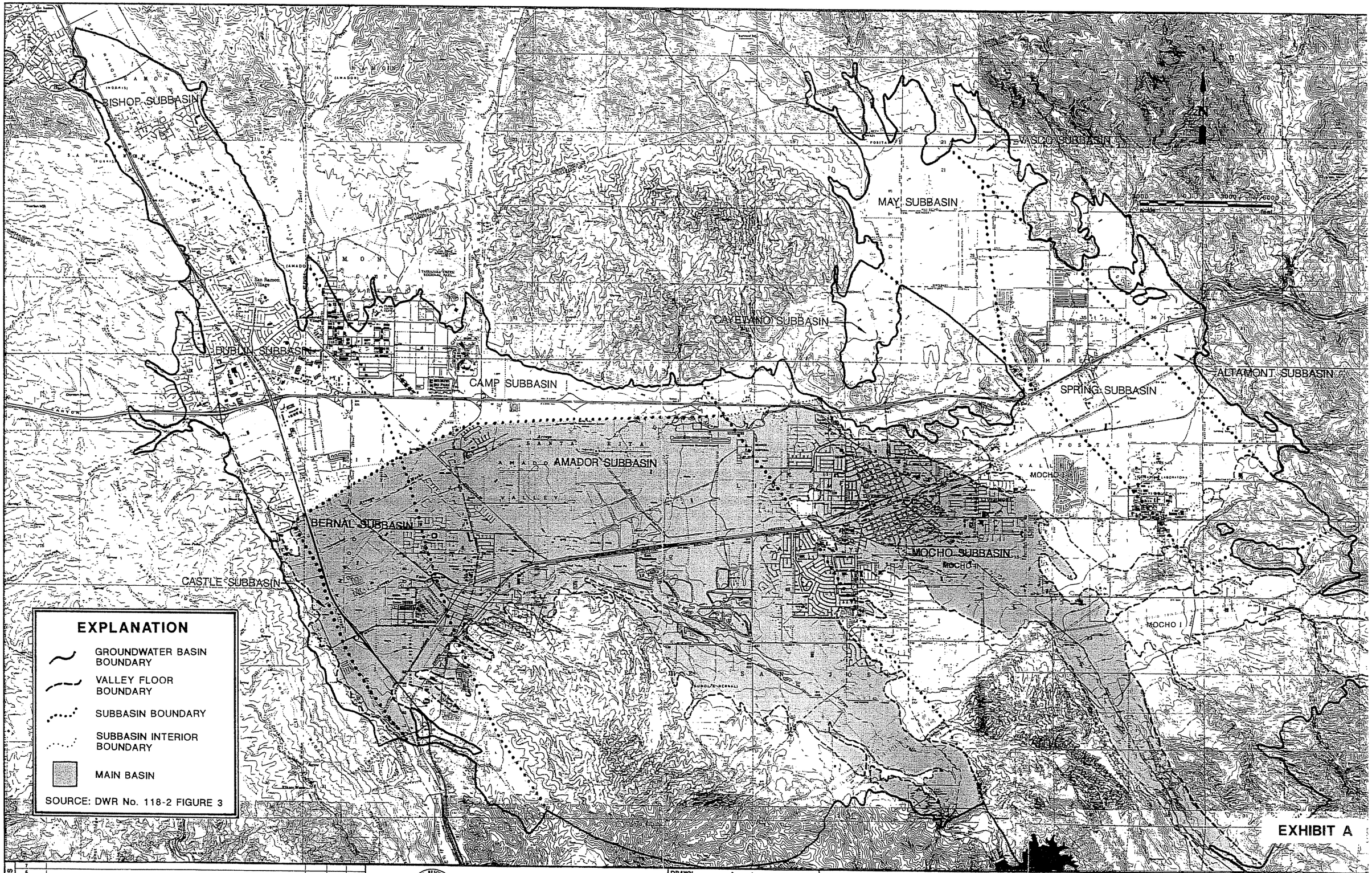
BY David W. Layton
Chairman, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

BY Janis Dixon
Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
KELVIN H. BOOTY, JR.,
COUNTY COUNSEL

BY
Deputy County Counsel



REVISIONS				
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APVD
7				
6				
5				
4				
3				
2				
1				

ZONE 7 WATER AGENCY
5997 PARKSIDE DRIVE PLEASANTON CA 94588

DRAWN	
DESIGNED	
CHECKED	
APPROVED	

WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING

LIVERMORE VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN BOUNDARIES

SCALE	1"=6,000'
DATE	12 MAY 1994
FILE NO.	M-321
SHEET	GW
OF	SHEETS

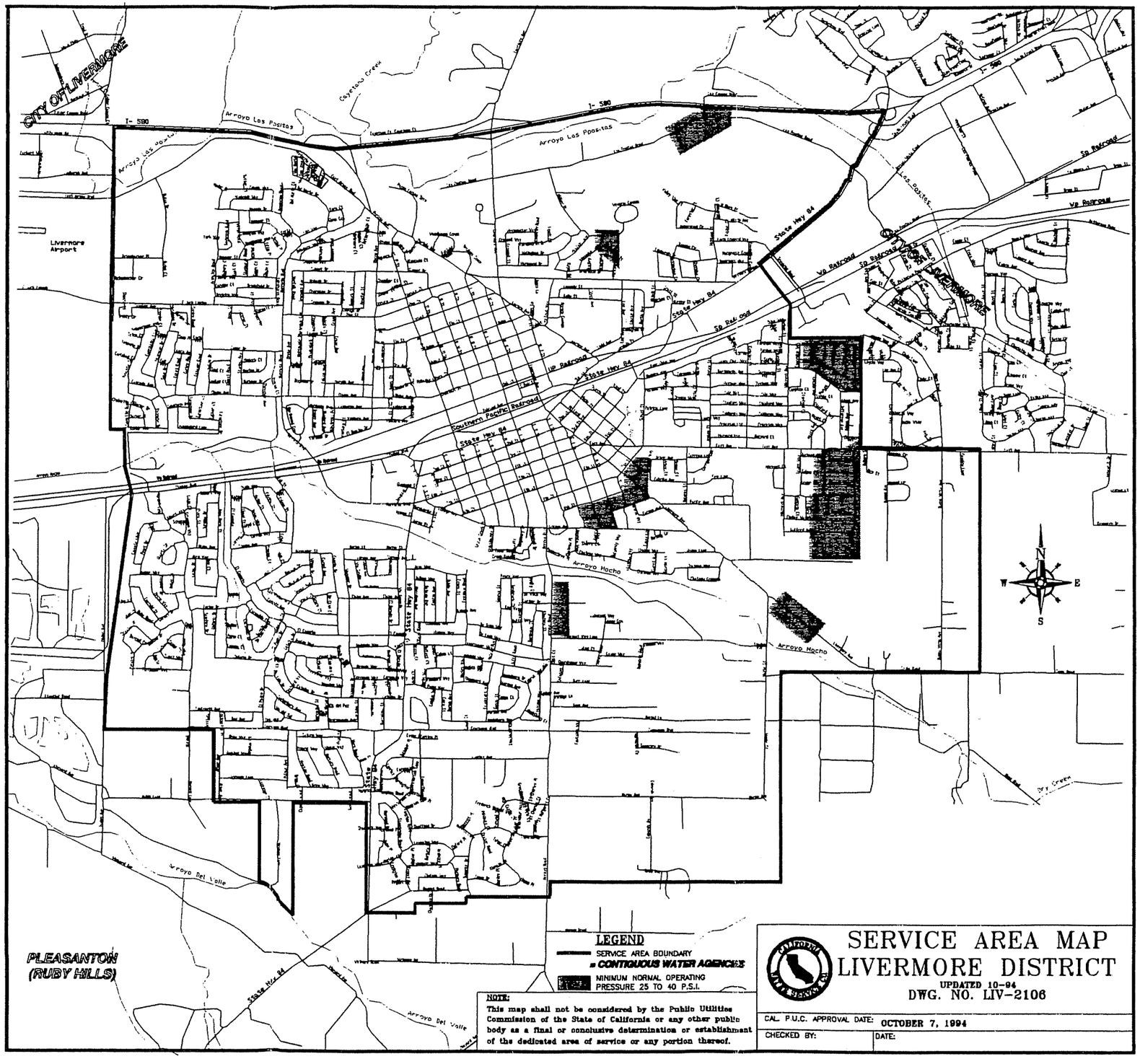
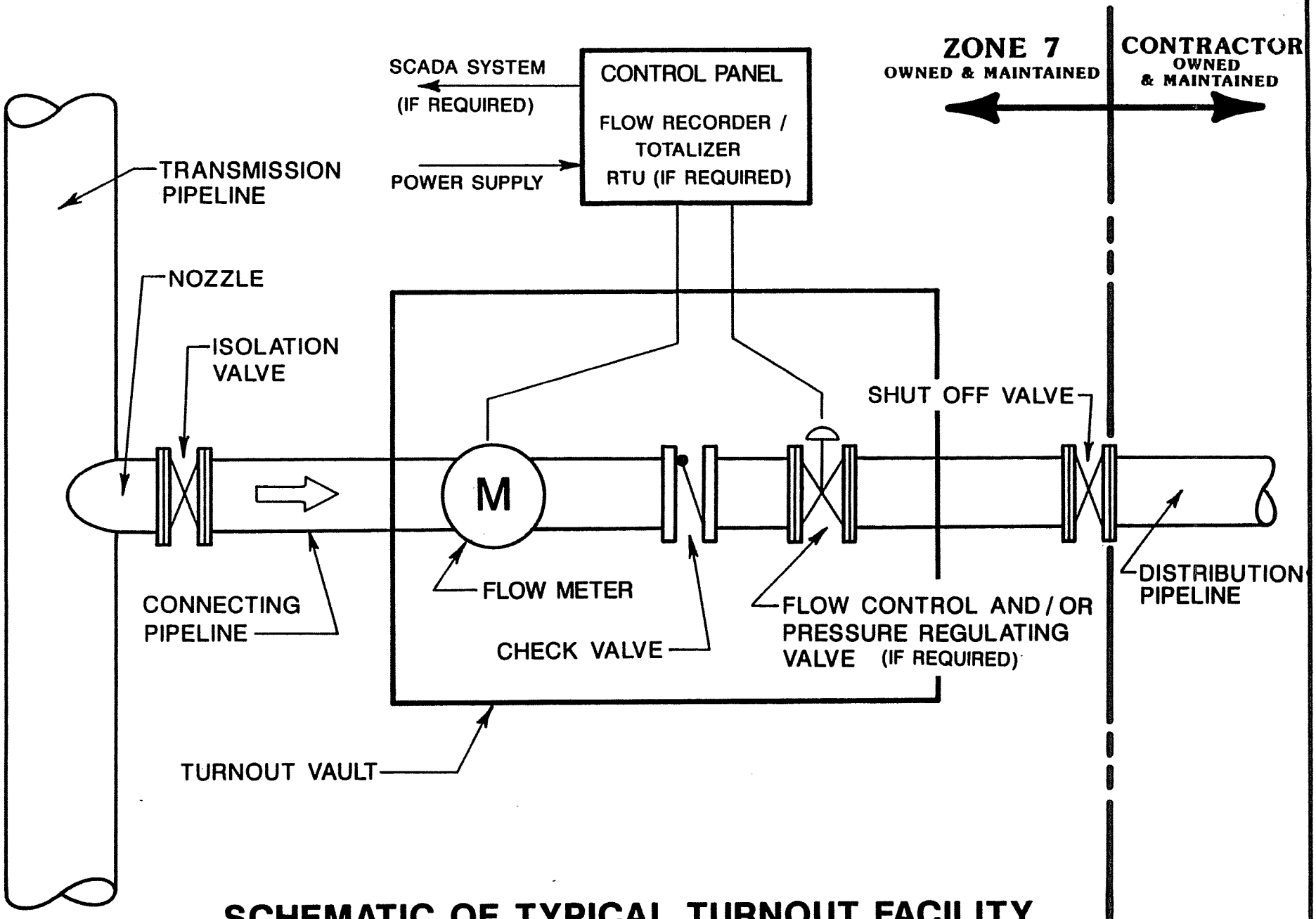

CITY OF LIVERMORE
I- 580
Arroyo Las Positas
Cayetano Creek
Livermore Airport
State Hwy 84
Southern Pacific Railroad
SP Railroad
WP Railroad
Arroyo Mocho
Arroyo Del Valle
Dry Creek
PLEASANTON (RUBY HILLS)
N
W
E
S
LEGEND
SERVICE AREA BOUNDARY
= CONTIGUOUS WATER AGENCIES
MINIMUM NORMAL OPERATING PRESSURE 25 TO 40 P.S.I.
NOTE:
This map shall not be considered by the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California or any other public body as a final or conclusive determination or establishment of the dedicated area of service or any portion thereof.
SERVICE AREA MAP
LIVERMORE DISTRICT
UPDATED 10-94
DWG. NO. LIV-2106
CAL. P.U.C. APPROVAL DATE: OCTOBER 7, 1994
CHECKED BY:
DATE:

EXHIBIT D



SCHEMATIC OF TYPICAL TURNOUT FACILITY

NOT TO SCALE

EXHIBIT B

ZONE 7 BOUNDARY

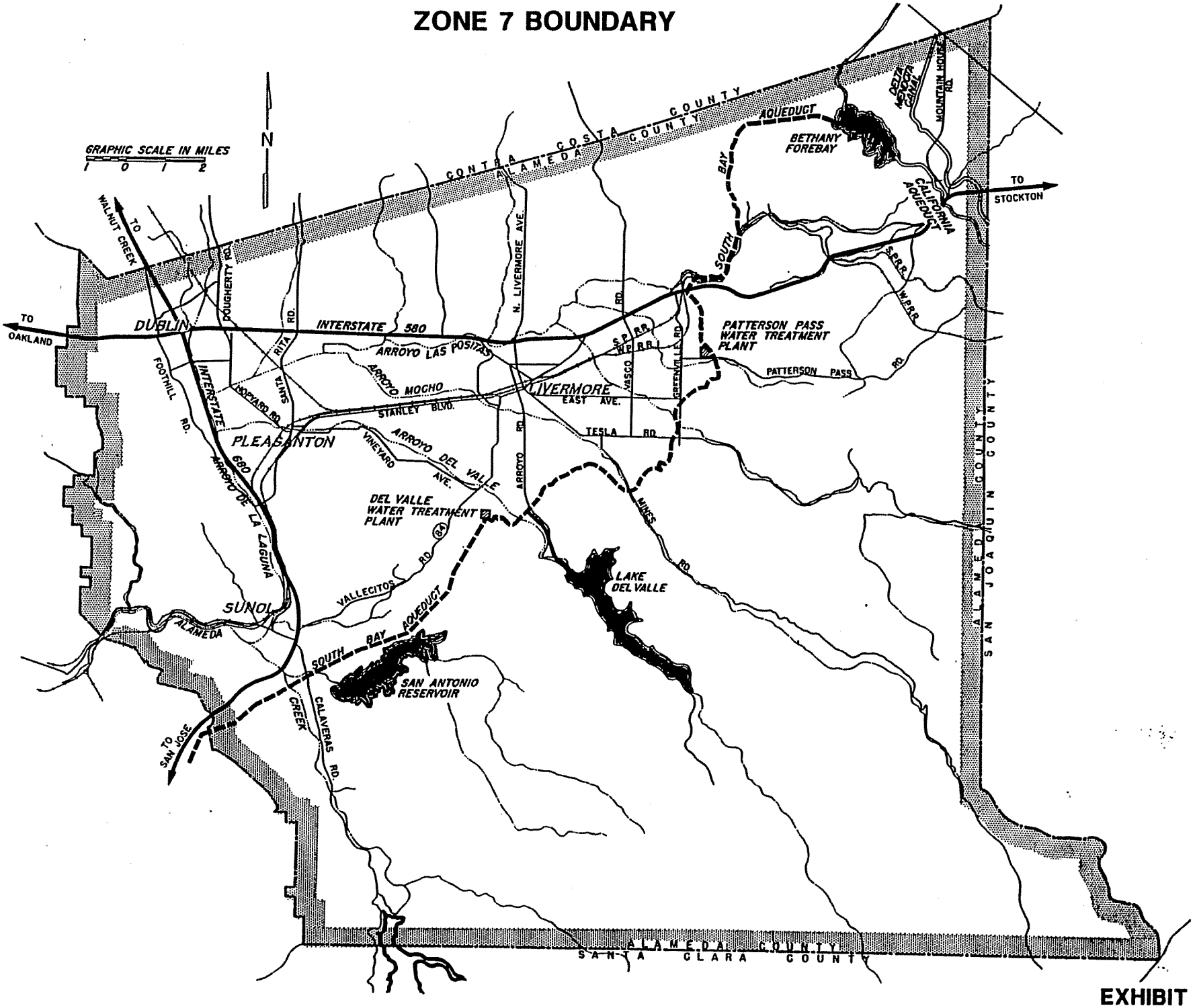


EXHIBIT C

Appendix H: Climate Change Studies – Executive Summaries

- Climate Change – Water Resource Monitoring and Adaptation Plan – Phase 1
- Potential Climate Change Impacts on the Water Supplies of California Water Service

Climate Change-Water Resource Monitoring and Adaptation Plan – Phase 1

December 17, 2020

California Water Service
1720 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95112

Submitted by:
ICF
555 W 5th St
Suite 3100
Los Angeles, CA 90013

Executive Summary

Shifts in the frequency and severity of natural hazards resulting from climate change, often referred to as climate hazards, increasingly threaten water resources in California. These relevant climate hazards include reductions to snowpack, greater concentrations of precipitation in both a shorter rain season and isolated atmospheric river events, and more volatility between wet and dry water years.

To identify and prepare for impacts from these hazards, California Water Service (Cal Water) is seeking to identify climate change vulnerabilities to water supplies, operations and facilities, and to develop adaptation strategies to address those vulnerabilities through a Climate Change Water Resources Monitoring and Adaptation Plan. This body of work is intended to provide Cal Water with information to inform decisions on water system/asset management and resource planning to better prepare for and respond to current and projected changes to climate. This work represents a forward-looking approach in addressing climate risks for California utilities, as the large majority of water wholesaler and utilities have not completed climate vulnerability and adaptation plans.

In the first phase of this effort, the ICF team collaborated with Cal Water to conduct a literature and tools review as the foundation for subsequent phases of work. In Phase 2 of this project, the ICF team and Cal Water will undertake a vulnerability assessment of Cal Water's facilities and operations by developing an assessment approach that evaluates climate impacts to Cal Water, identifies asset vulnerabilities, and prioritizes climate risks. Phase 3 will focus on an assessment of climate-driven impacts to water supply resources and demand. This first phase of research and assessment will provide Cal Water with a clear "lay of the land" in understanding available methodologies and lessons learned in conducting vulnerability assessments and developing adaptation plans in the water sector. This work can provide key insights for Cal Water, industry practitioners, and Cal Water customers on best practices and needs in climate vulnerability and adaptation efforts.

This first phase will also act as a foundation for Cal Water to build on in subsequent phases of work. ICF and Cal Water will build on research and findings developed in Phase 1 to define the scope of Phases 2 and 3.

In Phase 1, the ICF team undertook three areas of review:

1) Literature and tools related to adaptation planning by water suppliers and other relevant organizations
2) Methods and data in Cal Water's 2016 Vulnerability Study "Potential Climate Change Impacts on the Water Supplies of California Water Service"
3) Climate change impact assessments and adaptation plans beyond Cal Water (wholesalers, state agencies) that could affect Cal Water's vulnerability or adaptive capacity

In the first part of our assessment, the studies we reviewed conclude that there is high certainty of climate-driven reductions to snowpack, wetter winter months, and more volatility between wet and dry water years. While California water systems are designed to operate under a wide

range of hydrologic conditions, they are not designed to absorb and adapt to the projected levels of change, which could have impacts on historical supplies from reservoir systems and groundwater systems. These studies also revealed a suite of potential approaches to vulnerability assessment and risk assessment that are applicable to Phases 2 and 3.

Key studies that the ICF team referenced include Brown and Caldwell's "Impacts of Climate Change on Honolulu Water Supplies and Planning Strategies for Mitigation", the Water Research Foundation's (WRF)'s "Mapping Climate Exposure and Climate Information Needs to Water Utility Business Functions", the Metropolitan Water District's (MWD)'s "2015 Integrated Water Resources Plan" and "2015 Urban Water Management Plan", and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) Climate Resilience Evaluation and Awareness Toolkit (CREAT).

In the second part of our review, we found that Cal Water's 2016 Climate Change Vulnerability Study undertook a high-level investigation of impacts of climate change on water supply, including surface water, groundwater, and imported water throughout Cal Water service areas. However, the study did not use uniform metrics across water suppliers, was unable to apply the currently available downscaled climate projections, and did not consider the full suite of potential climate impacts to Cal Water's systems, including impacts of compounding climate hazards and impacts on Cal Water facilities and operations.

In the third part of this work, the ICF team researched and assessed existing climate vulnerability assessments and adaptation efforts that have an impact on Cal Water's ability to mitigate impacts from climate change. This included efforts by water supply wholesalers connected to Cal Water's system, and state agencies that regulate Cal Water's supplies, operations, and planning efforts. This will allow Cal Water to build on existing actions and avoid recreating adaptation efforts that are planned or have been implemented.

Cal Water has undertaken key steps toward adaptation planning since the 2016 Vulnerability Study, such as this work to provide additional vulnerability analysis, working locally to identify and prepare to meet Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) requirements, and coordinating with wholesalers on their identified climate-driven vulnerabilities. Phases 2 and 3 of this work will further frame system vulnerabilities within an adaptation planning context for a flexible and anticipatory response.

The ICF team's literature review focused on identifying approaches for assessing water utility vulnerabilities of assets and water resources, and adaptation planning needs (summarized in Table 1). To identify these priority approaches, the team reviewed a list of publications with input from Cal Water on key sources. We reviewed and analyzed the relevant literature for applicability to Cal Water, the advantages and fit within a robust plan for assessment, and the potential disadvantages. We highlighted those approaches in the sections on key takeaways and the applicability of approaches to Cal Water. Table 1 provides important considerations raised by the ICF team during this process.

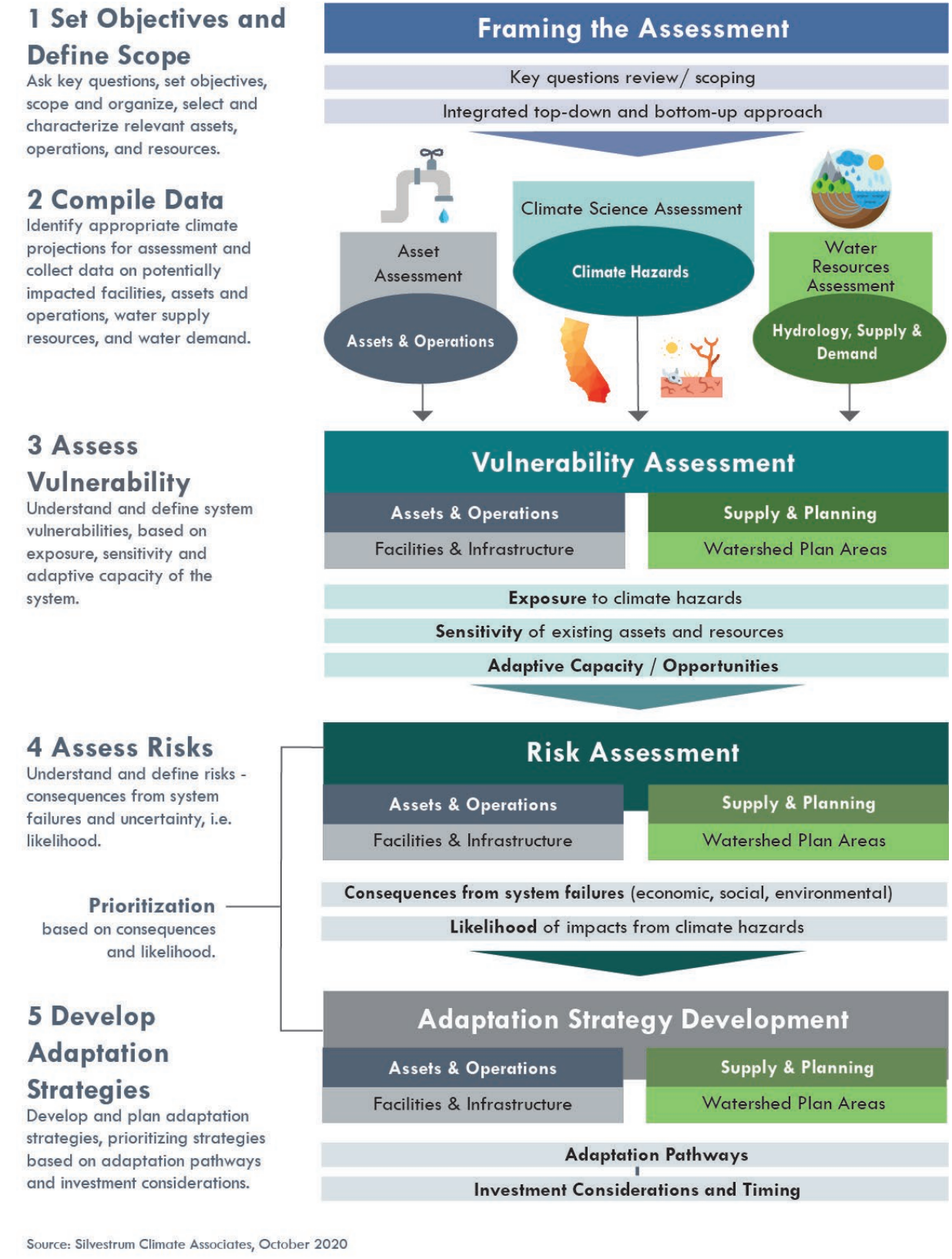
Table 1: Advantages and disadvantages of identified approaches

Identified Approach	Advantages	Disadvantages
Integrated resource-level (i.e., top-down) and asset-level (i.e., bottom-up) approaches to vulnerability assessment	• Allows for matching available information with appropriate methodologies • Supports evaluation of vulnerabilities in both water supply resources and physical systems: an integrated approach can help to address gaps in either area	• Bottom-up approaches can require extensive historical data and asset-level data • Integration of climate projections into hydrological models can be challenging. For example, data inputs for hydrological models and the outputs from climate projections may be incompatible or require additional data processing
Robust Decision-Making	• Supports identification of decisions for response under a range of potential climate futures • Supports alignment between climate impacts and operating units/business functions • Ensures the scope focuses on critical services, assets, and resources • Supports the development of adaptation pathways and measures • Provides a framework for information that can signal the need for critical decisions on adaptation	• Involves significant investment of time to identify performance metrics, business functions, and key variables • Even with significant time invested on the front end, scope can change and require rescoping later in the effort • Requires a strong understanding of utility decision-making
Applying climate projections to hydrologic modeling, future demand and planning scenarios	• Generates better understanding of impacts of extreme scenarios, snowpack loss, drought, increased temperatures, precipitation whiplash, and other hydrologic changes in water supply resources and downstream demands • Allows for modeling of a range of climate scenarios to better account for uncertainties in resource management and climate outcomes • Integrates climate projections with scaled historical time series data	• Can require substantial data, and may introduce bias (due to selected climate scenarios) • It is necessary to identify performance metrics and thresholds related to available climate variables; these can be difficult to identify and thresholds may not exist • Relies on necessary simplifying assumptions to model complex hydrologic systems
Stress testing and scenarios	• Supports management of uncertainty, especially in the absence of data • Allows for understanding of climate impacts on system performance within a risk framework	• Can require refined climate information (e.g. hydrological variables) and detailed asset information • Can require the integration of climate information into hydrological models, which may require

Identified Approach	Advantages	Disadvantages
	• Supports identification of major performance metrics and their potential for failure • Helps in understanding how the severity of impacts varies for facilities, operations, and water supplies under different climate change conditions.	significant data processing to be compatible with one another • Can result in qualitative or directional findings that don't provide straightforward adaptation responses
Engaging staff in climate change vulnerability assessments and adaptation plans	• Provides perspective for setting study parameters • Provides targeted input and data into assessment • Identifies existing data gaps and actions to address gaps • Supports development of institutional capacity for monitoring impacts, adaptation planning, and implementation	• Can be time-consuming for team members attending workshops and interviews; requires a targeted approach to ensure efficiency and that the right data is captured • Requires cross-team coordination that may be outside of "normal" communication pathways, e.g. between engineers and policy specialists
Evaluating costs of inaction	• Helps to prioritize adaptation planning needs • Creates a better understanding of the risks to Cal Water	• Requires scaling information on past costs without clear data on future impacts, creating uncertainties in estimates
Use of Flexible Adaptation Pathways	• Helps to select appropriate timing (including lead time from planning to implementation) and application of adaptation measures • Considers and compares multiple strategies in adaptation planning • Includes triggers that signal when decision-makers should decide on switching to another pathway • Allows for adaptive decisions under uncertainty by integrating points for re-assessing pathway and actions • Considers alternative external developments over time	• Does not provide a fixed timeline for actions • This approach is relatively new and may require coordination with budget cycles and external policy updates, since actions evolve over time • May push decision burden onto future decision-makers who did not develop original pathway

Our team synthesized these identified methodologies, findings, and insights into an overarching approach for characterizing climate vulnerabilities and planning for adaptation at both an asset level and water supply planning level to suit Cal Water's needs in addressing climate change impacts, shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1: Climate Assessment Framework



Source: Silvestrum Climate Associates, October 2020

Based on this review, the ICF team is making the following key recommendations for guiding Cal Water's efforts in identifying climate vulnerabilities and planning for adaptation:

- **Apply a standard conceptual framework to vulnerability assessment which integrates both top-down analysis and bottom-up analysis (see Figure 1).** The standard conceptual framework for assessing climate vulnerabilities and risks includes understanding exposure, sensitivity, and adaptive capacity, and potential impacts as components of vulnerability, and consequence and likelihood as components of risk. Top-down analysis would begin by applying downscaled Global Climate Model (GCM) projections to assess impacts on water supply resources and the bottom-up analysis would begin by identifying system sensitivities to climate hazards. These analyses are complementary.
- **Use a robust decision making (RDM) framework for vulnerability assessment and adaptation planning** by seeking to identify decisions for response under a range of potential climate futures, mapping impacts on operating units/business functions, and ensuring that the scope focuses on critical services, assets, and resources. A robust decision-making framing will support the development of adaptation pathways and measures by monitoring information that signals the need for critical decisions on adaptation.
- **Engage staff and key stakeholders in the planning process** to gain a holistic planning perspective for setting study parameters, providing targeted input into assessment and plan development, and supporting institutional capacity for adaptation.
- **Build off of the 2016 Cal Water Climate Change Impact study by applying updated climate models and projections for additional hydrologic variables** to hydrologic modeling, future demand and planning scenarios, and scaled historical time series data to better understand impacts of extremes, precipitation whiplash, and other hydrologic changes in water supply resources. We recommend presentation of this with uniform metrics for more actionable findings.
- **Assess climate impact consequence by stress-testing key water system performance metrics.** This includes developing a range of impact scenarios to understand how the severity of impacts varies for facilities, operations, and water supplies under different climate change conditions.
- **Evaluating the order of magnitude cost of inaction.** We recommend communicating consequences in terms of direct costs to Cal Water and customers without adaptation actions to prioritize adaptation response.
- **Follow a step-by-step, iterative process to adaptive management which fully aligns with potential exposure to climate hazards and vulnerabilities**, including:
    - Utilizing Flexible Adaptation Pathways in planning for selecting appropriate timing and application of adaptation measures
    - Planning for monitoring and evaluation
    - Evaluating adaptation investment decisions

During Phases 2 and 3 in which Cal Water and the ICF team will further assess vulnerability, we will frame the study outputs within a decision-making context for compatibility with adaptation planning concepts and eventual investment in adaptation measures.

Potential Climate Change Impacts on the Water Supplies of California Water Service

Prepared by

Gary Fiske and Associates, Inc.
Balance Hydrologics, Inc.

January 2016

Executive Summary

Introduction

California Water Service Company (Cal Water) provides water service to roughly 478,000 customers – about 1.7 million people – located in 83 state-wide communities in 24 service districts. Cal Water's districts rely on a variety of supply sources, including local groundwater, local surface water, and imported supplies. It is critical for Cal Water to gain a better understanding of the potential impacts of climate change on the availability of those supplies. Impacts are inherently uncertain, but Cal Water believes that the only responsible course is to carefully incorporate climate change into its ongoing water supply planning.

The present project and report represent a first step in that path. In order for Cal Water to determine how its long-term water supply planning should reflect climate change impacts, it must first have an understanding of what the impacts of climate change on its supply sources might be. That is the purpose of this study.

The work reported on here focuses on the sample of Cal Water districts highlighted in Figure ES-1. These districts account for 85% of Cal Water's total 2014 production and reflect the diversity of all Cal Water districts, including geographic, hydrologic, and climatic conditions and primary and secondary supply sources.

Changes in climate can affect the availability of local groundwater and surface water supplies, as well as purchased imported supplies. This study separately addresses the impacts on each of these for each sample district. It relies on the best available projections of changes in climate (temperature and precipitation) through the end of the century. It then uses the climate projections to examine how surface water flows and groundwater recharge rates may change.

For imported supplies, this study relies on studies already completed by wholesale providers where possible. Where no such studies have been done or where the data from such studies was unavailable, other approaches were developed to estimate climate change impacts on these supplies.

The results reported here provide an integrated view of how projected climate changes may affect water supply availability for Cal Water's service districts. The results also represent a first step in integrating potential future climate change impacts into Cal Water's ongoing supply planning. Because of the inherent uncertainties, a nuanced risk assessment may be needed to guide the incorporation of these results into long-range planning. Beyond the Company's supply/infrastructure planning, the results also can affect the Company's triennial General Rate Cases; they may also have potential operational implications.

Figure ES- 1. Cal Water Service Districts with Sample Districts Highlighted

Estimating Changes in Climate

Climate change is primarily driven by increased concentrations of greenhouse gases (GHGs) in the atmosphere. The trajectory of future climate change is a function of the rate at which those concentrations are projected to increase and the manner in which the atmosphere and oceans respond to increased concentrations. Both are difficult to model. Thus, while the scientific community overwhelmingly agrees that climate change will occur (and indeed may already have begun), the trajectory of those changes is very uncertain.

The projections of temperature and precipitation that underlie this study are based on 40 of the latest Global Circulation Models (GCMs) run as part of the Coupled Model Intercomparison Project Phase 5 (CMIP5). Generally speaking, this type of approach is termed an ensemble analysis, for which the downscaled climate projections for any particular Cal Water Service District were based on the median of the 40 downscaled GCM datasets. The GCMs used by the analysis are driven by two GHG emission pathways that bound the possible trajectories of GHG concentrations.

Impacts of Climate Change on Water Supplies

The supplies for each district consist of a mix of local surface water, local groundwater, and/or purchased imports. Climate change impacts were estimated for each of these components. The approaches used for each are described below. Based on the breakdown of district production among the supply sources, Table ES-1 shows the ranges of projected overall climate change impacts on available supply, relative to the historic average.[1] Table ES-2 groups this vulnerability into 4 categories of expected change, and Figure ES-2 maps the end-of-century vulnerability.

[1] The historical averages used here, and elsewhere in this report, are based on the entire range of historical data available for the district-specific analyses. These ranges vary across districts, and are specified within the district-specific technical memoranda.

Table ES- 1. Projected Changes in Available Supply due to Climate Change

District		Percentage Change in Supply		
		2020	2050	2100
BK	Minimum	-10%	-10%	-12%
	Maximum	-12%	-16%	-20%
VIS	Minimum	-7%	-8%	-8%
	Maximum	-9%	-10%	-14%
KRV	Minimum	-13%	-16%	-19%
	Maximum	-16%	-21%	-31%
MPS/SSF/BG	Minimum	0%	-2%	-6%
	Maximum	0%	-7%	-15%
LAS	Minimum	-3%	-3%	-10%
	Maximum	-4%	-18%	-28%
CH	Minimum	2%	2%	0%
	Maximum	3%	1%	-3%
ORO	Minimum	0%	8%	5%
	Maximum	0%	-8%	-7%
DOM/HR/PV	Minimum	0%	0%	-1%
	Maximum	0%	-2%	-3%
STK	Minimum	0%	0%	-8%
	Maximum	0%	-14%	-17%
SLN	Minimum	-6%	-6%	-6%
	Maximum	-7%	-7%	-7%

Table ES- 2. Categories of Projected Supply Vulnerability

District	Supply Vulnerability		
	2020	2050	2100
KRV	3	4	4
BK	3	3	4
LAS	1	3	4
VIS	2	2	3
STK	1	2	3
SLN	2	2	2
MPS/SSF/BG	1	1	3
DOM/HR/PV	1	1	1
ORO	1	1	1
CH	1	1	1

Districts in Category 1 expect <5% reduction in supply. Category 2 indicates a reduction of 5-10%. Category 3 indicates an expected reduction of 10-15%. Category 4 reductions exceed 15%.

Figure ES- 2. Cal Water 2100 Vulnerability to Climate Change

Vulnerability levels:
Green = Low
Yellow = Moderate
Light Red = High
Dark Red = Very High

Estimating Climate Change Impacts on Local Surface Supplies

For those Cal Water districts that obtain a portion of their water supplies from local surface water, projected average annual precipitation in each of three forecast years (2020, 2050, 2100) were compared to historical precipitation to estimate the projected average annual discharge for that forecast year. Table ES-3 shows the estimated percent changes in surface water availability compared to historical averages.

Table ES- 3. Estimated Impacts on Local Surface Supply Availability

District		Percent Change in Runoff		
		2020	2050	2100
BK	Minimum Impact	-17%	-18%	-19%
	Maximum Impact	-18%	-19%	-23%
KRV	Minimum Impact	-17%	-18%	-19%
	Maximum Impact	-18%	-19%	-23%
MPS/SSF/BG	Minimum Impact	+3%	+6%	+12%
	Maximum Impact	+3%	+5%	+6%

Of the three districts, the two in the southern San Joaquin Valley are projected to experience significant reductions in their local surface supplies. In contrast, the Bear Gulch district surface supply is forecast to increase.

Estimating Climate Change Impacts on Local Groundwater Supplies

Climate change impacts on Cal Water's local groundwater supplies result from changes in projected groundwater recharge. The three groundwater recharge components include:

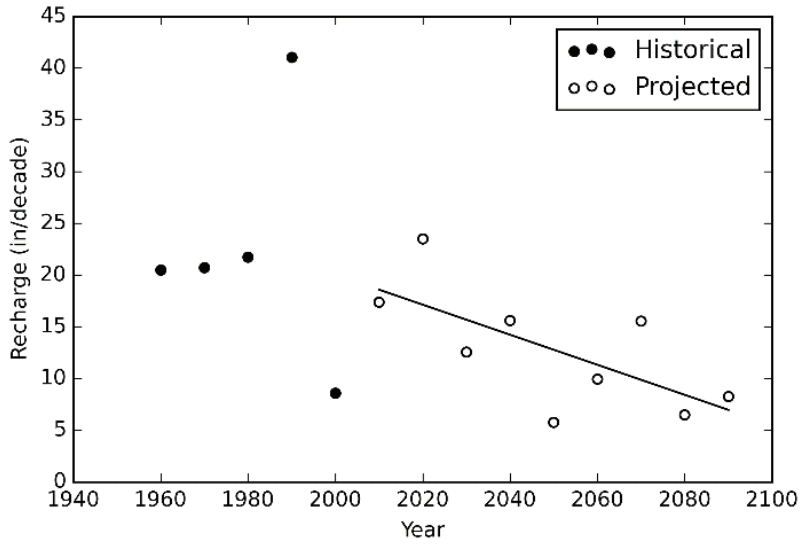
- Local river sources;
- Direct recharge from precipitation on the groundwater basin; and
- Recharge from agricultural and urban deep percolation.

The analysis first estimated the split of local recharge among these three components using geographic and geologic data, geochemical markers, and previously published reports and other supporting information. The climate change impacts on each component were then estimated, consolidated into overall projections of recharge impacts, and compared to estimated historical recharge rates.

Estimates of impacts on river recharge used the methodology for local surface supply described above. For the purposes of this phase of work, it was assumed that the change in recharge from the river is proportional to the change in total annual discharge. The estimated amount of water that will recharge directly into a groundwater basin from rain (or snow) is based on a balance of evapotranspiration (ET), precipitation rates, and soil

water capacity. Recharge is estimated using both historical and projected precipitation and temperature data. Decadal averages in projected recharge are then used to calculate long-term trends. This is illustrated in Figure ES-3 for Kern River Valley.

Figure ES- 3. Historic and Projected Decadal Direct-Precipitation Recharge for Kern River Valley



A quantitative projection of recharge from deep percolation beneath irrigated fields and urban areas is beyond the scope of this phase. Instead, districts for which a significant proportion of recharge is from agricultural and urban water are identified and expected trends under climate change of this water source for those districts are estimated. At-risk service areas with decreasing agricultural and urban water sources can be explored further in future work.

The estimated percentage impacts on each of the recharge components are multiplied by the expected fractions that each component is of total recharge to calculate the range of expected recharge reductions. Table ES-4 shows those results for each district, excluding the impacts of urban/agricultural applied water percolation.

Actual impacts on Cal Water's ability to pump groundwater may be less than these recharge reductions because the storage volumes in different basins have differing degrees of responsiveness to changes in recharge. The degree to which changes in recharge volumes translate into available groundwater supply is a function of the hydrogeologic attributes of the basin. A detailed understanding of those characteristics would require a level of modeling that is well beyond the scope of this phase of work. Instead, the estimates of basin responsiveness were based on the historical record of how the basin's water level has varied with recent climate variability. For some districts, the basin appears to be highly responsive, while for others changes in climate do not have much impact.

Table ES- 4. Projected Changes in Average Annual Groundwater Recharge

District		Percentage Change in Recharge		
		2020	2050	2100
BK	Minimum	-14%	-15%	-15%
	Maximum	-14%	-15%	-18%
VIS	Minimum	-9%	-10%	-11%
	Maximum	-9%	-10%	-14%
KRV	Minimum	-13.4%	-19%	-23%
	Maximum	-15%	-22%	-35%
MPS/SSF/BG	Minimum	-2%	-4%	-6%
	Maximum	-2%	-6%	-12%
LAS	Minimum	-7%	-8%	-13%
	Maximum	-8%	-18%	-25%
CH	Minimum	6%	4%	1%
	Maximum	6%	2%	-4%
ORO	Minimum	0%	0%	0%
	Maximum	0%	0%	0%
DOM/HR/PV	Minimum	0%	0%	0%
	Maximum	0%	0%	0%
STK	Minimum	-2%	-3%	-6%
	Maximum	-2%	-4%	-7%
SLN	Minimum	-7%	-7%	-7%
	Maximum	-7%	-7%	-7%

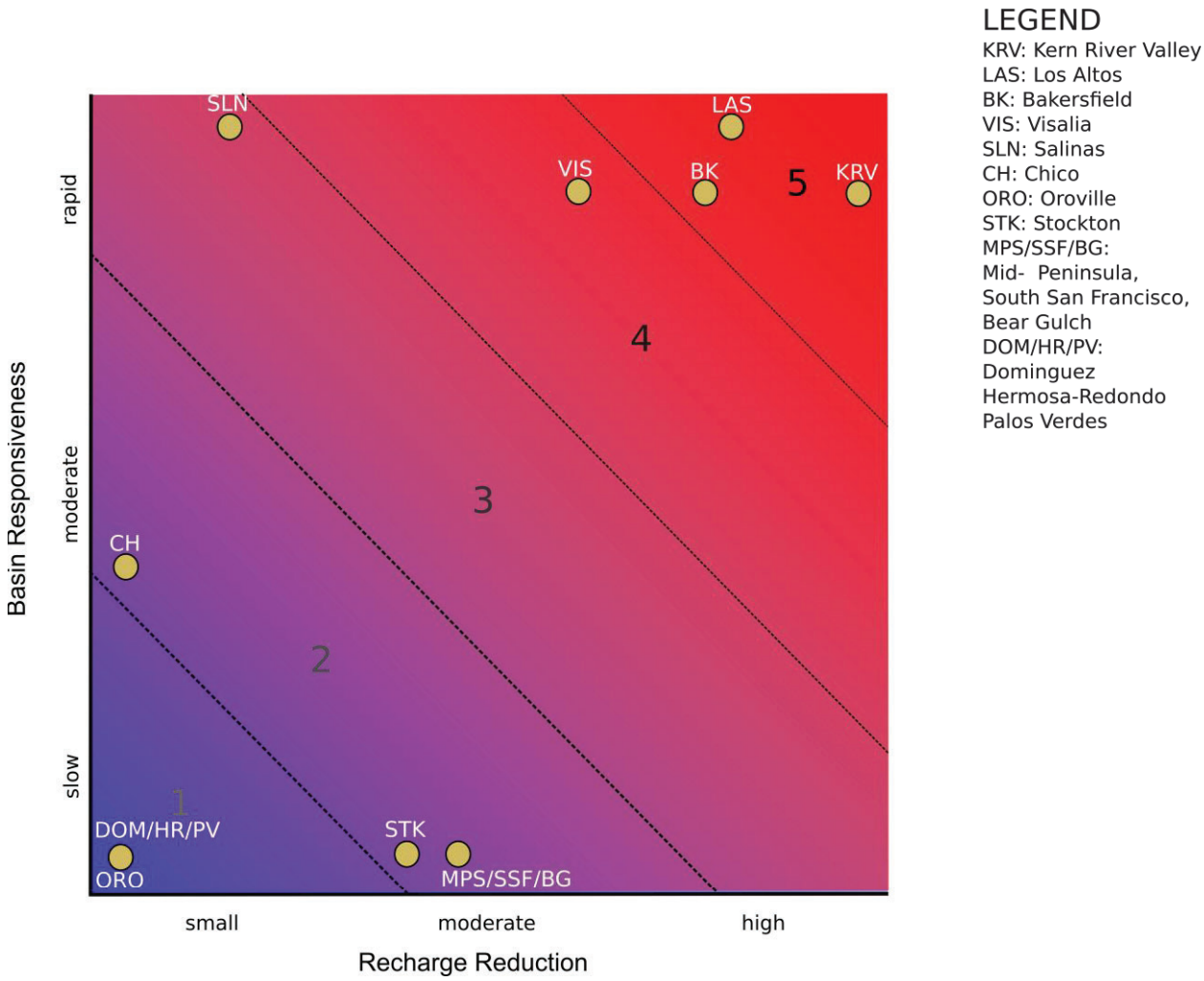
The overall risk to Cal Water's groundwater supplies for each district is based on the expected recharge reductions and the expected responsiveness of basin water level to those reductions. Table ES-5 rates each district's groundwater supply risk on a 1-5 scale, with 1 indicating little or no risk and 5 indicating high risk. Figure ES-4 is a visual depiction of these ratings.

Generally speaking, the groundwater supply impacts are large for the districts in the southern San Joaquin Valley. The Los Altos District also shows a high impact, largely because a significant portion of its recharge is from imported supplies, which are forecast to decrease significantly. Further north in the Central Valley, groundwater supplies are less affected. The Bay Area and Los Angeles Basin districts also show relatively smaller impacts.

Table ES- 5. District Groundwater Risk Ratings

District	Rating
BK	5
KRV	5
LAS	5
VIS	4
SLN	3
CH	2
MPS/SSF/BG	2
STK	2
ORO	1
DOM/HR/PV	1

Figure ES- 4. Groundwater Risk Ratings



Impacts of Climate Change on Imported Water Supplies

About half of Cal Water's supply is imported water that is purchased from wholesale suppliers. The supply and delivery systems of these suppliers are generally very complex and it is impossible within the confines of this project to independently model the impacts of climate change on those systems. The analysis therefore relied on available data, including the results of any climate change modeling that these suppliers themselves have done and other indicators of climate change impacts.

As a result, the climate change scenarios on which the estimates of impacts on different wholesale supplies are based will differ from one another and from the approach described above for the analysis of local supply impacts. The time frames of the results also differ. However, despite those limitations, important information about potential future climate change impacts on wholesale water supply availability was developed. Table ES-6 compares summary measures of central tendency for the potential district-specific climate change impacts on the availability of imported supplies.

Table ES- 6. Projected Climate Change Impacts on Imported Supplies

District	Source	Mid-Century	Late-Century
BK	SWP	-7%	-17%
LAS	SWP, CVP	-9%	-21%
ORO	SWP	-1%	-3%
MPS/SSF/BG	SFPUC	-10%	-20%
DOM/HR/PV	MWD	-1% to -2%	-2% to -5%
STK	USBR	-5%	-10%

Conclusions and Next Steps

The study results indicate significant risks for some districts. This points to the need for Cal Water to account for these risks in its future water supply planning if it is to minimize the adverse effects on its customers. The sole focus of this effort was to assess the potential climate change impacts on Cal Water's supplies. That is an important first step in integrating climate change into supply planning, but this study was not designed to:

- Analyze the impacts of these future supply limitations on Cal Water's ability to serve future customer demands. This is a function of such factors as water rights and contractual arrangements, how future demands are forecast to grow, how water conservation programming will affect those demands, and how Cal Water might modify the manner in which it operates its system.

- Develop mitigation plan to evaluate how potential supply and infrastructure investments and/or acquisition of new supplies might address any adverse impacts on water supply reliability.

- Formally assess alternative approaches to incorporating climate change in Cal Water's supply planning.

Possible next steps for Cal Water include:

- Methodological enhancements to reduce some of the uncertainties in the results reported herein;

- Development and acquisition of better and more complete data;

- Extending this study to other Cal Water districts;

- Developing a plan to mitigate anticipated climate change impacts on supply; and

- Integrating climate change into the Company's ongoing water supply planning.

Despite the study's limitations and uncertainties, three critical messages emerge:

- Cal Water supplies in the 21st century are likely to be adversely affected by climate change.

- These impacts will vary considerably across districts, depending on geography and source mix. For some districts, the impacts can be significant; for others, little or no impacts are projected.

- The impacts will generally increase over time. Anticipated late-century impacts are forecast to be significantly higher in some districts than impacts at mid-century. Moreover, during the period that climate change is forecast to increasingly constrain supplies, demands are also generally forecast to increase, further exacerbating the adverse impacts on water supply reliability.

Appendix I: Water Shortage Contingency Plan

Water Shortage Contingency Plan 2020 Update

Livermore District

June 2021

Chapter 1
Introduction

☑ ***CWC § 10640***

(a) Every urban water supplier required to prepare a plan pursuant to this part shall prepare its plan pursuant to Article 2 (commencing with Section 10630). The supplier shall likewise periodically review the plan as required by Section 10621, and any amendments or changes required as a result of that review shall be adopted pursuant to this article.

(b) Every urban water supplier required to prepare a water shortage contingency plan shall prepare a water shortage contingency plan pursuant to Section 10632. The supplier shall likewise periodically review the water shortage contingency plan as required by paragraph (10) of subdivision (a) of Section 10632 and any amendments or changes required as a result of that review shall be adopted pursuant to this article.

☑ ***CWC § 10632.3***

It is the intent of the Legislature that, upon proclamation by the Governor of a state of emergency under the California Emergency Services Act (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 8550) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code) based on drought conditions, the board defer to implementation of locally adopted water shortage contingency plans to the extent practicable.

This document describes the water shortage contingency plan (WSCP) for the Livermore District (also referred to herein as the "District"). The WSCP includes the stages of response to a water shortage caused by drought or by supply interruptions caused by infrastructure failure, regulatory mandate, or catastrophic human-caused or natural events. The primary objective of the WSCP is to ensure that the District has in place the necessary resources and management responses needed to protect health and human safety, minimize economic disruption, and preserve environmental and community assets during water supply shortages and interruptions.

Specifically, this Plan includes the following chapters:

Chapter 1 - Introduction

Chapter 2 - Water Supply Reliability Analysis

Chapter 3 - Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment Procedures

Chapter 4 - Water Shortage Levels

Chapter 5 - Shortage Response Actions

Chapter 6 - Communication Protocols

Chapter 7 - Compliance and Enforcement

Chapter 2
Water Supply Reliability Analysis

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (a) (1)*** *The analysis of water supply reliability conducted pursuant to Section 10635.*

As described in Chapter 6 of the District Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP), the District currently purchases water from Zone 7. In addition, the District overlies and pumps water from the Livermore Valley Basin (also referred to herein as the "Basin") (DWR Basin No. 2-010). The Basin is not adjudicated, and in its recent evaluation of California groundwater basins, DWR determined that the Basin is not in a condition of critical overdraft.[1]

Chapter 7 of the District UWMP demonstrates that the supplies available to the District are considered highly reliable in extended drought conditions, and are expected to continue to be sufficient to meet projected District demands in all hydrologic conditions evaluated, including an extended five-year drought period. Although water shortage conditions are not expected to arise due to drought, this WSCP addresses potential water shortage conditions resulting from any cause (e.g., droughts, impacted distribution system infrastructure, regulatory-imposed shortage restrictions, catastrophic events, etc.).

Under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) have the authority to implement projects and management actions that help basins reach their sustainability goal. As described in Chapter 6 of the District UWMP, the Basin has been and currently is managed by Zone 7, both prior to and since the passage of SGMA. It is not anticipated that the GSP for the basin will include any immediately planned groundwater pumping allocations, pumping fees, or other provisions which would be expected to impact the availability of groundwater supply to the District. If such actions are adopted in the future, Cal Water will consider them as a part of its future supply planning efforts.

[1] DWR, 2019. Sustainable Groundwater Management Act 2018 Basin Prioritization, State of California, dated January 2019.

Chapter 3
Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment Procedures

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (a) (2)***

The procedures used in conducting an annual water supply and demand assessment that include, at a minimum, both of the following:

(A) The written decision-making process that an urban water supplier will use each year to determine its water supply reliability.

(B) The key data inputs and assessment methodology used to evaluate the urban water supplier's water supply reliability for the current year and one dry year, including all of the following:

(i) Current year unconstrained demand, considering weather, growth, and other influencing factors, such as policies to manage current supplies to meet demand objectives in future years, as applicable.

(ii) Current year available supply, considering hydrological and regulatory conditions in the current year and one dry year. The annual supply and demand assessment may consider more than one dry year solely at the discretion of the urban water supplier.

(iii) Existing infrastructure capabilities and plausible constraints.

(iv) A defined set of locally applicable evaluation criteria that are consistently relied upon for each annual water supply and demand assessment.

(v) A description and quantification of each source of water supply.

☑ ***CWC § 10632.1***

An urban water supplier shall conduct an annual water supply and demand assessment pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 10632 and, on or before July 1 of each year, submit an annual water shortage assessment report to the department with information for anticipated shortage, triggered shortage response actions, compliance and enforcement actions, and communication actions consistent with the supplier's water shortage contingency plan. An urban water supplier that relies on imported water from the State Water Project or the Bureau of Reclamation shall submit its annual water supply and demand assessment within 14 days of receiving its final allocations, or by July 1 of each year, whichever is later.

☑ ***CWC § 10632.2***

An urban water supplier shall follow, where feasible and appropriate, the prescribed procedures and implement determined shortage response actions in its water shortage contingency plan, as identified in subdivision (a) of Section 10632, or reasonable alternative actions, provided that descriptions of the alternative actions are submitted with the annual water shortage assessment report pursuant to Section 10632.1. Nothing in this section prohibits an urban water supplier from taking actions not specified in its water shortage contingency plan, if needed, without having to formally amend its urban water management plan or water shortage contingency plan.

On an annual basis, the District will conduct a Supply-Demand Assessment (SDA) to identify whether there is likely to be a water shortage condition in the coming year. This assessment will assume that the following year will experience a shortfall of 20%, corresponding to Water Shortage Level 3. Each element of the annual SDA is described below.

1. Evaluation Criteria

The evaluation criteria that will be used to identify whether the District is likely to experience a water shortage in the coming year include:

a. **Supply Well Operational Constraints -** A comparison of groundwater level elevations to well operational depths to identify the need to (1) lower pump depths, (2) deepen existing wells, or (3) site and drill additional supply wells.

b. **Treatment and Distribution System Constraints -** An assessment of the probabilities of facility and infrastructure outages and the degree to which they could limit Cal Water's ability to access, convey, or treat adequate supplies, including any planned maintenance or capital improvements over the next year that could affect its ability to provide sufficient supply to meet demands.

c. **Local Regulatory Conditions -** Evaluation of (1) any new GSA policies (e.g., pumping allocations) or sustainability criteria that could trigger a change in groundwater volume available for pumping, and (2) any new limitations on well permitting that could limit the ability to deepen existing supply wells or drill new supply wells.

d. **State Regulatory Conditions -** Evaluation of any state-mandated drought or water use restrictions.

These criteria will be assessed by Cal Water staff, including District staff with detailed knowledge of District operations, well conditions, and local GSA activities. The data used to support these assessments may include, but is not limited to, supply capacity, supply and pump capacity, firm capacities, tank storage capacity, groundwater level measurements, system demand, and zone demand.

2. Water Supply

As described above, the District obtains its groundwater supplies from the Livermore Valley Basin (DWR Basin No. 2-010). Since this basin is not adjudicated and there are currently no GSA-mandated pumping limitations, the groundwater supply is assumed to be adequate to meet projected demands under all hydrologic conditions. As discussed in Chapter 7 of the UWMP, Cal Water expects that, under all hydrologic conditions, the combination of its purchased water and groundwater supply for the Livermore District will fully meet future demands. The only identified potential constraints on water supply are the operational limitations and potential local regulatory conditions identified as evaluation criteria above.

3. Unconstrained Customer Demand

The demand forecast described in Chapter 4 of the District UWMP yields the anticipated unconstrained water demand, i.e. the expected water use in the absence of shortage-caused reductions in water use. During a drought cycle, unconstrained demand typically increases due to higher than normal air temperatures and lower than normal precipitation. The supply reliability analysis and Drought Risk Assessment presented in Chapter 7 of the District UWMP accounts for this anticipated shift in unconstrained water demand, and as discussed above, even with these increases in demand the available groundwater supply is expected to be sufficient to meet these demands.

The model underlying the demand forecast described in Chapter 4 of the District UWMP has an annual time step. Cal Water has begun developing a short-term demand model with a monthly time step that will be more appropriate for the annual supply-demand assessments.

4. Planned Water Use for Current Year Considering Dry Subsequent Year

Cal Water will evaluate the anticipated supplies for the current year, assuming that the following year will be dry, as defined above, using the Evaluation Criteria identified above. Barring changes in supply availability per the Evaluation Criteria, the assumed dry subsequent year is not expected to affect the manner in which Cal Water will draw water from the basin in the current year, and the planned water use for the current year will equal the unconstrained demand.

5. Infrastructure Considerations

As part of its triennial General Rate Case applications to the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), Cal Water prepares a Supply-Demand Analysis (CPUC SD Analysis) for each of its Districts. The CPUC SD Analysis is an inventory of water production and pump assets that provide direct and indirect sources of supply to meet customer demands in accordance with CPUC General Order 103-A and California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 22 Waterworks Standards. This CPUC SD Analysis is based on a combination of regulatory requirements, professional consultant recommendations, and industry standard practices, including those from the American Water Works Association (AWWA) and American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). It identifies specific vulnerabilities in different pressure zones within the system and evaluates the system against performance criteria that meet regulatory requirements and ensure operationally adequate levels of service.

Cal Water plans to extend the District CPUC SD Analysis to perform this analysis on an annual basis. This analysis will guide Cal Water's annual evaluation of operational

treatment/distribution constraints that could potentially limit the availability of supplies. This evaluation of supply well operational constraints and treatment and distribution constraints will be completed by March 31 of each year and will assess potential impacts on supply availability. If such constraints are identified, Cal Water will develop a plan to address these constraints, mitigate potential effects, and implement the appropriate water shortage stage of action per Chapter 5, below.

6. Other Factors

   As identified under the Evaluation Criteria above, local regulatory conditions could potentially limit the availability of supplies. Therefore, Cal Water will evaluate the development of new regulatory constraints by March 31 of each year and assess their potential impacts on supply availability. If such constraints are identified, Cal Water will develop a plan to address these constraints and mitigate potential effects and implement the appropriate water shortage stage of action per Chapter 5 below.

Consistent with California Water Code (CWC) § 10632.1, Cal Water will perform and submit an SDA to DWR by July 1st of each year beginning in 2022.

Chapter 4
Water Shortage Levels

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (a) (3)***

(A) Six standard water shortage levels corresponding to progressive ranges of up to 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 percent shortages and greater than 50 percent shortage. Urban water suppliers shall define these shortage levels based on the suppliers' water supply conditions, including percentage reductions in water supply, changes in groundwater levels, changes in surface elevation or level of subsidence, or other changes in hydrological or other local conditions indicative of the water supply available for use. Shortage levels shall also apply to catastrophic interruption of water supplies, including, but not limited to, a regional power outage, an earthquake, and other potential emergency events.

(B) An urban water supplier with an existing water shortage contingency plan that uses different water shortage levels may comply with the requirement in subparagraph (A) by developing and including a cross-reference relating its existing categories to the six standard water shortage levels.

Consistent with the requirements of CWC § 10632(a)(3), this WSCP is based on the six water shortage levels (also referred to as "stages") shown in Table 4-1 for the water year ending September 2020. These shortage stages are intended to address shortage caused by any condition, including the catastrophic interruption of water supplies.

Table 4-1. Water Shortage Contingency Plan Levels (DWR Table 8-1)

Shortage Level	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions
1	Up to 10%	Demand reduction (See Table 5-1)
2	Up to 20%	Demand reduction (See Table 5-1)
3	Up to 30%	Demand reduction (See Table 5-1)
4	Up to 40%	Demand reduction (See Table 5-1)
5	Up to 50%	Demand reduction (See Table 5-1)
6	>50%	Demand reduction (See Table 5-1)
NOTES:		

Shortage response actions for each of these stages are identified and discussed in Chapter 5.

Chapter 5
Shortage Response Actions

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (a) (4)***

Shortage response actions that align with the defined shortage levels and include, at a minimum, all of the following:

(A) Locally appropriate supply augmentation actions.

(B) Locally appropriate demand reduction actions to adequately respond to shortages.

(C) Locally appropriate operational changes.

(D) Additional, mandatory prohibitions against specific water use practices that are in addition to state-mandated prohibitions and appropriate to the local conditions.

(E) For each action, an estimate of the extent to which the gap between supplies and demand will be reduced by implementation of the action.

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (b)***

For purposes of developing the water shortage contingency plan pursuant to subdivision (a), an urban water supplier shall analyze and define water features that are artificially supplied with water, including ponds, lakes, waterfalls, and fountains, separately from swimming pools and spas, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 115921 of the Health and Safety Code.

This chapter describes the response actions Cal Water will take to deal with the shortages associated with each of the six stages enumerated in Chapter 4. As discussed above, the existing groundwater supply of the District is expected to be able to serve 100% of future demands under all conditions of precipitation and hydrology. However, inasmuch as Cal Water may have to implement shortage response actions to comply with state mandates, local regulatory changes, or respond to catastrophic events, it is important to carefully identify and describe the anticipated necessary actions.

5.1 Demand Reduction

The combinations of demand-reduction actions required to resolve the shortages associated with each of the six drought stages are based on Cal Water's experiences in dealing with past drought-related shortages and also include other actions deemed appropriate to achieve the required demand reductions. In order to evaluate and ensure that the right actions would be implemented with the proper level of intensity, Cal Water employed the Drought Response Tool (DRT), an Excel spreadsheet model developed by EKI Environment and Water, Inc.

The DRT provides a quantitative framework that allows Cal Water to systematically estimate the monthly and cumulative annual demand reductions expected to result from particular combinations of drought response actions and associated implementation rates. Data inputs to

the DRT include total production, class-specific water use, population, and assumptions regarding the split between indoor and outdoor water use for each customer class.

For each drought response action, the user specifies:

- The customer class(es) and end use(s) that are affected;
- The percent savings for those end use(s) for each account that implements the action. These are based on evaluations reported in the literature, or where such studies are not available, on best estimates based on Cal Water experience; and
- The percentage of accounts assumed to implement the action, which is presumed to be the result of the intensity level of Cal Water program implementation, including but not limited to marketing and enforcement activities.

Based on the foregoing inputs, the DRT model calculates the resulting monthly savings. Cal Water adjusted the combination of actions and implementation levels to achieve the targeted savings levels at each of the six shortage stages.

In order to evaluate the robustness of the DRT model, Cal Water modeled the actions implemented during the height of the last drought for a subset of its Districts, and found that the modeled water shortage reductions were generally consistent with the responses observed in its Districts. In short, the DRT is a robust, transparent tool to tie a particular set of shortage-response actions to an expected reduction in demand.

For each of the six water shortage stages, the modeling targeted the mid-range of the required demand reduction range, ergo:

- 5% for Stage 1,
- 15% for Stage 2,
- 25% for Stage 3,
- 35% for Stage 4,
- 45% for Stage 5, and
- 55% for Stage 6.

The key DRT inputs and outputs for each of the six water shortage stages are reproduced in Attachment A.

Table 5-1 shows the water shortage reduction actions, savings assumptions, and implementation rates that are required for the District to achieve the targeted annual demand reductions for each of the six shortage stages. At each stage, there are two types of demand-reduction actions identified:

- Restrictions on customer water usage; and
- Consumption reduction actions by Cal Water to encourage decreased water usage.

The total demand reductions are governed by is a set of user-specified constraints to ensure that usage levels do not endanger health and safety or result in unacceptable economic impacts. The DRT will not permit estimated usage reductions to violate these constraints,

regardless of the demand reduction actions selected. For most Cal Water districts, including Livermore, the following default constraints are used:

- A minimum residential indoor per capita daily usage of 25 gallons,
- A maximum residential outdoor usage reduction of 100%,
- A maximum Commercial, industrial, and institutional (CII) indoor usage reduction of 30%, and
- A maximum CII outdoor usage reduction of 100%.

Many actions are implemented across a number of stages, some at increasing implementation levels. Therefore the actions are listed as a row under the first stage at which they are implemented, and the implementation rate is shown under each stage column heading at the right. The unit savings represent a percentage savings of the end uses indicated in the table.

Because of the DRT logic described above, the format of Table 5-1 differs from that of the default DWR table.

Table 5-1. Demand Reduction Actions to Achieve Required Savings (DWR Table 8-2)

Water Shortage Response Action	End Use(s)	End Use Savings	IMPLEMENTATION RATES BY STAGE						Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement?
			1	2	3	4	5	6	
Stage 1: Minimal Shortage									
Restrictions									
Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific times	Irrigation	**10%**	75%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes
Other - Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner	Leaks	**100%**	15%	20%	25%	50%	50%	75%	Yes
Landscape - Restrict or prohibit runoff from landscape irrigation	Irrigation	**3%**	15%	40%	50%	50%	50%	50%	Yes
Landscape - Prohibit application of potable water to outdoor landscapes within 48 hours of measurable rainfall	Irrigation	**20%**	15%	40%	50%	50%	100%	N/A	Yes
Other - Prohibit use of potable water for washing hard surfaces	Misc. Outdoor	**17%**	15%	40%	50%	50%	50%	50%	Yes
Other - Require shut-off nozzles on hoses for vehicle washing with potable water	Misc. Outdoor	**17%**	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	
CII - Lodging establishments must offer opt out of linen service	Fixtures & Appliances	**0.5%**	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	Yes
CII - Restaurants may only serve water upon request	Fixtures & Appliances	**0.5%**	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	Yes

Water Shortage Response Action	End Use(s)	End Use Savings	IMPLEMENTATION RATES BY STAGE						Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement?
			1	2	3	4	5	6	
No watering of landscape of newly constructed homes and buildings in a manner inconsistent with regulations or other requirements established by the California Building Standards Commission, the Department of Housing and Community Development, or other state agency	Irrigation	**50%**	0.31%	0.31%	0.31%	0.31%	0.31%	N/A	Yes
Prohibit Potable Water Use for Decorative Water Features that do not Recirculate Water	Misc. Outdoor	**50%**	25%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	Yes
Consumption Reduction									
Expand Public Information/Media Campaign	All	**0.5%**	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	75%	No
Water Bill Inserts	All	**1%**	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	No
Promote online water waste reporting	All	**10%**	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.5%	0.5%	No
Expand Rebates or Giveaways of Plumbing Fixtures and Devices	All	**10%**	1%	1%	2%	4%	5%	5%	No
Expand Rebates for Landscape Irrigation Efficiency	All	**10%**	1%	1%	2%	4%	5%	5%	No
Expand CII Water Use Surveys	All CII uses	**5%**	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	3%	No
Expand Res Water Use Surveys	All Residential Uses	**5%**	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	3%	No
Stage 2: Moderate Shortage									
Restrictions									

Water Shortage Response Action	End Use(s)	End Use Savings	IMPLEMENTATION RATES BY STAGE						Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement?
			1	2	3	4	5	6	
Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to 1-3 days/week	Irrigation	**15%-79%** [1]		25%	25%	25%	75%	N/A	Yes
Prohibit the use of non-recirculating systems in all new conveyer car wash and commercial laundry systems	Fixtures & Appliances	**50%**		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	Yes
Prohibit the use of single pass cooling systems in new connections	Cooling	**50%**		0%	0%	0%	20%	20%	Yes
Consumption Reduction									
Water Efficiency Workshops, Public Events	All Residential Uses	**5%**		25%	25%	25%	50%	75%	No
Offer Water Use Surveys	All	**1%**		1%	1%	2%	2%	3%	No
Provide Rebates or Giveaways of Plumbing Fixtures and Devices	All	**10%**		1%	2%	4%	5%	5%	No
Provide Rebates for Landscape Irrigation Efficiency	All	**10%**		1%	2%	4%	5%	5%	No
Stage 3: Severe Shortage									
Restrictions									
Other - Prohibit use of potable water for construction and dust control	Misc. Outdoor	**100%**			1%	1%	1%	1%	Yes
Prohibit use of potable water for street washing	Misc. Outdoor	**100%**			1%	1%	1%	1%	Yes

Water Shortage Response Action	End Use(s)	End Use Savings	IMPLEMENTATION RATES BY STAGE						Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement?
			1	2	3	4	5	6	
Landscape - Prohibit irrigation of ornamental turf on public street medians with potable water	Irrigation	**100%**			20%	20%	25%	N/A	Yes
Prohibit Filling Ornamental Lakes or Ponds	Misc. Outdoor	**100%**			1%	1%	1%	1%	Yes
Consumption Reduction									
Home or Mobile Water Use Reports	All	**5%**			15%	25%	25%	50%	No
Decrease Frequency and Length of Line Flushing	Non Revenue Water	**25%**			50%	50%	50%	50%	No
Reduce System Water Loss	Non Revenue Water	**100%**			10%	10%	10%	20%	No
Increase Water Waste Patrols/Enforcement	All	**10%**			1%	3%	5%	5%	No
Implement Drought Rate Structure and Customer Water Budgets (Res)	All Residential Uses	**30%-60%** [2]			40%	25%	25%	25%	Yes
Implement Drought Rate Structure and Customer Water Budgets (CII)	All CII uses	**10%-30%** [3]			40%	25%	25%	50%	Yes
Stage 4: Critical Shortage									
Water Use Restrictions									
Prohibit vehicle washing except with recirculated water or low-volume systems	Misc. Outdoor	**10%**				50%	50%	50%	Yes
Prohibit use of water for recreational purposes such as water parks and the filling of pools	Misc. Outdoor	**100%**				1%	1%	1%	Yes
Consumption Reduction Actions									
Promote / Expand Use of Recycled Water	Irrigation	**100%**				0%	0%	0%	No

Water Shortage Response Action	End Use(s)	End Use Savings	IMPLEMENTATION RATES BY STAGE						Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement?
			1	2	3	4	5	6	
Stage 5: Emergency Shortage									
Water Use Restrictions									
Require net zero demand Increase on new water service connections	All	**100%**					0.31%	0.31%	Yes
Prohibit single-pass cooling systems	Cooling	**50%**					20%	20%	Yes
Consumption Reduction Actions									
Require Pool Covers	Misc. Outdoor	**28%**					10%	10%	Yes
Stage 6: Extreme Shortage									
Water Use Restrictions									
Moratorium on new water service connections	All	**100%**						0.31%	Yes
Landscape - Prohibit all landscape irrigation	Irrigation	**100%**						50%	Yes
		Cumulative Annual Savings	**9%**	**15%**	**27%**	**33%**	**46%**	**53%**	

NOTES:
1. Watering restricted to no more than 3 days/wk in Stage 2 and Stage 3; no more than 2 days/wk in Stage 4; no more than 1 day/wk in Stage 5.
2. Residential water budgets of up to 30% for Stage 3, up to 40% for Stage 4; 50% for Stage 5, up to 60% for Stage 6.
3. CII water budgets of up to 10% for Stage 3, up to 20% for Stage 4, up to 30% for Stages 5 and 6.

5.2 Supply Augmentation

As indicated in Table 5-2, Cal Water has not identified any supply augmentation actions to assist in resolving future District water shortages. As identified in Chapter 3, Cal Water may consider deepening or drilling new wells if necessary due to declining groundwater levels. However, Cal Water considers these actions to be operational changes (described in Section 5.3), rather than accessing a new supply source.

Table 5-2. Supply Augmentation and Other Actions (DWR Table 8-3)

Shortage Level	Supply Augmentation Methods and Other Actions by Water Supplier	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?	Additional Explanation or Reference *(optional)*
NOTES:			

5.3 Operational Changes

As discussed above in Chapter 3, the primary operational change that Cal Water will consider in the District is extracting groundwater from a lower elevation, utilizing the deeper wells that are drilled following identification of this need as part of the annual SDA. As identified in Table 5-1, the District will also decrease the frequency and length of line flushing under Stage 3 and beyond. The District will also evaluate the potential benefits of altering other maintenance cycles and expediting infrastructure repairs to improve system efficiency, to the extent feasible.

In addition, Cal Water is actively participating in the GSP development process, and will make whatever operational changes are necessary to conform to the results of that process.

5.4 Mandatory Restrictions

The water shortage response actions included in Table 5-1 include a variety of mandatory customer water use restrictions that will be necessary to achieve the targeted demand reductions for the different shortage stages. The types of restrictions and the manner and degree of enforcement for these restrictions vary by stage, and are discussed in Chapter 7.

5.5 Emergency Response Plan

Cal Water has an Emergency Response Plan (ERP) in place that coordinates the overall response to a disaster.

The ERP addresses the Company's responsibilities in emergencies associated with natural disaster, human-caused emergencies, and technological incidents. It provides a framework for coordination of response and recovery efforts within the Company in cooperation with local, State, and Federal agencies, as well as other public and private organizations. The ERP establishes an emergency organization to direct and control operations during a period of emergency by assigning responsibilities to specific personnel.

The ERP does the following:

- It conforms to the State mandated Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and the National Incident Management System (NIMS), and it effectively structures emergency response at all levels in compliance with the Incident Command System (ICS).
- It establishes response policies and procedures, while providing the Company clear guidance related to emergency planning.
- It describes and details procedural steps necessary to protect lives and property.
- It outlines coordination requirements.
- It provides a basis for unified training and response exercises to ensure compliance.

The Livermore District has installed backup power generators at some of its well sites, booster sites, and pump storage sites that can be operated in the event of a system wide power outage. A complete loss of power has never been experienced, but the generators have been used in the past to overcome localized outages.

The District currently has interties with ID-4, as discussed in Section 6.7.3 of the District UWMP.

5.6 Seismic Risk Assessment and Mitigation Plan

☑ ***CWC § 10632.5***

(a) In addition to the requirements of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 10632, beginning January 1, 2020, the plan shall include a seismic risk assessment and mitigation plan to assess the vulnerability of each of the various facilities of a water system and mitigate those vulnerabilities.

(b) An urban water supplier shall update the seismic risk assessment and mitigation plan when updating its urban water management plan as required by Section 10621.

(c) An urban water supplier may comply with this section by submitting, pursuant to Section 10644, a copy of the most recent adopted local hazard mitigation plan or multihazard mitigation plan under the federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (Public Law 106-390) if the local hazard mitigation plan or multihazard mitigation plan addresses seismic risk.

Cal Water's ERP includes information on various hazards and a related fault map overlying the District. The Alameda County Emergency Operations Plan, which includes additional discussion of area earthquake risk and mitigation, can be found at https://lhmp.acgov.org.

5.7 Shortage Response Action Effectiveness

Table 5-1 above shows the effectiveness of the specific demand-reduction actions and implementation levels necessary for the District to achieve the targeted savings for each water shortage stage. The bottom row indicates the total annual cumulative savings expected to be reached at each water shortage stage level. Additional details, including anticipated savings on a month-by-month basis are provided in the DRT model inputs and outputs included in Attachment A.

Chapter 6
Communication Protocols

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (a) (5)***

Communication protocols and procedures to inform customers, the public, interested parties, and local, regional, and state governments, regarding, at a minimum, all of the following:

(A) Any current or predicted shortages as determined by the annual water supply and demand assessment described pursuant to Section 10632.1.

(B) Any shortage response actions triggered or anticipated to be triggered by the annual water supply and demand assessment described pursuant to Section 10632.1.

(C) Any other relevant communications.

Cal Water intends to escalate communication to customers and stakeholders, as needed, throughout any water shortage situation to help ensure they are aware of current conditions, any water use restrictions that are in effect, and the many ways Cal Water can help them reduce their water use. Cal Water's outreach efforts include multiple channels, including bill messages, bill inserts, direct mail, email, letters, social media, print, radio, music streaming services, TV, over-the-top media, movie theatre advertising, and group presentations.

These efforts will expand on current Cal Water outreach efforts and will be customized to the needs at the time of the shortage to ensure a proper channel mix so that the maximum audience is reached as efficiently as possible.

Chapter 7
Compliance and Enforcement

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (a) (6)*** *For an urban retail water supplier, customer compliance, enforcement, appeal, and exemption procedures for triggered shortage response actions as determined pursuant to Section 10632.2.*

7.1 Water Use Restrictions

In accordance with Rule 14.1, Cal Water is currently authorized to take the following actions to enforce the water use restrictions:

First Violation: Cal Water shall provide the customer with a written notice of violation.

Second Violation: If Cal Water verifies that the customer has used potable water for non- essential, wasteful uses after having been notified of the first violation, Cal Water shall provide the customer with a second written notice of violation and is authorized to install a flow-restricting device on the customer's service line.

Cal Water has submitted to the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) an update to Rule 14.1 and Schedule 14.1, for approval, to align with the restrictions identified in this WSCP. Rule14.1 and Schedule 14.1 are discussed in more detail in Chapter 8. The current versions of Rule 14.1 and Schedule 14.1 can be found on the Cal Water website.

7.2 Non-Essential, Wasteful Uses

In the event that more stringent measures are needed, implementation of Schedule 14.1 would be requested from the CPUC. If implemented, Cal Water is currently authorized to take the following actions when its personnel verify a customer is using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses.

First Violation: Cal Water shall provide the customer with a written notice of violation. In addition, Cal Water is authorized to take the following actions:

A. If the customer currently receives service through a metered connection, install a real- time water measurement device on the customer's service line and provide the customer with access to information from the device. The cost of the device, including installation and ongoing operating costs, may be billed to the customer, and nonpayment may result in discontinuance of service.

B. If the customer does not currently receive service through a metered connection, install a water meter on the customer's service line, charge the

customer for water use pursuant to Cal Water's metered service tariffs and rules, and install a real-time water measurement device on the customer's service line and provide the customer with access to information from the device. The cost of the device, including installation and ongoing operating costs, may be billed to the customer, and nonpayment may result in discontinuance of service.

Second Violation: If Cal Water verifies that the customer has used potable water for non- essential, wasteful uses after having been notified of the first violation, Cal Water shall provide the customer with a second written notice of violation. In addition to the actions prescribed under the first violation above, Cal Water is authorized to take the following actions:

A. Apply the following waste of water penalties, which are in addition to any other charges authorized by this Schedule or other Cal Water tariffs.
   i. If Stage 1 is in effect, $25
   ii. If Stage 2 is in effect, $50
   iii. If Stage 3 is in effect, $100
   iv. If Stage 4 is in effect, $200
B. At its sole discretion, waive the waste of water penalty if the customer participates in a water use evaluation provided by Cal Water and/or provides documentation to Cal Water proving that a drip irrigation system, micro spray irrigation system, high-efficiency sprinkler system, or properly programmed smart irrigation controller has been installed, after a notice of violation was delivered, and is in use at the customer's service address.

Third Violation: If Cal Water verifies that the customer has used potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses after having been notified of the second violation, Cal Water shall provide the first and second violations above, Cal Water is authorized to take the following actions:

A. A. Apply the following waste of water penalties, which are in addition to any other charges authorized by this Schedule or other Cal Water tariffs.
   i. If Stage 1 is in effect, $50
   ii. If Stage 2 is in effect, $100
   iii. If Stage 3 is in effect, $200
   iv. If Stage 4 is in effect, $400

B. At its sole discretion, waive the waste of water surcharge if the customer participates in a water use evaluation provided by Cal Water and/or provides documentation to Cal Water proving that a drip irrigation system, micro spray irrigation system, high- efficiency sprinkler system, or properly programmed smart irrigation controller has been installed, after notice of violations have been delivered, and is in use at the customer's service address.

Fourth Violation: If Cal Water verifies that the customer has used potable water for non- essential, wasteful uses after having been notified of the third violation, Cal Water shall provide the customer with a fourth written notice of violation. In addition to actions set forth in previous violations prescribed above, Cal Water is authorized to install a flow- restricting device on the customer's service line.

Egregious Violations: Notwithstanding the foregoing framework for penalties, customers who Cal Water has verified are egregiously using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses are subject to having a flow- restricting device installed on their service line. After providing the customer with one notice of egregious violation, either by direct mail or door hanger, which documents the egregious use of potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses and explains that failure to correct the violation may result in the installation of a flow-restricting device on the customer's service line, Cal Water is authorized to install a flow-restricting device on the customer's service line.

Cal Water plans to submit to the CPUC an update to Schedule 14.1 to align with this WSCP including, but not limited to, consistency with the new six stage shortage level structure.

7.3 Drought Surcharges

Water budgets and associated drought surcharges are included as actions in Table 5-1. Cal Water will implement such actions through the implementation of Schedule 14.1.

Chapter 8
Legal Authorities

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (a) (7)***

(A) A description of the legal authorities that empower the urban water supplier to implement and enforce its shortage response actions specified in paragraph (4) that may include, but are not limited to, statutory authorities, ordinances, resolutions, and contract provisions.

(B) A statement that an urban water supplier shall declare a water shortage emergency in accordance with Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 350) of Division 1.

(C) A statement that an urban water supplier shall coordinate with any city or county within which it provides water supply services for the possible proclamation of a local emergency, as defined in Section 8558 of the Government Code.

Cal Water is an investor-owned water utility that is regulated by the CPUC. As such, it does not have the authority to adopt resolutions or ordinances. Rule 14.1, as filed with the CPUC, serves as Cal Water's restrictions on non-essential, wasteful uses of potable water. In the event that more stringent measures are required, Cal Water may request the addition of Schedule 14.1 which serves as Cal Water's WSCP and includes staged mandatory reductions and drought surcharges. Cal Water shall coordinate with any city or county within which it provides water supply services for the possible proclamation of a local emergency as defined in Section 8558 of the Government Code and to ensure consistency with local resolutions and ordinances.

On April 1, 2016, Cal Water filed its current Schedule 14.1 with the CPUC.[2] The Schedule lays out the staged mandatory reductions and drought surcharges associated with Cal Water's WSCP. This filing is consistent with Resolution W-5034, adopted by the Commission on April 9, 2015, ordering compliance with requirements of the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB).

Schedule 14.1 is an extension of Rule 14.1. The compliance and enforcement information presented in Chapter 7 is based on the current versions of both Rule 14.1 and Schedule 14.1, which are based, in part, on the specific SWRCB requirements associated with the Governor's Executive Order B-29-15, which required statewide cutbacks to address the unprecedented 2011-2017 drought, as well as the additional information required pursuant to the CWC.

Cal Water has submitted an update to Rule 14.1 and Schedule 14.1 to the CPUC, for approval, to align with this WSCP.

[2] For reference, the current versions of Rule 14.1 and Schedule 14.1 are included as Attachment B.

In the event of a determination of a water shortage Cal Water shall declare a water shortage emergency in accordance with the Water Code Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 350) of Division 1 and implement the Water Shortage Contingency Plan at the appropriate Stage.

Chapter 9
Financial Consequences of WSCP

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (a) (8)***

A description of the financial consequences of, and responses for, drought conditions, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(A) A description of potential revenue reductions and expense increases associated with activated shortage response actions described in paragraph (4).

(B) A description of mitigation actions needed to address revenue reductions and expense increases associated with activated shortage response actions described in paragraph (4).

(C) A description of the cost of compliance with Chapter 3.3 (commencing with Section 365) of Division 1.

In 2008, the CPUC approved the creation of a Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanism (WRAM) and Modified Cost Balancing Accounts (MCBA). The goals of the WRAM and MCBA are to sever the relationship between sales and revenue to remove the disincentive to reduce water use. The WRAM and MCBA are designed to be revenue neutral in order to ensure that both the utility and ratepayers are neither harmed nor benefitted.

In 2020, the CPUC ordered that regulated water utilities may not include the continuation of the WRAM and MCBA in their next general rate case filing but may propose the use of a Monterey-Style Revenue Adjustment Mechanism and Incremental Cost Balancing Account. As such, the WRAM and MCBA will no longer be in place for Cal Water beginning in 2023.

During a water shortage, Cal Water will file for a Drought Memorandum Account, or similar, to track incremental shortage-related expenses to be reviewed by the CPUC for future recovery in rates. Cal Water will also file for a Drought Lost Revenue Memorandum Account, or similar, to track reduced sales to be reviewed by the CPUC for future recovery in rates.

Both the Drought Memorandum Account and Drought Lost Revenue Memorandum Account are mechanisms that have been approved by the CPUC in previous droughts.

Chapter 10
Monitoring and Reporting

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (a) (9)*** *For an urban retail water supplier, monitoring and reporting requirements and procedures that ensure appropriate data is collected, tracked, and analyzed for purposes of monitoring customer compliance and to meet state reporting requirements.*

During the period 2014-16, in order to effectively respond to the drought, Cal Water realigned its organizational structure to ensure sufficient resources were available to implement its WSCP. The day-to-day implementation was overseen by the Director of Drought Management & Conservation, with the assistance of the Drought Response Project Manager. The Director of Drought Management & Conservation reported to a team of Cal Water's Officers (Steering Committee), including the President & CEO, the Vice President of Corporate Communications & Community Affairs, the Vice President of Customer Service & Information Technology, the Vice President of Operations, and the Vice President of Continuous Improvement.

Reporting to the Director of Drought Management & Conservation was a team of functional leads, each responsible for managing individual portions of Cal Water's Plan. This team included the Director of Customer Service, the Water Conservation Manager, the Manager of Corporate Communications, the Water Supply Manager, and the Government & Community Relations Manager.

Cal Water would implement a similar structure to effectively manage future water shortages.

This structure includes regular meetings with reporting on items such as:

- Aggregate customer demands,
- Customer compliance with water use restrictions,
- Current and projected water supply conditions,
- Customer outreach activities,
- Customer service inquiries, and
- Operations activities (e.g., water flushing activities, leak repairs, etc.).

Chapter 11
WSCP Refinement Procedures

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (a) (10)*** *Reevaluation and improvement procedures for systematically monitoring and evaluating the functionality of the water shortage contingency plan in order to ensure shortage risk tolerance is adequate and appropriate water shortage mitigation strategies are implemented as needed.*

Cal Water's Drought Steering Committee utilizes an adaptive management process to regularly assess and determine adjustments and changes to the implementation of the WSCP. These refinements are implemented by the Director of Drought Management & Conservation (or equivalent) through the team of functional leads.

Chapter 12
Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Availability

☑ ***CWC § 10632 (c)*** *The urban water supplier shall make available the water shortage contingency plan prepared pursuant to this article to its customers and any city or county within which it provides water supplies no later than 30 days after adoption of the water shortage contingency plan.*

The deadline for public comments on the WSCP was June 8, 2021, one week after the public hearing. The final WSCP was formally adopted by Cal Water's Vice President of Customer Service & Chief Citizenship Officer on June 20, 2021. The District UWMP includes a copy of the signed Resolution of Plan Adoption and contains the following:

- Letters sent to and received from various agencies regarding the UWMP and WSCP, and
- Correspondence between Cal Water and participating agencies.

This UWMP and WSCP were submitted to DWR within 30 days of adoption and by the July 1, 2021 deadline. The submittal was done electronically through Water Use Efficiency Data Portal, an online submittal tool. The adopted WSCP was also sent to the California State Library and to the cities and counties listed in Table 10-1 of the District UWMP.

On or about May 4, 2021, an electronic version of the draft 2020 UWMP and WSCP was made available for review on Cal Water's website: https://www.calwater.com/conservation/uwmp.[3]

[3] Restrictions related to the COVID-19 pandemic prevented the District from making a printed hard-copy available for public review.

Attachment A
Key Drought Response Tool Tables and Charts

Drought Response Tool

Home | Input Baseline Year Water Use | Baseline Year Water Use Profile | Drought Response Actions | Estimated Water Savings | Drought Response Tracking

1 - Home

Livermore

Enter Agency Information	
Agency Name	Livermore
Total Population Served	59,748
Conservation Goal (%)	5%
Drought Stage	Stage 1
Number of Residential Accounts	17,236
Number of Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional (CII) Accounts	1,254
Number of Dedicated Irrigation Accounts	0
Baseline Year(s)	2020
Percentage of Residential Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	88%
Percentage of Comm-Gov Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	93%
Comments	LIV

Drought Response Tool

1 - Home

Livermore

Navigation	
USER'S GUIDE	Download and read the guide before using this Tool
1 - HOME	Enter agency information
2 - INPUT BASELINE YEAR WATER USE	Enter Baseline Year production and use
3 - BASELINE YEAR WATER USE PROFILE	Review and confirm entered information
4 - DROUGHT RESPONSE ACTIONS	Select Drought Response Actions and input estimated water savings and implementation rates.
5 - ESTIMATED WATER SAVINGS	Review estimated water production and compare estimated savings to conservation target.
6 - DROUGHT RESPONSE TRACKING	Track production and water savings against the conservation target.

Drought Response Tool

Home | Input Baseline Year Water Use | Baseline Year Water Use Profile | Drought Response Actions | Estimated Water Savings | Drought Response Tracking

1 - Home

Livermore

For questions about this tool or for additional information, contact:

Anona Dutton, P.G., C.Hg.
adutton@ekiconsult.com
(650) 292-9100

Disclaimer: *This electronic file is being provided by EKI Environment & Water Inc. (EKI; fomerly Erler & Kalinowski, Inc.) at the request of (CLIENT). The Drought Response Tool was transmitted to CLIENT in electronic format, on a CD dated [DATE] (Original Document). Only the Original Document, provided to, and for the sole benefit of, CLIENT constitutes EKI's professional work product. An electronic copy of the Drought Response Tool is provided to CLIENT's Customer Agencies, for use only by CLIENT-designated Customer Agencies. The Drought Response Tool is copyrighted by EKI. All rights are reserved by EKI, and content may not be reproduced, downloaded, disseminated, published, or transferred in any form or by any means, except with the prior written permission of EKI. Customer Agencies may use the Drought Response Tool for reviewing potential drought response alternatives. The delivery to, or use by, Customer Agencies of the Drought Response Tool does not provide rights of reliance by Client Agencies or other third parties without the express written consent of EKI and subject to the execution of an agreement between such Customer Agency or other third party and EKI. EKI makes no warranties, either express or implied, of the electronic media or regarding its merchantability, applicability, compatibility with the recipients' computer equipment or software; of the fitness for any particular purpose; or that the electronic media contains no defect or is virus free. Use of EKI's Drought Response Tool, other electronic media, or other work product by Client Agency or others shall be at the party's sole risk. Further, by use of this electronic media, the user agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to defend, indemnify and hold harmless EKI, CLIENT, and their officers, directors, employees, and subconsultants against all damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, arising from any use, modification or changes made to the electronic files by anyone other than EKI or from any unauthorized distribution or reuse of the electronic files without the prior written consent of EKI.*

2 - Input Baseline Year (2020) Water Use

Livermore

Input Baseline Year (2020) Production and Water Use

Units: (mg)

Select the units to input monthly production and use data. Enter the total monthly potable water production for the Baseline Year. Next, enter monthly water use data by sector for the Baseline Year. If you bill on a bi-monthly basis, divide your billing data between the months that the billing cycle includes. If your single-family and multi-family accounts are tracked separately, enter the combined water use for both sectors in the Residential Water Use column. If your commercial, industrial, and institutional (CII) accounts are tracked separately, enter the combined water use for each sector in the CII Water Use column. Your non-revenue water use is calculated by subtracting your monthly residential, CII, and dedicated irrigation water uses from your monthly production. Your monthly residential gallons per capita per day (R-GPCD) is calculated by dividing your monthly residential water use by your population entered in Worksheet 1 - Home.

Date	Total Production (mg)	Residential Water Use (mg)	COM-GOV Water Use (mg)	Industrial Water Use (mg)	Non-Revenue Water Use (mg)	Total R-GPCD	Comments
October	314	224	79	1	10	121	
November	245	190	64	0	-8	106	
December	134	148	44	0	-59	80	
January	135	101	26	0	7	55	
February	171	101	26	0	45	60	
March	184	130	38	0	16	70	
April	195	126	34	0	35	70	
May	278	169	40	0	69	91	
June	353	239	65	1	49	133	
July	387	280	86	0	21	151	
August	366	283	86	0	-3	153	
September	319	256	77	0	-14	143	

Drought Response Tool

Home | Input Baseline Year Water Use | **Baseline Year Water Use Profile** | Drought Response Actions | Estimated Water Savings | Drought Response Tracking

3 - Baseline Year (2020) Water Use Profile

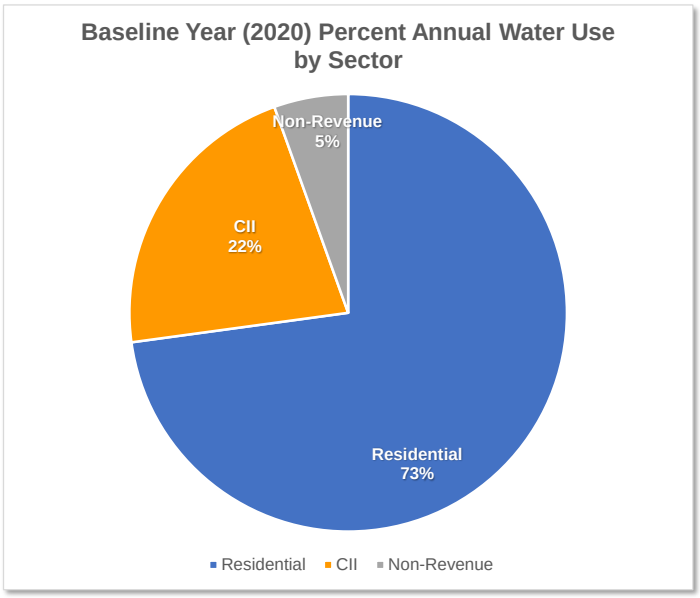
Livermore

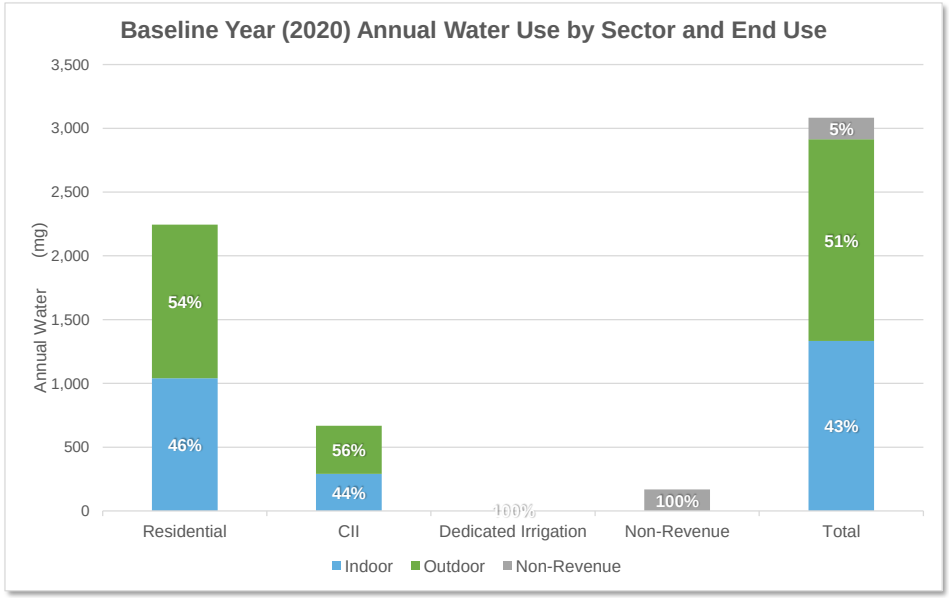
Baseline Year (2020) Annual Water Use Summary

Units: (mg)

A summary of your Baseline Year water use by sector and major end use category is shown below. Select the units in which your production and use data are displayed.

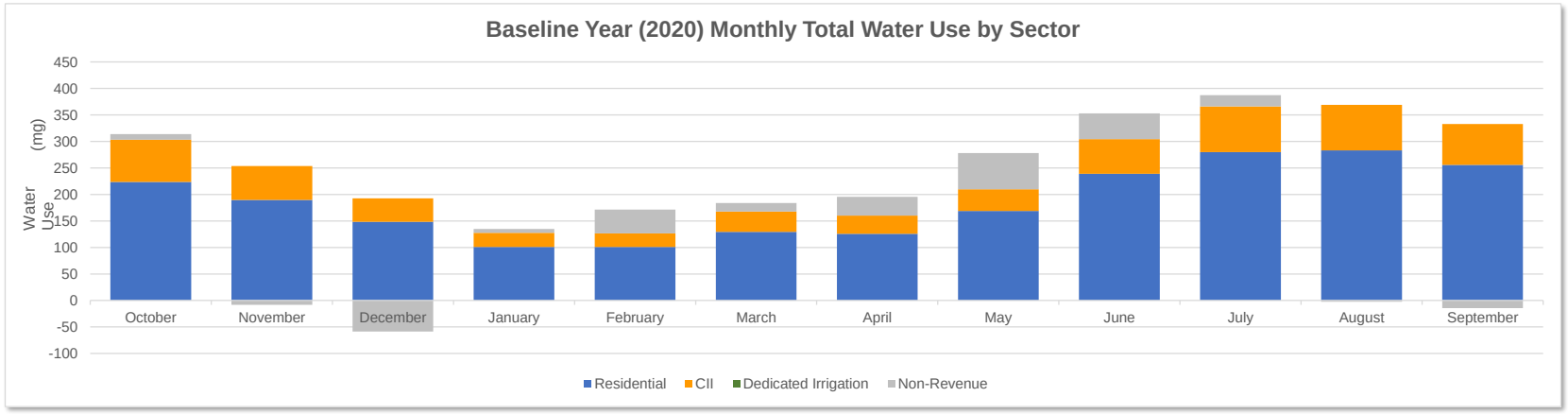
Water Use	Total Production (mg)	Water Use (mg)				Comments
		Residential	CII	Dedicated Irrigation	Non-Revenue	
Total	3,083	2,246	668	0	169	
Total Indoor	1,333	1,041	291	--	--	
Total Outdoor	1,581	1,204	377	0	--	
Total Non-Revenue	169	--	--	--	169	
Total Indoor %	43%	46%	44%	0%	--	
Total Outdoor %	51%	54%	56%	100%	--	
Total Non-Revenue %	5%	--	--	--	100%	

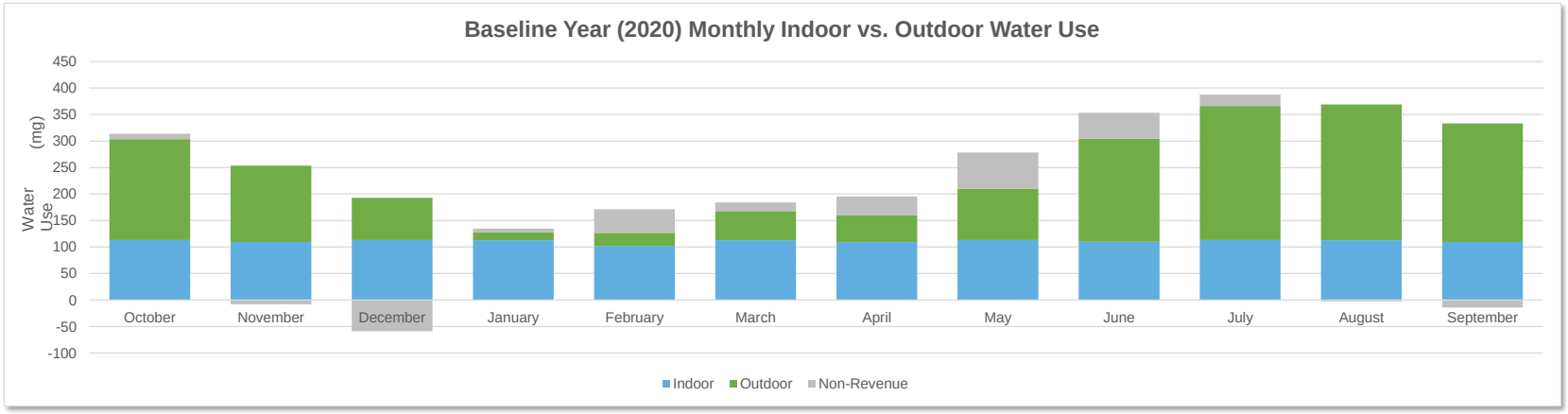




3 - Baseline Year (2020) Water Use Profile

Livermore





5 - Estimated Water Savings - Stage 1

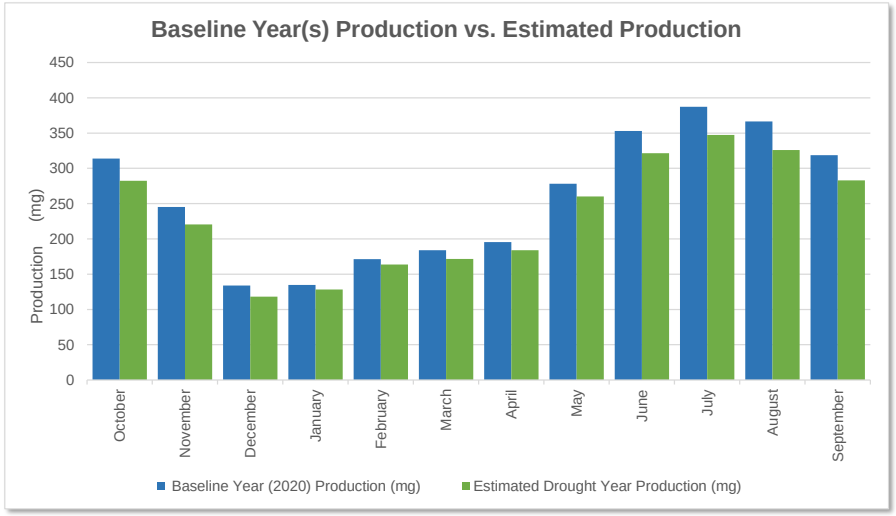
Livermore

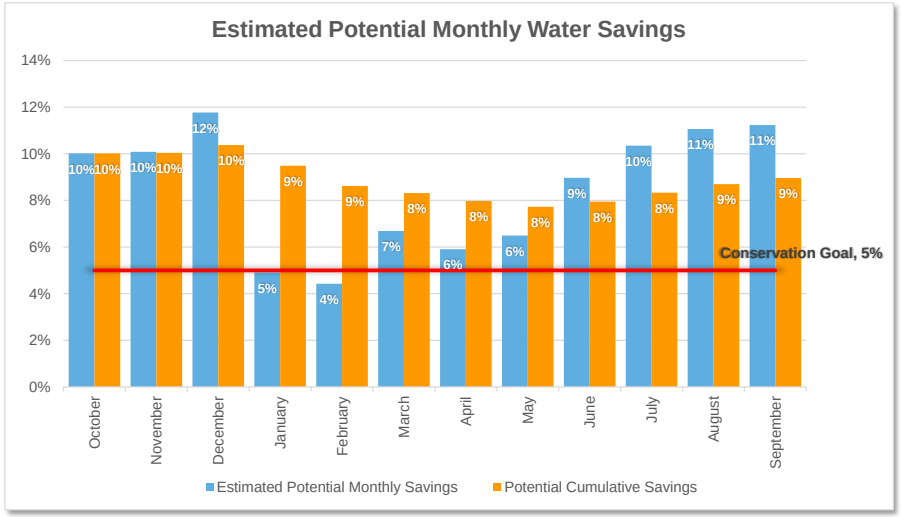
Estimated Monthly Water Use and Savings Summary

Units: (mg)

This provides a summary of the estimated production relative to Baseline Year production and potential water savings, assuming implementation of selected actions at the water savings and implementation rates indicated in the Drought Response Actions worksheet. Select the units that your production data are displayed in.

Month	Baseline Year (2020) Production (mg)	Estimated Drought Year Production (mg)	Estimated Potential Monthly Savings	Potential Cumulative Savings	Conservation Goal	Comments
October	314	282	10%	10%	5%	
November	245	221	10%	10%	5%	
December	134	118	12%	10%	5%	
January	135	128	5%	9%	5%	
February	171	164	4%	9%	5%	
March	184	172	7%	8%	5%	
April	195	184	6%	8%	5%	
May	278	260	6%	8%	5%	
June	353	321	9%	8%	5%	
July	387	347	10%	8%	5%	
August	366	326	11%	9%	5%	
September	319	283	11%	9%	5%	





Drought Response Tool

Home | Input Baseline Year Water Use | Baseline Year Water Use Profile | Drought Response Actions | Estimated Water Savings | Drought Response Tracking

1 - Home

Livermore

Enter Agency Information	
Agency Name	Livermore
Total Population Served	59,748
Conservation Goal (%)	15%
Drought Stage	Stage 2
Number of Residential Accounts	17,236
Number of Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional (CII) Accounts	1,254
Number of Dedicated Irrigation Accounts	0
Baseline Year(s)	2020
Percentage of Residential Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	88%
Percentage of Comm-Gov Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	93%
Comments	LIV

5 - Estimated Water Savings - Stage 2

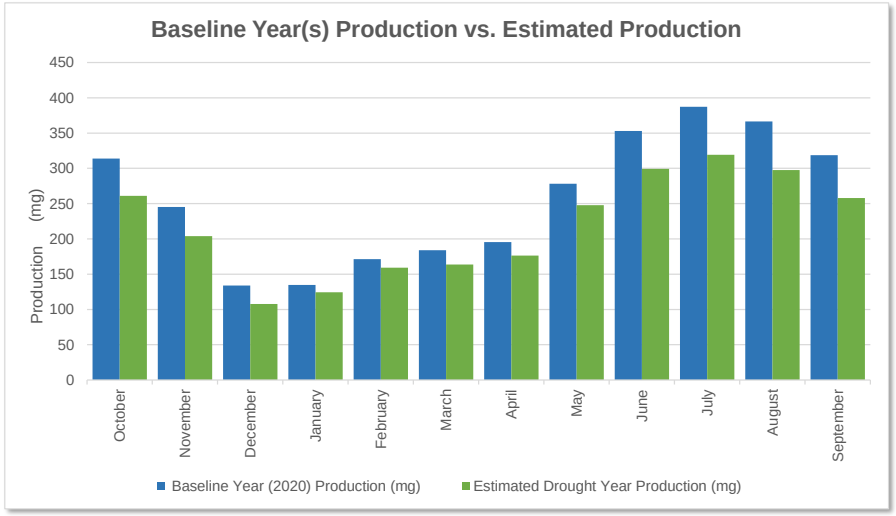
Livermore

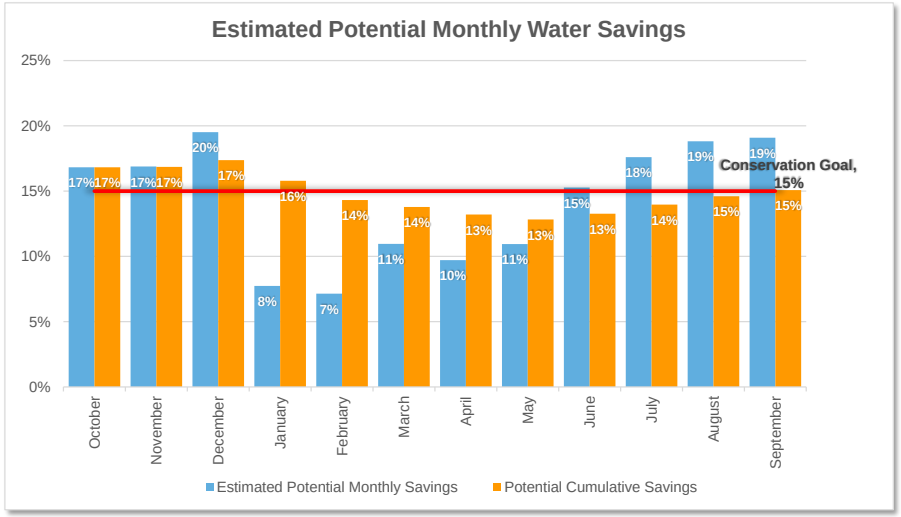
Estimated Monthly Water Use and Savings Summary

Units: (mg)

This provides a summary of the estimated production relative to Baseline Year production and potential water savings, assuming implementation of selected actions at the water savings and implementation rates indicated in the Drought Response Actions worksheet. Select the units that your production data are displayed in.

Month	Baseline Year (2020) Production (mg)	Estimated Drought Year Production (mg)	Estimated Potential Monthly Savings	Potential Cumulative Savings	Conservation Goal	Comments
October	314	261	17%	17%	15%	
November	245	204	17%	17%	15%	
December	134	108	20%	17%	15%	
January	135	124	8%	16%	15%	
February	171	159	7%	14%	15%	
March	184	164	11%	14%	15%	
April	195	176	10%	13%	15%	
May	278	248	11%	13%	15%	
June	353	299	15%	13%	15%	
July	387	319	18%	14%	15%	
August	366	297	19%	15%	15%	
September	319	258	19%	15%	15%	





Drought Response Tool

Home | Input Baseline Year Water Use | Baseline Year Water Use Profile | Drought Response Actions | Estimated Water Savings | Drought Response Tracking

1 - Home

Livermore

Enter Agency Information	
Agency Name	Livermore
Total Population Served	59,748
Conservation Goal (%)	25%
Drought Stage	Stage 3
Number of Residential Accounts	17,236
Number of Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional (CII) Accounts	1,254
Number of Dedicated Irrigation Accounts	0
Baseline Year(s)	2020
Percentage of Residential Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	88%
Percentage of Comm-Gov Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	93%
Comments	LIV

5 - Estimated Water Savings - Stage 3

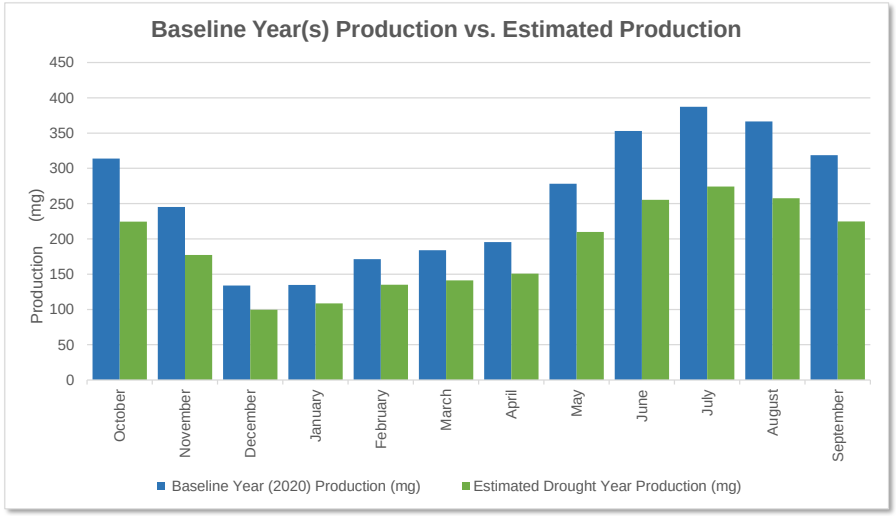
Livermore

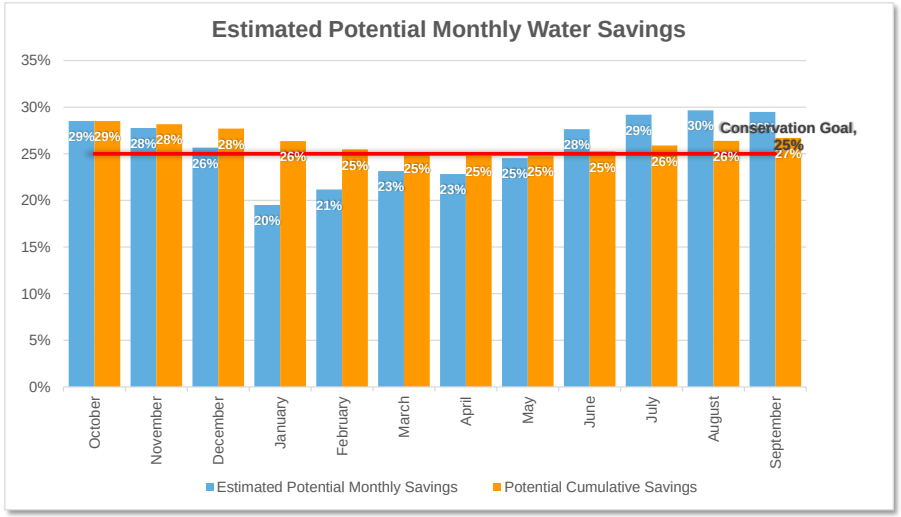
Estimated Monthly Water Use and Savings Summary

Units: (mg)

This provides a summary of the estimated production relative to Baseline Year production and potential water savings, assuming implementation of selected actions at the water savings and implementation rates indicated in the Drought Response Actions worksheet. Select the units that your production data are displayed in.

Month	Baseline Year (2020) Production (mg)	Estimated Drought Year Production (mg)	Estimated Potential Monthly Savings	Potential Cumulative Savings	Conservation Goal	Comments
October	314	224	29%	29%	25%	
November	245	177	28%	28%	25%	
December	134	100	26%	28%	25%	
January	135	109	20%	26%	25%	
February	171	135	21%	25%	25%	
March	184	141	23%	25%	25%	
April	195	151	23%	25%	25%	
May	278	210	25%	25%	25%	
June	353	255	28%	25%	25%	
July	387	274	29%	26%	25%	
August	366	258	30%	26%	25%	
September	319	225	29%	27%	25%	





Drought Response Tool

Home | Input Baseline Year Water Use | Baseline Year Water Use Profile | Drought Response Actions | Estimated Water Savings | Drought Response Tracking

1 - Home

Livermore

Enter Agency Information	
Agency Name	Livermore
Total Population Served	59,748
Conservation Goal (%)	35%
Drought Stage	Stage 4
Number of Residential Accounts	17,236
Number of Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional (CII) Accounts	1,254
Number of Dedicated Irrigation Accounts	0
Baseline Year(s)	2020
Percentage of Residential Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	88%
Percentage of Comm-Gov Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	93%
Comments	LIV

5 - Estimated Water Savings - Stage 4

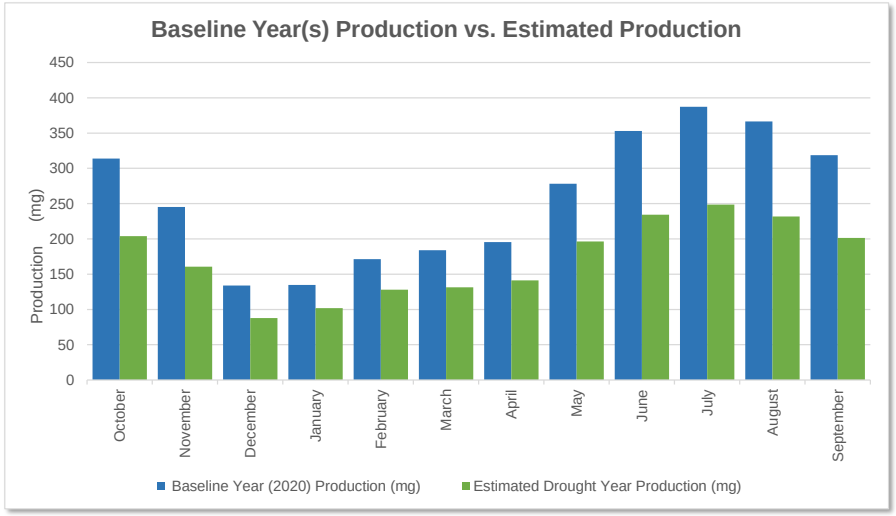
Livermore

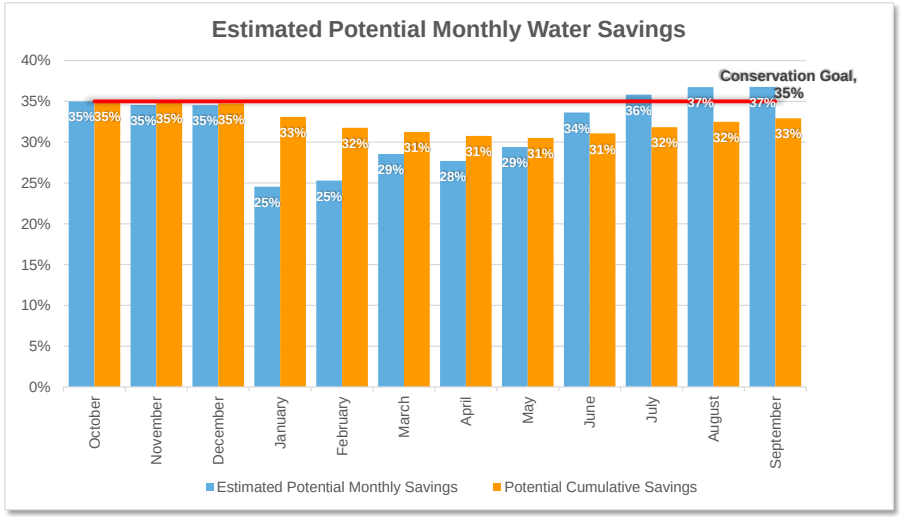
Estimated Monthly Water Use and Savings Summary

Units: (mg)

This provides a summary of the estimated production relative to Baseline Year production and potential water savings, assuming implementation of selected actions at the water savings and implementation rates indicated in the Drought Response Actions worksheet. Select the units that your production data are displayed in.

Month	Baseline Year (2020) Production (mg)	Estimated Drought Year Production (mg)	Estimated Potential Monthly Savings	Potential Cumulative Savings	Conservation Goal	Comments
October	314	204	35%	35%	35%	
November	245	161	35%	35%	35%	
December	134	88	35%	35%	35%	
January	135	102	25%	33%	35%	
February	171	128	25%	32%	35%	
March	184	131	29%	31%	35%	
April	195	141	28%	31%	35%	
May	278	196	29%	31%	35%	
June	353	234	34%	31%	35%	
July	387	249	36%	32%	35%	
August	366	232	37%	32%	35%	
September	319	201	37%	33%	35%	





Drought Response Tool

Home | Input Baseline Year Water Use | Baseline Year Water Use Profile | Drought Response Actions | Estimated Water Savings | Drought Response Tracking

1 - Home

Livermore

Enter Agency Information	
Agency Name	Livermore
Total Population Served	59,748
Conservation Goal (%)	45%
Drought Stage	Stage 5
Number of Residential Accounts	17,236
Number of Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional (CII) Accounts	1,254
Number of Dedicated Irrigation Accounts	0
Baseline Year(s)	2020
Percentage of Residential Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	88%
Percentage of Comm-Gov Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	93%
Comments	LIV

5 - Estimated Water Savings - Stage 5

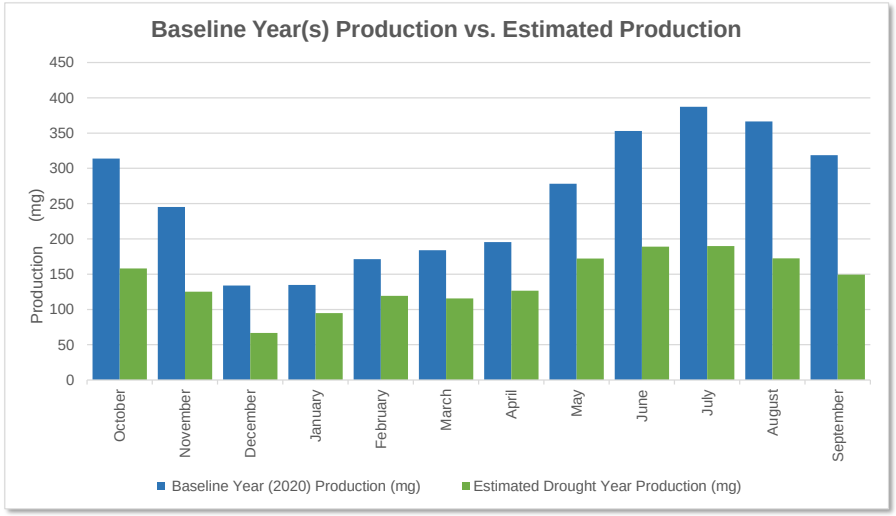
Livermore

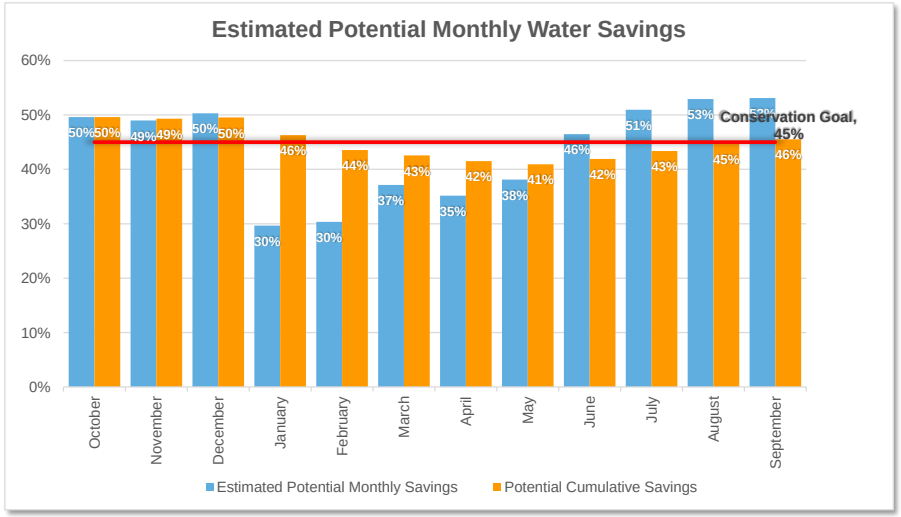
Estimated Monthly Water Use and Savings Summary

Units: (mg)

This provides a summary of the estimated production relative to Baseline Year production and potential water savings, assuming implementation of selected actions at the water savings and implementation rates indicated in the Drought Response Actions worksheet. Select the units that your production data are displayed in.

Month	Baseline Year (2020) Production (mg)	Estimated Drought Year Production (mg)	Estimated Potential Monthly Savings	Potential Cumulative Savings	Conservation Goal	Comments
October	314	158	50%	50%	45%	
November	245	125	49%	49%	45%	
December	134	67	50%	50%	45%	
January	135	95	30%	46%	45%	
February	171	119	30%	44%	45%	
March	184	116	37%	43%	45%	
April	195	127	35%	42%	45%	
May	278	172	38%	41%	45%	
June	353	189	46%	42%	45%	
July	387	190	51%	43%	45%	
August	366	172	53%	45%	45%	
September	319	149	53%	46%	45%	





Drought Response Tool

Home | Input Baseline Year Water Use | Baseline Year Water Use Profile | Drought Response Actions | Estimated Water Savings | Drought Response Tracking

1 - Home

Livermore

Enter Agency Information	
Agency Name	Livermore
Total Population Served	59,748
Conservation Goal (%)	55%
Drought Stage	Stage 6
Number of Residential Accounts	17,236
Number of Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional (CII) Accounts	1,254
Number of Dedicated Irrigation Accounts	0
Baseline Year(s)	2020
Percentage of Residential Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	88%
Percentage of Comm-Gov Indoor Use During Minimum Month (%)	93%
Comments	LIV

5 - Estimated Water Savings - Stage 6

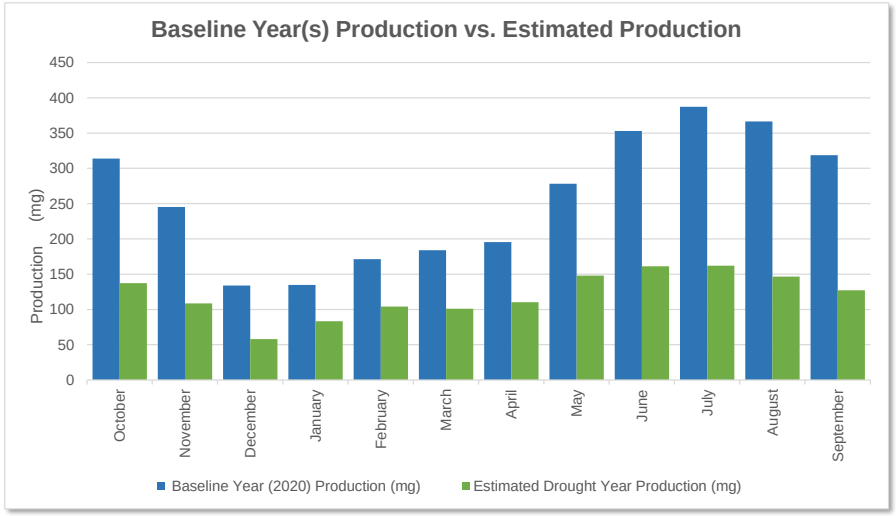
Livermore

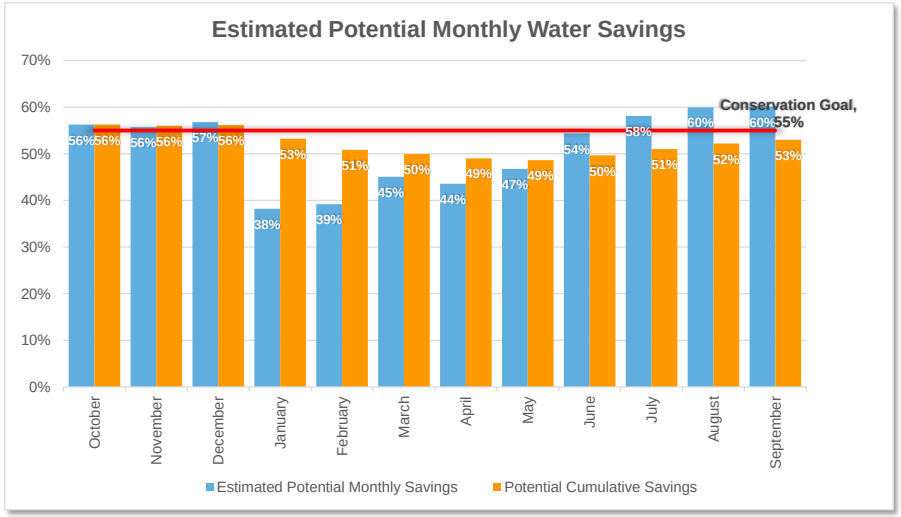
Estimated Monthly Water Use and Savings Summary

Units: (mg)

This provides a summary of the estimated production relative to Baseline Year production and potential water savings, assuming implementation of selected actions at the water savings and implementation rates indicated in the Drought Response Actions worksheet. Select the units that your production data are displayed in.

Month	Baseline Year (2020) Production (mg)	Estimated Drought Year Production (mg)	Estimated Potential Monthly Savings	Potential Cumulative Savings	Conservation Goal	Comments
October	314	137	56%	56%	55%	
November	245	109	56%	56%	55%	
December	134	58	57%	56%	55%	
January	135	83	38%	53%	55%	
February	171	104	39%	51%	55%	
March	184	101	45%	50%	55%	
April	195	110	44%	49%	55%	
May	278	148	47%	49%	55%	
June	353	161	54%	50%	55%	
July	387	162	58%	51%	55%	
August	366	147	60%	52%	55%	
September	319	127	60%	53%	55%	





Attachment B
CPUC Rule and Schedule 14.1

Rule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

(Page 1) (T)

A. APPLICABILITY (N)

1. This schedule applies to all of California Water Service's regulated ratemaking areas in California, as well as Grand Oaks Water.

B. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. All expenses incurred by utility to implement Rule 14.1, and Schedule 14.1, and requirements of the California State Water Resources Control Board ("Water Board") that have not been considered in a General Rate Case or other proceeding shall be accumulated by Cal Water in a separate memorandum account, authorized in Resolution W-4976, for disposition as directed or authorized from time to time by the Commission.
2. To the extent that a Stage of Mandatory Water Use Restrictions in Schedule 14.1 has been activated, and a provision in this Rule is inconsistent with the activated Stage in Schedule 14.1, the provisions of Schedule 14.1 apply.

C. DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this Rule, the following terms have the meanings set forth in this section.

1. "Commercial nursery" means the use of land, buildings or structures for the growing and/or storing of flowers, fruit trees, ornamental trees, vegetable plants, shrubs, trees and similar vegetation for the purpose of transplanting, for use as stock or grafting, and includes the retail sale or wholesale distribution of such items directly from the premises/lot.
2. "Drip irrigation system" means a non-spray, low-pressure, and low volume irrigation system utilizing emission devices with a precipitation or flow rate measured in gallons per hour (GPH), designed to slowly apply small volumes of water at or near the root zone of plants or other landscaping.
3. "Flow rate" means the rate at which water flows through pipes, valves, and emission devices, measured in gallons per minute (GPM), gallons per hour (GPH), inches per hour (IPH), hundred cubic feet (Ccf), or cubic feet per second (CFS).
4. "Flow-restricting device" means valves, orifices, or other devices that reduce the flow of potable water through a service line, which are capable of passing a minimum of 3 Ccf per person, per month, based upon the U.S. Census calculation of the average number of people in a household in the area.
5. "High-efficiency sprinkler systems" means an irrigation system with emission devices, such as sprinkler heads or nozzles, with a precipitation or flow rate no greater than one IPH.
6. "Irrigation" means the application of potable water by artificial means to landscape.
7. "Irrigation system" means the components of a system meant to apply water to an area for the purpose of irrigation, including, but not limited to, piping, fittings, sprinkler heads or nozzles, drip tubing, valves, and control wiring.
8. "Landscape" means all of the outdoor planting areas, turf areas, and water features at a particular location.
9. "Measureable rainfall" means any amount of precipitation of more than one-tenth of an inch (0.1").
10. "Micro spray irrigation system" means a low-pressure, low-volume irrigation system utilizing emission devices that spray, mist, sprinkle, or drip with a precipitation or flow rate measured in GPH, designed to slowly apply small volumes of water to a specific area. (N)

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

(T)

C. DEFINITIONS (Continued) (N)

11. "Ornamental landscape" means shrubs, bushes, flowers, ground cover, turf, lawns, and grass planted for the purpose of improving the aesthetic appearance of property, but does not include crops or other agricultural products or special landscape areas.

12. "Ornamental turf" means a ground cover surface of grass that can be mowed and is planted for the purpose of improving the aesthetic appearance of the property, but does not include crops or other agricultural products or special landscape areas.

13. "Plumbing fixture" means a receptacle or device that is connected to a water supply system, including, but not limited to, pipes, toilets, urinals, showerheads, faucets, washing machines, water heaters, tubs, and dishwashers.

14. "Potable water" means water supplied by Cal Water which conforms to the federal and state standards for human consumption.

15. "Properly programmed" means a smart irrigation controller that has been programmed according to the manufacturer's instructions and site-specific conditions.

16. "Real-time water measurement device" means a device or system that provides regularly updated electronic information regarding the customer's water use.

17. "Runoff" means water which is not absorbed by the soil or landscape to which it is applied and flows from the landscape onto other areas.

18. "Smart irrigation controller" means an automatic device used to remotely control valves that operate an irrigation system that has been tested by an American National Standards Institute accredited third-party certifying body or laboratory in accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency's WaterSense program (or an analogous successor program), and certified by such body or laboratory as meeting the performance and efficiency requirements of such program, or the more stringent performance and efficiency requirements of another similar program.

19. "Special landscape area" means an area of the landscape dedicated solely to edible plants and areas dedicated to active play such as parks, sports fields, golf courses, and where turf provides a playing surface.

20. "Turf" means a ground cover surface of grass that can be mowed.

21. "Water feature" means a design element where open, artificially supplied water performs an aesthetic or recreation feature, including, but not limited to, ponds, lakes, waterfalls, fountains, and streams.

22. "Water use evaluation" means an evaluation of the efficiency of indoor water-using devices, including, but not limited to, measurement of flow rates for all existing showerheads, faucets, and toilets, inspection for leaks, and providing written recommendations to improve the efficiency of the indoor water-using fixtures and devices and/or an evaluation of the performance of an irrigation system, including, but not limited to, inspection for leaks, reporting of overspray or runoff, and providing written recommendations to improve the performance of the irrigation system. (N)

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

(Page 3) (T)

D. ENFORCEMENT (N)

Each Stage of this Rule establishes certain restrictions on the use of potable water. Violating the restrictions set forth in a particular Stage while it is in effect is declared a non-essential, wasteful use of potable water. Subject to the schedule and conditions outlined below, Cal Water is authorized to install a flow-restricting device on the service line of any customer when its personnel verify a customer is using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses. No person shall have any right or claim in law or in equity, against Cal Water because of, or as a result of, any matter or thing done or threatened to be done pursuant to the restrictions on using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses.

1. FIRST VIOLATION: Cal Water shall provide the customer with a written notice of violation.

2. SECOND VIOLATION: If Cal Water verifies that the customer has used potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses after having been notified of the first violation, Cal Water shall provide the customer with a second written notice of violation and is authorized to install a flow-restricting device on the customer's service line. Cal Water shall not be held liable for any injuries, damages, and/or consequences arising from the installation of a flow restricting device.

3. NOTICES OF VIOLATION:

   A. Written notices of violation provided to customers pursuant to this Rule shall document the verified violation and alert the customer to the fact that future violations of the restricted uses of potable water may result in the installation of a flow-restricting device on the customer's service line or the discontinuation of the customer's service.

   B. If Cal Water elects to install a flow-restricting device on a customer's service line, the written notice of violation shall explain that a flow-restricting device has or will be installed on the customer's service line, document the steps the customer must take in order for the flow-restricting device to be removed, and explain that after the flow-restricting device is removed, it may be reinstalled, without further notice, if the customer is again verified by Cal Water's personnel to be using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses.

4. FLOW RESTRICTING DEVICE CONDITIONS: The installation of a flow-restricting devide on a customer's service line is subject to the following conditions:

   a. The device shall be capable of providing the premise with a minimum of 3 Ccf per person, per month, based upon the U.S. Census calculation of the average number of people in a household in the area.

   b. The device may only be removed by Cal Water, and only after a minimum three-day period has elapsed.

   c. Any tampering with the device may result in the discontinuation of the customer's water service and the customer being charged for any damage to Cal Water's equipment or facilities and any required service visits. (N)

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

(Page 4) (T)

D. ENFORCEMENT (Continued) (N)

d. After the removal of the device, if Cal Water verifies that the customer is using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses, Cal Water may install another flow-restricting device without prior notice. This device may remain in place until water supply conditions warrant its removal. If, despite the installation of the device, Cal Water verifies that the customer is using potable water for non-essential and, unauthorized wasteful uses, then Cal Water may discontinue the customer's water service, as provided in its Rule No. 11.

5. FLOW-RESTRICTING DEVICE REMOVAL CHARGES: The charge to customers for removal of a flow-restricting device installed pursuant to this Rule is $100 during normal business hours, and $150 for the device to be removed outside of normal business hours.

E. WASTEFUL USES OF WATER

Except where necessary to address an immediate health or safety need or to comply with a term or condition in a permit issued by a state or federal agency, customers are prohibited, at all times, from using potable water for the following actions, as each is declared a non-essential, wasteful use of water:

1. Use of potable water through a broken or defective plumbing fixture or irrigation system when Cal Water has notified the customer in writing to repair the broken or defective plumbing fixture or irrigation system, and the customer has failed to effect such repairs within seven (7) business days of receipt of such notice;
2. The application of potable water to landscapes in a manner that causes runoff such that water flows onto adjacent property, non-irrigated areas, private and public walkways, roadways, parking lots, or structures;
3. The use of a hose that dispenses potable water to wash vehicles, including cars, trucks, buses, boats, aircraft, and trailers, whether motorized or not, except where the hose is fitted with a shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use.

F. MANDATORY STAGED RESTRICTIONS OF WATER USE

1. ADOPTION OF STAGED MANDATORY RESTRICTIONS: Cal Water may implement the following staged mandatory restrictions of water use, after notifying the Director of the Commission's Division of Water and Audits (DWA), by a Tier 1 advice letter in both hard-copy and emailed formats, of Cal Water's intent to implement a particular stage, if:
   a. Water supplies are projected to be insufficient to meet normal customer demand by Cal Water; or
   b. A water supply shortage or threatened shortage exists; or
   c. Water supplies are curtailed by a wholesale water supplier; or
   d. Directed to do so under a duly adopted emergency regulation by the Commission or other authorized government agencies. (N)

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

(Page 5)

F. MANDATORY STAGED RESTRICTIONS OF WATER USE (Continued)

2. PUBLIC NOTICE: Thirty (30) days prior to implementing a mandatory staged reduction in water use in this Rule, Cal Water shall notify its customer of the requirements of the particular stage implemented by Cal Water by bill insert, direct mailing, email, or bill message directing the customer to additional information on Cal Water's website.

3. STAGE 1 WATER SHORTAGE: A Stage 1 Water Shortage occurs when Cal Water, the Commission, a wholesale water supplier, or other authorized government agency determines that measures are needed to reduce water consumption by customers served by public water suppliers. In addition to the prohibitions outlined in **Section E**, the following restrictions may be imposed by Cal Water, except where necessary to address an immediate health or safety need or to comply with a term or condition in a permit issued by a state or federal agency:

   a. Outdoor Irrigation Restrictions (Stage 1)

      i. Irrigating ornamental landscapes with potable water is limited to no more than **three (3) days** per week, on a schedule established and posted by Cal Water on its website or otherwise provided to customers by bill message, bill insert, direct mail, or email, or as follows:

         1. Customers with even-numbered addresses may irrigate on Saturdays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays.
         2. Customers with odd-numbered addresses may irrigate on Sundays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.
         3. Customers without a street address may irrigate on Saturdays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays.
         4. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, irrigation of special landscape areas or commercial nurseries may occur as needed, provided that the customer who wishes to irrigate a special landscape area or commercial nursery presents Cal Water with a plan to achieve water use reductions commensurate with those that would be achieved by complying with foregoing restrictions.
         5. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, when a city, county, or other local public agency in one of Cal Water's service areas duly adopts restrictions on the number of days or hours of the day that customers may irrigate which are different than those adopted by Cal Water, Cal Water may enforce the city, county, or other local public agency's restrictions.

      ii. Irrigating ornamental landscape with potable water is prohibited during the hours between **8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m**.

      iii. The foregoing restrictions do **not** apply to:

         1. Landscape irrigation zones that exclusively use drip irrigation systems and/or micro spray irrigation system; (N)

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

(Page 6)

F. MANDATORY STAGED RESTRICTIONS OF WATER USE (Continued)

[Stage 1 (cont.)]

2. Irrigating ornamental landscapes with the use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, with a continuously monitored hose which is fitted with an automatic shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use or monitored, or for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing an irrigation system.

b. Obligation to Fix Leaks, Breaks or Malfunctions: All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions in the customer's plumbing fixture(s) or irrigation system(s) must be repaired within **five (5) business days** of written notification by Cal Water, unless other arrangements are made with Cal Water.

c. **Prohibited** Uses of Water: Customers are prohibited from using potable water for the following actions:

i. The application of potable water to driveways and sidewalks;

ii. The use of potable water in a water feature, except where the water is part of a recirculating system;

iii. The application of potable water to outdoor landscapes during and within forty-eight (48) hours after measurable rainfall.

d. Other duly adopted restrictions on the use potable water as prescribed from time to time by the Commission or other authorized government agencies are incorporated herein by reference.

4. STAGE 2 WATER SHORTAGE: A Stage 2 Water Shortage occurs when the Stage 1 Water Shortage restrictions are deemed insufficient to achieve identified water use goals established by Cal Water, the Commission, a wholesale water supplier, or other authorized government agency. In addition to the prohibited wasteful water use practices listed in Section D, the following restrictions may be imposed by Cal Water, except where necessary to address an immediate health or safety need or to comply with a term or condition in a permit issued by a state or federal agency. Differences from or additions to the previous Stage are underlined.

a. Outdoor Irrigation Restrictions (Stage 2)

i. Irrigating ornamental landscapes with potable water is limited to no more than **three (3) days** per week, on a schedule established and posted by Cal Water on its website or otherwise provided to customers by bill message, bill insert, direct mail, or email, or as follows:

1. Customers with even-numbered addresses may irrigate on Saturdays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays.

2. Customers with odd-numbered addresses may irrigate on Sundays, Wednesdays, and Fridays. (N)

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

(Page 7)

F. MANDATORY STAGED RESTRICTIONS OF WATER USE (Continued)

[Stage 2 (cont.)]

3. Customers without a street address may irrigate on Saturdays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays.

4. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, irrigation of special landscape areas or commercial nurseries may occur as needed, provided that the customer who wishes to irrigate a special landscape area or commercial nursery presents Cal Water with a plan to achieve water use reductions commensurate with those that would be achieved by complying with foregoing restrictions.

5. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, when a city, county, or other public agency in one of Cal Water's service areas duly adopts restrictions on the number of days or hours of the day that customers may irrigate which are different than those adopted by Cal Water, Cal Water may enforce the city, county, or other local public agency's restrictions.

ii. Irrigating ornamental landscape with potable water is prohibited during the hours between **8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m**.

iii. The foregoing restrictions do **not** apply to:

1. Landscape irrigation zones that exclusively use drip irrigation systems and/or micro spray irrigation system;

2. Irrigating ornamental landscapes with the use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, a continuously monitored hose which is fitted with an automatic shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use or monitored, or for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing an irrigation system.

b. Obligation to Fix Leaks, Breaks or Malfunctions: All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions in the customer's plumbing fixture(s) or irrigation system(s) must be repaired within **three (3) business days** of written notification by Cal Water, unless other arrangements are made with Cal Water.

c. **Prohibited** Uses of Water: Customers are prohibited from using potable water for the following actions:

i. The application of potable water to driveways and sidewalks;

ii. The use of potable water in a water feature, except where the water is part of a recirculating system;

iii. The application of potable water to outdoor landscapes during and within forty-eight (48) hours after measurable rainfall;

iv. The serving of drinking water other than upon request in eating or drinking establishments, including but not limited to restaurants, hotels, cafes, cafeterias, bars, or other public places where food or drink are served and/or purchased; (N)

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

(Page 8)

F. MANDATORY STAGED RESTRICTIONS OF WATER USE (Continued)

[Stage 2 (cont.)]

v. Irrigation of ornamental landscape on public street medians;

vi. Irrigation outside of newly constructed homes and buildings with potable water in a manner inconsistent with regulations or other requirements established by the California Building Standards Commission and the Department of Housing and Community Development.

d. Operators of hotels and motels shall provide guests with the option of choosing not to have towels and linens laundered daily. The hotel or motel shall prominently display notice of this option in each guest room using clear and easily understood language.

e. Limits on Filling Ornamental Lakes or Ponds: Filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds with potable water is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life, provided that such animals are of significant value and have been actively managed within the water feature prior to the implementation of any staged mandatory restrictions of water use as described in this Rule.

f. Other duly adopted restrictions on the use of potable water as prescribed from time to time by the Commission or other authorized government agencies are incorporated herein by reference.

5. STAGE 3 WATER SHORTAGE: A Stage 3 Water Shortage occurs when the Stage 2 Water Shortage restrictions are deemed insufficient to achieve identified water use goals established by Cal Water, the Commission, a wholesale water supplier, or other authorized government agency. In addition to the prohibited wasteful water use practices listed in Section D, the following restrictions may be imposed by Cal Water, except where necessary to address an immediate health or safety need or to comply with a term or condition in a permit issued by a state or federal agency. Differences from or additions to the previous Stages are underlined.

a. Outdoor Irrigation Restrictions

i. Irrigating ornamental landscapes with potable water is limited to no more than **two (2) days** per week, on a schedule established and posted by Cal Water on its website or otherwise provided to customers by bill message, bill insert, direct mail, or email, or as follows:

1. Customers with even-numbered addresses may irrigate on Saturdays and Tuesdays (previous Stages allowed Thursdays as well).
2. Customers with odd-numbered addresses may irrigate on Sundays and Wednesdays (previous Stages allowed Fridays as well).
3. Customers without a street address may irrigate on Saturdays and Tuesdays (previous Stages allowed Thursdays as well). (N)

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

(Page 9)

F. MANDATORY STAGED RESTRICTIONS OF WATER USE (Continued)

[Stage 3 (cont.)]

4. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, irrigation of special landscape areas or commercial nurseries may occur as needed, provided that the customer who wishes to irrigate a special landscape area or commercial nursery presents Cal Water with a plan to achieve water use reductions commensurate with those that would be achieved by complying with foregoing restrictions.

5. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, when a city, county, or other local public agency in one of Cal Water's service areas duly adopts restrictions on the number of days or hours of the day that customers may irrigate which are different than those adopted by Cal Water, Cal Water may enforce the city, county, or other local public agency's restrictions.

ii. Irrigating ornamental landscape with potable water is prohibited during the hours between **8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.**

iii. The foregoing restrictions do **not** apply to:

1. Landscape irrigation zones that exclusively use drip irrigation systems and/or micro spray irrigation system;

2. Irrigating ornamental landscapes with the use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, a continuously monitored hose which is fitted with an automatic shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use or monitored, or for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing an irrigation system.

b. Obligation to Fix Leaks, Breaks or Malfunctions: All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions in the customer's plumbing fixtures and/or irrigation system must be repaired within **two (2) business days** of written notification by Cal Water, unless other arrangements are made with Cal Water.

c. **Prohibited** Uses of Water: Customers are prohibited from using potable water for the following actions:

i. The application of potable water to driveways and sidewalks;

ii. The use of potable water in a water feature, except where the water is part of a recirculating system;

iii. The application of potable water to outdoor landscapes during and within forty-eight (48) hours after measurable rainfall;

iv. The serving of drinking water other than upon request in eating or drinking establishments, including but not limited to restaurants, hotels, cafes, cafeterias, bars, or other public places where food or drink are served and/or purchased;

v. Irrigation of ornamental turf on public street medians;

vi. Irrigation outside of newly constructed homes and buildings with potable water in a manner inconsistent with regulations or other requirements established by the California Building Standards Commission and the Department of Housing and Community Development.

vii. Use of potable water for street cleaning with trucks, except for initial wash-down for construction purposes (if street sweeping is not feasible); (N)

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

F. MANDATORY STAGED RESTRICTIONS OF WATER USE (Continued)

[Stage 3 (cont.)]

viii. Use of potable water for construction purposes, such as consolidation of backfill, dust control, or other uses unless no other source of water or other method can be used.

d. Operators of hotels and motels shall provide guests with the option of choosing not to have towels and linens laundered daily. The hotel or motel shall prominently display notice of this option in each guest room using clear and easily understood language.

e. Limits on Filling Ornamental Lakes or Ponds: Filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds with potable water is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life, provided that such animals are of significant value and have been actively managed within the water feature prior to the implementation of any staged mandatory restrictions of water use as described in this Rule.

f. Other duly adopted restrictions on the use of potable water as prescribed from time to time by the Commission or other authorized government agencies are incorporated herein by reference.

6. STAGE 4 WATER SHORTAGE: A Stage 4 Water Shortage occurs when the Stage 3 Water Shortage restrictions are deemed insufficient to achieve identified water use goals established by Cal Water, the Commission, a wholesale water supplier, or other authorized government agency. In addition to the prohibited wasteful water use practices listed in Section D, the following restrictions may be imposed by Cal Water, except where necessary to address an immediate health or safety need or to comply with a term or condition in a permit issued by a state or federal agency. Differences from or additions to the previous Stage are underlined.

a. Irrigating ornamental landscape with potable water is prohibited, except when a hand-held bucket or a similar container, or a continuously monitored hose which is fitted with an automatic shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use or monitored is used to maintain vegetation, including trees and shrubs.

b. Obligation to Fix Leaks, Breaks or Malfunctions: All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions in the customer's plumbing fixtures or irrigation system must be repaired within **one (1) business day** of written notification by Cal Water, unless other arrangements are made with Cal Water.

Prohibited Uses of Water: Customers are prohibited from using potable water for the following actions:

i. The application of potable water to driveways and sidewalks;

ii. The use of potable water in a water feature, except where the water is part of a recirculating system;

iii. The application of potable water to outdoor landscapes during and within forty-eight (48) hours after measurable rainfall; (N)

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

F. MANDATORY STAGED RESTRICTIONS OF WATER USE (Continued)

[Stage 4 (cont.)]

iv. The serving of drinking water other than upon request in eating or drinking establishments, including but not limited to restaurants, hotels, cafes, cafeterias, bars, or other public places where food or drink are served and/or purchased;

[Note that items previously identified as (v) and (vi) in Stage 3 have been eliminated.]

v. Use of potable water for street cleaning with trucks (the previous Stage allowed certain exceptions);

vi. Use of potable water for construction purposes, such as consolidation of backfill, dust control, or other uses (the previous Stage allowed certain exceptions).

c. Operators of hotels and motels shall provide guests with the option of choosing not to have towels and linens laundered daily. The hotel or motel shall prominently display notice of this option in each guest room using clear and easily understood language.

d. Limits on Filling Ornamental Lakes or Ponds: Filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds with potable water is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life, provided that such animals are of significant value and have been actively managed within the water feature prior to the implementation of any staged mandatory restrictions of water use as described in this Rule.

f. Other duly adopted restrictions on the use of utility-supplied potable water as prescribed from time to time by the Commission or other authorized government agencies, commissions, or officials are incorporated herein by reference.

G. ADOPTION OF STAGED MANDATORY WATER USE REDUCTIONS (for Schedule 14.1)

1. ADDITION OF SCHEDULE 14.1: If, in the opinion of Cal Water, more stringent water conservation measures are required due to supply conditions or government directive, Cal Water may request the addition of a Schedule No. 14.1 – Staged Mandatory Water Use Reductions, via a Tier 2 advice letter.

   A. Cal Water may not activate Schedule No. 14.1 until it has been authorized to do so by the California Public Utilities Commission, as delegated to its Division of Water and Audits.

   B. A Schedule No. 14.1 that has been authorized by the California Public Utilities Commission shall remain dormant until triggered by specific conditions detailed in the Schedule 14.1 tariff and Cal Water has requested and received authorization for activating a stage by the California Public Utilities Commission. (N)

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

(Page 12)

G. ADOPTION OF STAGED MANDATORY WATER USE REDUCTIONS (for Schedule 14.1) (continued)

c. Notice of the Tier 2 advice letter and associated public participation hearing, if required, shall be provided to customers through a bill insert or a direct mailing, as set forth in Subsection 5 (Public Notice) below.

d. Cal Water shall comply with all requirements of Sections 350-358 of the California Water Code.

e. The Tier 2 advice letter requesting the addition of a Schedule No. 14.1 shall include, but not be limited to:

i. A proposed Schedule No. 14.1 tariff, which shall include but not be limited to:

1. Applicability,
2. Territory applicable to,
3. A detailed description of each stage of water budgets (the number of stages requested for a ratemaking area may vary depending on the specifics of the water shortage event),
4. A detailed description of the trigger(s) that activates each stage of water budgets,
5. A detailed description of each water use restriction for each stage of water budgets,
6. Water use violation levels, written warning levels, associated fines, if applicable, and exception procedures,
7. Conditions for installation of a flow restrictor,
8. Charges for removal of flow restrictors, and
9. Special conditions

ii. Justification for, and documentation and calculations in support of the water budgets.

2. Conditions for Activating Schedule No. 14.1: Cal Water may file a Tier 1 advice letter to request activation of a particular stage of its Schedule No. 14.1 tariff if:

a. Cal Water, the California Public Utilities Commission, wholesale water supplier, or other government agency declares an emergency requiring mandatory water budgets, mandatory water rationing, or mandatory water allocations; or

b. A government agency declares a state of emergency in response to severe drought conditions, earthquake or other catastrophic event that severely reduces Cal Water's water supply; or

c. Cal Water is unable to achieve water conservation targets set by itself; or

d. Water conservation targets set by itself or a governing agency are insufficient; or

e. Cal Water chooses to subsequently activate a different stage of its Schedule No. 14.1 tariff.

(continued)

Rule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN (continued)

(Page 13)

G. ADOPTION OF STAGED MANDATORY WATER USE REDUCTIONS (for Schedule 14.1) (continued)

a. Include, but not be limited to, a justification for activating the particular stage of mandatory water use reductions, as well as the period during which the particular stage will be in effect.

b. Be accompanied by the customer notification measures detailed in sub-section 5 (Public Notice) below.

4. De-Activating Schedule No. 14.1: When Schedule No. 14.1 is activated and Cal Water determines that water supplies are again sufficient to meet normal demands, and mandatory water use reductions are no longer necessary, Cal Water shall seek the approval of the California Public Utilities Commission, via a Tier 1 advice letter, to de-activate the particular stage of mandatory water use reductions that had been authorized.

5. Public Notice

a. When Cal Water requests the addition of a Schedule 14.1 – Staged Mandatory Water Use Reductions Tariff, via a Tier 2 advice letter, it shall provide notice of the Tier 2 advice letter and associated public hearing provided to customers through bill inserts or direct mailing, and it shall comply with all requirements of Sections 350-358 of the California Water Code (CWC), including but not limited to the following:

i. In order to be in compliance with both the General Order 96-B and CWC, notice shall be provided via both newspaper and bill insert/direct mailing.

ii. One notice shall be provided for each advice letter filed, that includes both notice of the filing of the Tier 2 advice letter as well as the details of the public hearing (date, time, place, etc.).

iii. The public meeting shall be held after the Tier 2 advice letter is filed, and before the Commission authorizes the addition of Schedule 14.1 to the tariff except in cases of emergency water shortages approved by DWA.

iv. Cal Water shall consult with Division of Water and Audits staff prior to filing advice letter, in order to determine details of public meeting.

b. In the event that Schedule No. 14.1- Staged Mandatory Water Use Reductions Tariff is triggered, and Cal Water requests activation through the filing of a Tier 1 advice letter, Cal Water shall notify its customers and provide each customer with a summary of Schedule No. 14.1 by means of bill insert or direct mailing. Notification shall take place prior to imposing any penalties associated with this plan. If activation of Schedule No. 14.1 occurs one year or more since the public hearing associated with adding Schedule 14.1 to its tariffs, then Cal Water shall conduct a public hearing pursuant to California Water Code Section 351 prior to activating a stage of its Mandatory Water Use Reduction Tariff.

c. During the period that a stage of Schedule No. 14.1 is activated, Cal Water shall provide customers with updates in at least every other bill, regarding its water supply status and the results of customers' conservation efforts. (N)

[end]

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES

A. APPLICABILITY

1. This schedule applies to all of California Water Service's regulated ratemaking areas in California, as well as Grand Oaks Water.

B. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. All expenses incurred by California Water Service to implement Rule 14.1, and Schedule 14.1, and requirements of the California State Water Resources Control Board ("Water Board") that have not been considered in a General Rate Case or other proceeding shall be accumulated by Cal Water in a separate memorandum account, authorized in Resolution W-4976, for disposition as directed or authorized from time to time by the Commission.
2. All monies collected by Cal Water through waste of water penalties established in this schedule shall be recorded in the appropriate memorandum account and used to offset the expenses described in Section 1 above.
3. Except in the case of Grand Oaks, all monies collected by Cal Water through drought surcharges, as established by the Mandatory Water Budgets found in Schedule 14.1, shall be recorded in the appropriate Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanism ("WRAM") account and used to offset under-collected revenues.
4. To the extent that any provision in this Schedule is inconsistent with Rule 14.1, the provisions of this Schedule apply. (D)
5. On April 1, 2015, the Governor of the State of California issued Executive Order B-29-15 due to severe drought conditions. The Executive Order, among other requirements, directs the State Water Resources Control Board ("Water Board") to impose restrictions on urban water suppliers like Cal Water to achieve a statewide 25% reduction in potable urban usage, as compared with the amount used in 2013, through February 2016. (L) (D)

   Urban water suppliers must develop rate structures and other pricing mechanisms, such as surcharges and penalties, to achieve 25% water conservation. (L)
6. On May 5, 2015, the Water Board issued an Emergency Regulation by Resolution No. 2015-0032 due to continuing drought conditions with specific water use reductions, by service area, and prohibitions on how end-use customers can use potable water. On May 7, 2015, the California Public Utilities Commission ("Commission") issued Resolution W-5041 ordering compliance with the mandates of the Governor and the Water Board. (L)
7. On November 13, 2015, the Governor of the State of California issued Executive Order B-36-15 that directed the Water Board to, if drought conditions persist through January 2016, extend until October 31, 2016 restrictions to achieve a statewide reduction in potable usage. (N)
8. On February 2, 2016, the Water Board adopted an extended and revised Emergency Regulation due to continuing drought conditions. On February 11, 2016, the Commission issued Resolution W-5082 ordering compliance with the mandates of the Governor and the Water Board. (N)

C. DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this Schedule, the following terms have the meanings set forth in this section. (These are the same as in Rule 14.1, unless otherwise specified.)

1. "Commercial nursery" means the use of land, buildings or structures for the growing and/or storing of flowers, fruit trees, ornamental trees, vegetable plants, shrubs, trees and similar vegetation for the purpose of transplanting, for use as stock or grafting, and includes the retail sale or wholesale distribution of such items directly from the premises/lot.

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES

C. DEFINITIONS (Continued)

2. "Drip irrigation system" means a non-spray, low-pressure, and low volume irrigation system utilizing emission devices with a precipitation or flow rate measured in gallons per hour (GPH), designed to slowly apply small volumes of water at or near the root zone of plants or other landscaping.
3. "Flow rate" means the rate at which water flows through pipes, valves, and emission devices, measured in gallons per minute (GPM), gallons per hour (GPH), inches per hour (IPH), hundred cubic feet (Ccf), or cubic feet per second (CFS).
4. "Flow-restricting device" means valves, orifices, or other devices that reduce the flow of potable water through a service line, which are capable of passing a minimum of 3 Ccf per person, per month, based upon the U.S. Census calculation of the average number of people in a household in the area.
5. "High-efficiency sprinkler systems" means an irrigation system with emission devices, such as sprinkler heads or nozzles, with a precipitation or flow rate no greater than one IPH.
6. "Irrigation" means the application of potable water by artificial means to landscape.
7. "Irrigation system" means the components of a system meant to apply water to an area for the purpose of irrigation, including, but not limited to, piping, fittings, sprinkler heads or nozzles, drip tubing, valves, and control wiring.
8. "Landscape" means all of the outdoor planting areas, turf areas, and water features at a particular location.
9. "Measureable rainfall" means any amount of precipitation of more than one-tenth of an inch (0.1").
10. "Micro spray irrigation system" means a low-pressure, low-volume irrigation system utilizing emission devices that spray, mist, sprinkle, or drip with a precipitation or flow rate measured in GPH, designed to slowly apply small volumes of water to a specific area.
11. "Ornamental landscape" means shrubs, bushes, flowers, ground cover, turf, lawns, and grass planted for the purpose of improving the aesthetic appearance of property, but does not include crops or other agricultural products or special landscape areas.
12. "Ornamental turf" means a ground cover surface of grass that can be mowed and is planted for the purpose of improving the aesthetic appearance of the property, but does not include crops or other agricultural products or special landscape areas.
13. "Plumbing fixture" means a receptacle or device that is connected to a water supply system, including, but not limited to, pipes, toilets, urinals, showerheads, faucets, washing machines, water heaters, tubs, and dishwashers.
14. "Potable water" means water supplied by Cal Water which conforms to the federal and state standards for human consumption.
15. "Properly programmed" means a smart irrigation controller that has been programmed according to the manufacturer's instructions and site-specific conditions.
16. "Real-time water measurement device" means a device or system that provides regularly updated electronic information regarding the customer's water use.
17. "Runoff" means water which is not absorbed by the soil or landscape to which it is applied and flows from the landscape onto other areas.
18. "Smart irrigation controller" means an automatic device used to remotely control valves that operate an irrigation system that has been tested by an American National Standards Institute accredited third-party certifying body or (N)

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

C. DEFINITIONS (Continued)

laboratory in accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency's WaterSense program (or an analogous successor program), and certified by such body or laboratory as meeting the performance and efficiency requirements of such program, or the more stringent performance and efficiency requirements of another similar program.

19. "Special landscape area" means an area of the landscape dedicated solely to edible plants and areas dedicated to active play such as parks, sports fields, golf courses, and where turf provides a playing surface.
20. "Turf" means a ground cover surface of grass that can be mowed.
21. "Water feature" means a design element where open, artificially supplied water performs an aesthetic or recreation feature, including, but not limited to, ponds, lakes, waterfalls, fountains, and streams.
22. "Water use evaluation" means an evaluation of the efficiency of indoor water-using devices, including, but not limited to, measurement of flow rates for all existing showerheads, faucets, and toilets, inspection for leaks, and providing written recommendations to improve the efficiency of the indoor water-using fixtures and devices and/or an evaluation of the performance of an irrigation system, including, but not limited to, inspection for leaks, reporting of overspray or runoff, and providing written recommendations to improve the performance of the irrigation system.

D. WASTE OF WATER PENALTIES

Each Stage of this Schedule establishes certain restrictions on the use of potable water. Violating the restrictions set forth in a particular Stage while it is in effect is declared a non-essential, wasteful use of potable water. Cal Water is authorized to take the following actions when its personnel verify a customer is using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses. No person shall have any right or claim in law or in equity, against Cal Water because of, or as a result of, any matter or thing done or threatened to be done pursuant to the restrictions on using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses.

Note: When a Stage in this Schedule has been activated, Section D in this Schedule supersedes Section D (Enforcement) in Rule 14.1.

1. **FIRST VIOLATION:** Cal Water shall provide the customer with a written notice of violation. In addition, Cal Water is authorized to take the following actions:
   a. If the customer currently receives service through a metered connection, install a real-time water measurement device on the customer's service line and provide the customer with access to information from the device. The cost of the device, including installation and ongoing operating costs, may be billed to the customer, and nonpayment may result in discontinuance of service. (C)
   b. If the customer does not currently receive service through a metered connection, install a water meter on the customer's service line, charge the customer for water use pursuant to Cal Water's metered service tariffs and rules, and install a real-time water measurement device on the customer's service line and provide the customer with access to information from the device. The cost of the device, including installation and ongoing operating costs, may be billed to the customer, and nonpayment may result in discontinuance of service. (C)
2. **SECOND VIOLATION:** If Cal Water verifies that the customer has used potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses after having been notified of the first violation, Cal Water shall provide the customer with a second written notice of violation. In addition to the actions prescribed under the first violation above, Cal Water is authorized to take the following actions:
   a. Apply the following waste of water penalties, which are in addition to any other charges authorized by this Schedule or other Cal Water tariffs.
      i. If Stage 1 is in effect, $25 (Stage 1 is detailed below in Section E).
      ii. If Stage 2 is in effect, $50 (Stage 2 is detailed below in Section F).

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

D. WASTE OF WATER PENALTIES (Continued)

iii. If Stage 3 is in effect, $100 (Stage 3 is detailed below in Section G).
iv. If Stage 4 is in effect, $200 (Stage 4 is detailed below in Section H).

b. At its sole discretion, waive the waste of water penalty if the customer participates in a water use evaluation provided by Cal Water and/or provides documentation to Cal Water proving that a drip irrigation system, micro spray irrigation system, high-efficiency sprinkler system, or properly programmed smart irrigation controller has been installed, after a notice of violation was delivered, and is in use at the customer's service address.

3. THIRD VIOLATION: If Cal Water verifies that the customer has used potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses after having been notified of the second violation, Cal Water shall provide the customer with a third written notice of violation. In addition to the actions prescribed under the first and second violation above, Cal Water is authorized to take the following actions:

a. Apply the following waste of water penalties, which are in addition to any other charges authorized by this Schedule or other Cal Water tariffs.
i. If Stage 1 is in effect, $50 (Stage 1 is detailed below in Section E).
ii. If Stage 2 is in effect, $100 (Stage 2 is detailed below in Section F).
iii. If Stage 3 is in effect, $200 (Stage 3 is detailed below in Section G).
iv. If Stage 4 is in effect, $400 (Stage 4 is detailed below in Section H).

b. At its sole discretion, waive the waste of water surcharge if the customer participates in a water use evaluation provided by Cal Water and/or provides documentation to Cal Water proving that a drip irrigation system, micro spray irrigation system, high-efficiency sprinkler system, or properly programmed smart irrigation controller has been installed, after notice of violations have been delivered, and is in use at the customer's service address.

4. FOURTH VIOLATION: If Cal Water verifies that the customer has used potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses after having been notified of the third violation, Cal Water shall provide the customer with a fourth written notice of violation. In addition to actions set forth in previous violations prescribed above, Cal Water is authorized to install a flow-restricting device on the customer's service line. Cal Water shall not be held liable for any injuries, damages, and/or consequences arising from the installation of a flow restricting device.

5. EGREGIOUS VIOLATIONS: Notwithstanding the foregoing framework for penalties, customers who Cal Water has verified are egregiously using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses are subject to having a flow-restricting device installed on their service line. After providing the customer with one notice of egregious violation, either by direct mail or door hanger, which documents the egregious use of potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses and explains that failure to correct the violation may result in the installation of a flow-restricting device on the customer's service line, Cal Water is authorized to install a flow-restricting device on the customer's service line. Cal Water shall not be held liable for any injuries, damages, and/or consequences arising from the installation of a flow restricting device.

6. NOTICES OF VIOLATION:

a. Unless otherwise specified, written notices of violation provided to customers pursuant to this Schedule shall document the verified violation and alert the customer to the fact that future violations of the restricted uses of potable water may result in a real-time water measurement device being installed on the customer's service line at the customers expense, waste of water surcharges being applied to the customer's bill, the installation of a flow-restricting device on the customer's service line, or the discontinuation of the customer's service. (N)

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

D. WASTE OF WATER PENALTIES (Continued)

b. If Cal Water elects to install a flow-restricting device on a customer's service line, the written notice shall document the steps the customer must take in order for the flow-restricting device to be removed, and shall explain that after the flow-restricting device is removed, it may be reinstalled, without further notice, if the customer is again verified by Cal Water to be using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses.

7. FLOW RESTRICTING DEVICE CONDITIONS: The installation of a flow-restricting device on a customer's service line is subject to the following conditions:

a. The device shall be capable of providing the premise with a minimum of 3 Ccf per person, per month, based upon the U.S. Census calculation of the average number of people in a household in the area.

b. The device may only be removed by Cal Water, and only after a minimum three-day period has elapsed.

c. Any tampering with the device may result in the discontinuation of the customer's water service and the customer being charged for any damage to Cal Water's equipment or facilities and any required service visits.

d. After the removal of the device, if Cal Water's personnel verify that the customer is using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses, Cal Water may install another flow-restricting device without prior notice. This device shall remain in place until water supply conditions warrant its removal. If, despite the installation of the device, Cal Water's personnel verifies that the customer is using potable water for non-essential, wasteful uses, then Cal Water may discontinue the customer's water service, as provided in its Rule No. 11.

8. FLOW-RESTRICTING DEVICE REMOVAL CHARGES: The charge to customers for removal of a flow-restricting device installed pursuant to this Schedule is $100 during normal business hours, and $150 for the device to be removed outside of normal business hours.

E. STAGE ONE WATER USE RESTRICTIONS

1. WASTEFUL USES OF WATER (STAGE 1)

The following restrictions may be imposed by Cal Water, except where necessary to address an immediate health or safety need, or to comply with a term or condition in a permit issued by a state or federal agency:

a. Outdoor Irrigation Restrictions (Stage 1)

i. Irrigating ornamental landscapes with potable water is limited to no more than **three (3) days per week,** on a schedule established and posted by Cal Water on its website or otherwise provided to customers by bill message, bill insert, direct mail, or email, or as follows:

1. Customers with even-numbered addresses may irrigate on Saturdays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays.
2. Customers with odd-numbered addresses may irrigate on Sundays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.
3. Customers without a street address may irrigate on Saturdays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays. (N)

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1 (N)

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

E. STAGE ONE WATER USE RESTRICTIONS (Continued)

4. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, irrigation of special landscape areas or commercial nurseries may occur as needed, provided that the customer who wishes to irrigate a special landscape area or commercial nursery presents Cal Water with a plan to achieve water use reductions commensurate with those that would be achieved by complying with foregoing restrictions.
5. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, when a city, county, or other local public agency in one of Cal Water's service areas duly adopts restrictions on the number of days or hours of the day that customers may irrigate that are different than those adopted by Cal Water, Cal Water may enforce the city, county, or other local public agency's restrictions.

ii. Irrigating ornamental landscape with potable water is prohibited during the hours between **8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.**

iii. The foregoing restrictions do **not** apply to:
1. Landscape irrigation zones that exclusively use drip irrigation systems and/or micro spray irrigation system;
2. Irrigating ornamental landscapes with the use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, with a continuously monitored hose which is fitted with an automatic shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use or monitored, or for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing an irrigation system.

b. Obligation to Fix Leaks, Breaks or Malfunctions: All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions in the customer's plumbing fixtures and/or irrigation system must be repaired within **five (5) business days** of written notification by Cal Water, unless other arrangements are made with Cal Water.

c. Prohibited Uses of Water: Customers are prohibited from using potable water for the following actions:
i. The application of potable water to landscapes in a manner that causes runoff such that water flows onto adjacent property, non-irrigated areas, private and public walkways, roadways, parking lots, or structures;
ii. The use of a hose that dispenses potable water to wash vehicles, including cars, trucks, buses, boats, aircraft, and trailers, whether motorized or not, except where the hose is fitted with a shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use.
iii. The application of potable water to driveways and sidewalks;
iv. The use of potable water in a water feature, except where the water is part of a recirculating system;
v. The application of potable water to outdoor landscapes during and within forty-eight (48) hours after measurable rainfall (see Definitions);
vi. The serving of drinking water other than upon request in eating or drinking establishments, including but not limited to restaurants, hotels, cafes, cafeterias, bars, or other public places where food or drink are served and/or purchased;
vii. Irrigation of ornamental turf on public street medians with potable water;
viii. Irrigation outside of newly constructed homes and buildings with potable water in a manner inconsistent with regulations or other requirements established by the California Building Standards Commission and the Department of Housing and Community Development.

d. Operators of hotels and motels shall provide guests with the option of choosing not to have towels and linens laundered daily. The hotel or motel shall prominently display notice of this option in each guest room using clear and easily understood language. (N)

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

E. STAGE ONE WATER USE RESTRICTIONS (Continued)

[Stage 1 (cont.)]

e. Limits on Filling Ornamental Lakes or Ponds: Filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds with potable water is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life, provided that such animals are of significant value and have been actively managed within the water feature prior to the implementation of any staged mandatory restrictions of water use as described in this Schedule.

f. Other duly adopted restrictions on the use of potable water as prescribed from time to time by the Commission or other authorized government agencies are incorporated herein by reference.

F. STAGE TWO WATER USE RESTRICTIONS

1. MANDATORY WATER BUDGETS AND BANKING (STAGE 2)

As described in greater detail below, the Water Board has mandated reductions in potable urban usage, as compared with the amount used in 2013, in each of Cal Water's service areas. Water suppliers must develop rate structures and other pricing mechanisms, such as surcharges and penalties, to achieve these mandated reductions (T)

a. **Mandatory Reduction Percentages**: The Water Board has established increasing levels of required water reduction for each service areas based upon the residential per capita per day use (R-GPCD) in that service area for the three summer months of July through September 2014. The Water Board's approach considers the relative per capita water usage in each service area and requires that those areas with high per-capita use achieve proportionally greater reductions than those with low use. The Water Board has also allowed for adjustments to these required water reductions based on specific criteria.

Each month, the Water Board determines whether a service area has met its mandatory reduction percentage by calculating cumulative savings in the service area since June 2015, and comparing those with the amount of water used during the same months in 2013. (T)

b. **Customer Water Budgets:** Each customer with metered potable water service (residential and non-residential customers) will receive an individualized "Water Budget" for each billing period. (T)

i. The Water Budget will be based on the units of water (CCF) that customer used in the same billing period in 2013, minus the Mandatory Reduction Percentage established by the Water Board for that customer's service area. (T) A customer's Water Budget will vary according to their monthly water usage in 2013. Cal Water shall notify its customers of any changes to the Mandatory Reduction Percentage by the Water Board through bill inserts or direct mailings prior to applying the changed percentage in the requirements in this Schedule, consistent with the "Update" process described in Section F.1.d.(iv) of this Schedule. Cal Water shall also include the current Mandatory Reduction Percentage in effect for each service area on its website. (C) (C)

ii. If a customer was not in his or her current location in 2013, the average monthly consumption will be used as a starting budget. If customers have a unique situation and the average budget is not appropriate, they can file an appeal to have their Water Budget increased. Cal Water may also modify the starting budget to reflect suitable use. (T)

iii. The Water Budget for the following billing period will appear on each customer's water bill. Customers will also be able to find their Water Budgets, and their individual water use history dating back to 2013, by going to usage.calwater.com (do not include "www"), and entering their account number, street (or house) number, and ZIP code. (T) (T)

(D)

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

F. STAGE TWO WATER USE RESTRICTIONS (continued) (T)

1. MANDATORY WATER BUDGETS AND BANKING (STAGE 2) (continued) (T)

c. **Minimum Water Budgets**: A minimum monthly amount of water that protects the health and safety of customers will be established for each service area as a Minimum Water Budget for single-family residential customers.

i. No single-family residential customer will have a water budget that is below the threshold of the monthly Minimum Water Budget, even if applying the Mandatory Reduction Percentage to that customer's 2013 usage would result in a lower amount.

ii. The Minimum Water Budget for each service area is identified in **Appendix A**. (For areas with bi-monthly billing and bi-monthly water budgets, the Minimum Water Budget in Appendix A should be doubled for the billing period.)

d. **Drought Surcharges**: If a customer uses more units of potable water (CCF) than their Water Budget in a billing period, that customer's water bill may reflect an additional "Drought Surcharge" for each unit of water over the Water Budget, depending on the amount of excess usage (according to usage tiers described below). (T) (C)

i. **Tier A and Tier B Excess Water Usage:** Excess water usage above a customer's Water Budget may fall into one or both of two tiers – Tier A and Tier B. The amount of usage in Tiers A and B varies by service area, and depends upon whether an area has met its Mandatory Reduction Percentage on a cumulative basis.

For the purposes of Drought Surcharges, each service area will fall into one of two categories – those in compliance with the Mandatory Reduction Percentage, and those not in compliance. There are two sample tables in the last section of this Schedule (**Section I**). The first sample table identifies the Tier A and B usage amounts for those service areas that are in compliance with their Mandatory Reduction Percentage, as of the date specified in **Appendix A**. The second sample table identifies the Tier A and B usage amounts for those service areas that are not in compliance with their Mandatory Reduction Percentage, as of the date specified in **Appendix A**. (C)

ii. **Current Surcharges and Tiers: Appendix A** to this schedule provides the Drought Surcharge rate per unit of water and the excess water usage in Tiers A and B that are currently in effect for each service area. (T) (C)

At this time, Drought Surcharges only apply to excess water usage that falls within "Tier B." Excess water usage in Tier A constitutes a "courtesy" tier to which Drought Surcharges are not applied. As stated below under Water Banking, however, all excess water usage will be applied against a customer's "banked" water amounts, regardless of whether the usage falls within Tier A or Tier B. (C)

Customers will continue to pay the normal tariffed rates for potable water, in addition to any applicable Drought Surcharges. Cal Water retains the right to increase the surcharges if there are changes to the rates in the future. (T)

iii. **Current Compliance Status of Service Area**: **Appendix B** to this schedule provides the Mandatory Reduction Percentage adopted by the Water Board for each area, and the actual cumulative savings for each area, **as of the date specified in Appendix A.** ***Drought Surcharges will be applied based on Tier A and B excess water usage beginning with the first day of each billing period that starts on or after March 31, 2016.*** (C)

iv. **Updates**: An increase in the excess usage designated in Tier A, an increase in Customer Water Budgets, or a decrease in Drought Surcharge rates, are "less restrictive" tariff changes that may be implemented via a Tier 1 advice letter.

A decrease in the excess usage designated in Tier A, a decrease in Customer Water Budgets, or an increase in Drought Surcharge rates are "more restrictive" tariff changes that shall be implemented by filing a Tier 2 advice letter. Cal Water shall notify its customers, and provide each customer with a summary of the changes by means of a bill insert or direct mailing, prior to the effective date of a more restrictive tariff change.

A service area's compliance status, which determines the amount of excess usage designated for Tiers A and B, shall be updated no more than once every 90 days, or to implement different requirements of the Water Board as needed. (C)

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

 (T)

F. STAGE TWO WATER USE RESTRICTIONS (continued)

1. MANDATORY WATER BUDGETS AND BANKING (STAGE 2) (continued) (T)

e. **Water Banking**: Customers will be able to "bank" unused units of water from their water budget for use in future billing periods. (L)

i. Should a customer exceed his or her monthly budget, any banked units of water will be applied to the overage before drought surcharges are imposed.

ii. Banked water units can only offset future usage that exceeds a water budget.

f. **Water Budget Appeals:** If specified criteria are met, a customer can file an appeal to have his or her water budget increased.

i. The reasons appeals may be considered include: water use necessary for health and safety; business or economic needs, including process-water requirements; significant long-term savings achieved since 2011; average monthly water use in 2014 that is at least 50% lower than district average; and large animal care (e.g. horse).

ii. All appeals must be submitted online at **www.calwater.com/appeal** or via a written application form (available at **www.calwater.com/appeal** or from our local Customer Center).

iii. Surcharges incurred during the appeal review period may be waived if the review takes an extended period of time.

2. WASTEFUL USES OF WATER (STAGE 2)

Cal Water may continue to impose the restrictions on the wasteful use of water as outlined in Stage One, except where necessary to address an immediate health or safety need or to comply with a term or condition in a permit issued by a state or federal agency.

G. STAGE THREE WATER USE RESTRICTIONS

1. MANDATORY WATER BUDGETS AND BANKING (STAGE 3)

Water budgets will be based on a customer's consumption during a historical base period and will include a percentage reduction designed to meet necessary water-use reductions. Cal Water may include provisions such as minimum water budgets to protect the health and safety of customers, and water banking allowing customers additional flexibility with regard to their required reductions.

In addition to the normal rate paid for the unit of water, a drought surcharge will be charged to a customer for each unit of water used over the established water budget for the billing period. Cal Water may implement surcharges up to three (3) times those charged in Stage 2. Cal Water will establish an appeals process for customers that will allow for requests for increased water budgets. (L)

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

(T)

G. STAGE THREE WATER USE RESTRICTIONS (Continued)

[Stage 3 (cont.)]

2. WASTEFUL USES OF WATER (STAGE 3)

The following restrictions may be imposed by Cal Water, except where necessary to address an immediate health or safety need or to comply with a term or condition in a permit issued by a state or federal agency. Differences from or additions to previous Stages are underlined. (The following restrictions are the same as those provided in Stage 3 of Rule 14.1.)

a. Outdoor Irrigation Restrictions (Stage 3)

i. Irrigating ornamental landscapes with potable water is limited to no more than **two (2) days per week,** on a schedule established and posted by Cal Water on its website or otherwise provided to customers by bill message, bill insert, direct mail, or email, or as follows:

1. Customers with even-numbered addresses may irrigate on Saturdays and Tuesdays (previous Stages allowed Thursdays as well).
2. Customers with odd-numbered addresses may irrigate on Sundays and Wednesdays (previous Stages allowed Fridays as well).
3. Customers without a street address may irrigate on Saturdays and Tuesdays (previous Stages allowed Thursdays as well).
4. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, irrigation of special landscape areas or commercial nurseries may occur as needed, provided that the customer who wishes to irrigate a special landscape area or commercial nursery presents Cal Water with a plan to achieve water use reductions commensurate with those that would be achieved by complying with foregoing restrictions.
5. Notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, when a city, county, or other local public agency in one of Cal Water's service areas duly adopts restrictions on the number of days or hours of the day that customers may irrigate which are different than those adopted by Cal Water, Cal Water may enforce the city, county, or other local public agency's restrictions.

ii. Irrigating ornamental landscape with potable water is prohibited during the hours between **8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.**

iii. The foregoing restrictions do **not** apply to:

1. Landscape irrigation zones that exclusively use drip irrigation systems and/or micro spray irrigation system;
2. Irrigating ornamental landscapes with the use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, a continuously monitored hose which is fitted with an automatic shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use or monitored, or for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing an irrigation system.

b. Obligation to Fix Leaks, Breaks or Malfunctions: All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions in the customer's plumbing fixtures and/or irrigation system must be repaired within **two (2) business days** of written notification by Cal Water, unless other arrangements are made with Cal Water.

c. **Prohibited** Uses of Water: Customers are prohibited from using potable water for the following actions:

i. The application of potable water to landscapes in a manner that causes runoff such that water flows onto adjacent property, non-irrigated areas, private and public walkways, roadways, parking lots, or structures (note: this provision appears under Section E in Rule 14.1);

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

(T)

G. STAGE THREE WATER USE RESTRICTIONS (Continued)

[Stage 3 (cont.)]

ii. The use of a hose that dispenses potable water to wash vehicles, including cars, trucks, buses, boats, aircraft, and trailers, whether motorized or not, except where the hose is fitted with a shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use (note: this provision appears under Section E in Rule 14.1).

iii. The application of potable water to driveways and sidewalks;

iv. The use of potable water in a water feature, except where the water is part of a recirculating system;

v. The application of potable water to outdoor landscapes during and within forty-eight (48) hours after measurable rainfall;

vi. The serving of drinking water other than upon request in eating or drinking establishments, including but not limited to restaurants, hotels, cafes, cafeterias, bars, or other public places where food or drink are served and/or purchased;

vii. Irrigation of ornamental turf on public street medians with potable water;

viii. Irrigation outside of newly constructed homes and buildings with potable water in a manner inconsistent with regulations or other requirements established by the California Building Standards Commission and the Department of Housing and Community Development.

ix. Use of potable water for street cleaning with trucks, except for initial wash-down for construction purposes (if street sweeping is not feasible);

x. Use of potable water for construction purposes, such as consolidation of backfill, dust control, or other uses unless no other source of water or other method can be used.

d. Operators of hotels and motels shall provide guests with the option of choosing not to have towels and linens laundered daily. The hotel or motel shall prominently display notice of this option in each guest room using clear and easily understood language.

e. Limits on Filling Ornamental Lakes or Ponds: Filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds with potable water is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life, provided that such animals are of significant value and have been actively managed within the water feature prior to the implementation of any staged mandatory restrictions of water use as described in this Schedule.

f. Other duly adopted restrictions on the use of potable water as prescribed from time to time by the Commission or other authorized government agencies are incorporated herein by reference.

H. STAGE FOUR WATER USE RESTRICTIONS

1. MANDATORY WATER BUDGETS AND BANKING (STAGE 4)

Water budgets will be based on a customer's consumption during a historical base period and will include a percentage reduction designed to meet necessary water-use reductions. Cal Water may include provisions such as minimum water budgets to protect the health and safety of customers, and water banking allowing customers additional flexibility with regard to their required reductions.

In addition to the normal rate paid for the unit of water, a drought surcharge will be charged to a customer for each unit of water used over the established water budget for the billing period. For Stage 4, Cal Water may implement surcharges up to three (3) times those charged in Stage 2. Cal Water may require customer consumption reductions of up to 50%.

Cal Water will establish an appeals process for customers that will allow for requests for increased water budgets.

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

(T)

H. STAGE FOUR WATER USE RESTRICTIONS (Continued)

[Stage 4 (cont.)]

2. WASTEFUL USES OF WATER (STAGE 4)

The following restrictions may be imposed by Cal Water, except where necessary to address an immediate health or safety need or to comply with a term or condition in a permit issued by a state or federal agency. Differences from or additions to previous Stages are underlined. (The following restrictions are the same as those provided in Stage 4 of Rule 14.1.)

a. Irrigating ornamental landscape with potable water is prohibited, except when a hand-held bucket or a similar container, or a continuously monitored hose which is fitted with an automatic shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use or monitored is used to maintain vegetation, including trees and shrubs.

b. Obligation to Fix Leaks, Breaks or Malfunctions: All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions in the customer's plumbing fixtures or irrigation system must be repaired within **one (1) business day** of written notification by Cal Water, unless other arrangements are made with Cal Water.

c. Prohibited Uses of Water: Customers are prohibited from using potable water for the following actions:

i. The application of potable water to landscapes in a manner that causes runoff such that water flows onto adjacent property, non-irrigated areas, private and public walkways, roadways, parking lots, or structures;

ii. The use of a hose that dispenses potable water to wash vehicles, including cars, trucks, buses, boats, aircraft, and trailers, whether motorized or not, except where the hose is fitted with a shut-off nozzle or device attached to it that causes it to cease dispensing water immediately when not in use.

iii. The application of potable water to driveways and sidewalks;

iv. The use of potable water in a water feature, except where the water is part of a recirculating system;

v. The application of potable water to outdoor landscapes during and within forty-eight (48) hours after measurable rainfall;

vi. The serving of drinking water other than upon request in eating or drinking establishments, including but not limited to restaurants, hotels, cafes, cafeterias, bars, or other public places where food or drink are served and/or purchased;

[Note that items previously identified as (ix) and (x) in Stage 3 have been eliminated.]

vii. Use of potable water for street cleaning with trucks (previous Stage allowed certain exceptions);

viii. Use of potable water for construction purposes, such as consolidation of backfill, dust control, or other uses (previous Stages allowed certain exceptions).

d. Operators of hotels and motels shall provide guests with the option of choosing not to have towels and linens laundered daily. The hotel or motel shall prominently display notice of this option in each guest room using clear and easily understood language.

e. Limits on Filling Ornamental Lakes or Ponds: Filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds with potable water is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life, provided that such animals are of significant value and have been actively managed within the water feature prior to the implementation of any staged mandatory restrictions of water use as described in this Schedule.

f. Other duly adopted restrictions on the use of potable water as prescribed from time to time by the Commission or other authorized government agencies are incorporated herein by reference.

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

(T)

I. SAMPLE TABLES WITH TIER A AND TIER B EXCESS USAGE AMOUNTS

(N)

1. FOR DISTRICTS IN COMPLIANCE WITH MANDATORY REDUCTIONS

For the purposes of applying Drought Surcharges, the sample table below identifies the number of units over a customer's Water Budget (the excess usage) that falls within Tiers A and B in a district whose cumulative savings meet the Water Board's Mandatory Reduction Percentage as of the date identified in **Appendix A**.

For Districts in Compliance with Mandatory Water Reduction Targets

District	Service Area	Tier A - No Surcharges	Tier B - Drought Surcharges Applied			Minimum Water Budget	Rate Support Fund Area
		Units Over Water Budget	Units Over Water Budget	Surcharge per unit (Non-LIRA Customers)	Surcharge per unit (LIRA Customers)	(Ccf per month)	(RSF)
Antelope Valley	Fremont Valley & Lake Hughes	1-6	7+	$4.5200	$2.2600	5	RSF Area
	Lancaster	1-5	6+	$7.1180	$3.5590	5	
	Leona Valley	1-4	5+	$4.5200	$2.2600	5	RSF Area
Bakersfield		1-6	7+	$4.1868	$2.0934	7	
Bayshore	Mid-Peninsula	1-3	4+	$10.0000	$5.0000	6	
	South San Francisco	1-3	4+	$5.6492	$2.8246	6	
Bear Gulch		1-5	6+	$10.0000	$5.0000	6	
Chico		1-6	7+	$3.1314	$1.5657	6	
Dixon		1-3	4+	$7.9402	$3.9701	7	
Dominguez		1-3	4+	$6.9934	$3.4967	7	
East Los Angeles		1-4	5+	$3.7605	$1.8803	9	
Grand Oaks		1-6	7+	$2.1236	$1.0618	5	
Hermosa Redondo		1-3	4+	$9.1586	$4.5793	5	
Kern River Valley		1-3	4+	$4.5200	$2.2600	4	RSF Area
King City		1-4	5+	$6.7536	$3.3768	9	
Livermore		1-4	5+	$7.6194	$3.8097	6	
Los Altos		1-5	6+	$8.1608	$4.0804	6	
Marysville		1-4	5+	$5.1470	$2.5735	6	
Oroville		1-5	6+	$6.1840	$3.0920	6	
Palos Verdes		1-6	7+	$9.5358	$4.7679	6	
Redwood Valley		1-4	5+	$4.5200	$2.2600	4	RSF Area
Salinas		1-3	4+	$5.7776	$2.8888	7	
Selma		1-5	6+	$3.0122	$1.5061	8	
Stockton		1-4	5+	$5.5506	$2.7753	7	
Visalia		1-5	6+	$2.9796	$1.4898	7	
Westlake		1-6	7+	$9.2378	$4.6189	6	
Willows		1-5	6+	$4.1356	$2.0678	6	

(N)

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

(T)

I. SAMPLE TABLES WITH TIER A AND TIER B EXCESS USAGE AMOUNTS

(N)

2. FOR DISTRICTS NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH MANDATORY REDUCTIONS

For the purposes of applying Drought Surcharges, the sample table below identifies the number of units over a customer's Water Budget (the excess usage) that falls within Tiers A and B in a district whose cumulative savings do NOT meet the Water Board's Mandatory Reduction Percentage as of the date identified in **Appendix A**.

For Districts not in Compliance with Mandatory Water Reduction Targets

District	Service Area	Tier A - No Surcharges	Tier B - Drought Surcharges Applied			Minimum Water Budget	Rate Support Fund Area
		Units Over Water Budget	Units Over Water Budget	Surcharge per unit (Non-LIRA Customers)	Surcharge per unit (LIRA Customers)	(CCF per month)	(RSF)
Antelope Valley	Fremont Valley & Lake Hughes	1	2+	$4.5200	$2.2600	5	RSF Area
	Lancaster	1	2+	$7.1180	$3.5590	5	
	Leona Valley	1	2+	$4.5200	$2.2600	5	RSF Area
Bakersfield		1	2+	$4.1868	$2.0934	7	
Bayshore	Mid-Peninsula	1	2+	$10.0000	$5.0000	6	
	South San Francisco	1	2+	$5.6492	$2.8246	6	
Bear Gulch		1	2+	$10.0000	$5.0000	6	
Chico		1	2+	$3.1314	$1.5657	6	
Dixon		1	2+	$7.9402	$3.9701	7	
Dominguez		1	2+	$6.9934	$3.4967	7	
East Los Angeles		1	2+	$3.7605	$1.8803	9	
Grand Oaks		1	2+	$2.1236	$1.0618	5	
Hermosa Redondo		1	2+	$9.1586	$4.5793	5	
Kern River Valley		1	2+	$4.5200	$2.2600	4	RSF Area
King City		1	2+	$6.7536	$3.3768	9	
Livermore		1	2+	$7.6194	$3.8097	6	
Los Altos		1	2+	$8.1608	$4.0804	6	
Marysville		1	2+	$5.1470	$2.5735	6	
Oroville		1	2+	$6.1840	$3.0920	6	
Palos Verdes		1	2+	$9.5358	$4.7679	6	
Redwood Valley		1	2+	$4.5200	$2.2600	4	RSF Area
Salinas		1	2+	$5.7776	$2.8888	7	
Selma		1	2+	$3.0122	$1.5061	8	
Stockton		1	2+	$5.5506	$2.7753	7	
Visalia		1	2+	$2.9796	$1.4898	7	
Westlake		1	2+	$9.2378	$4.6189	6	
Willows		1	2+	$4.1356	$2.0678	6	

(N)

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

APPENDIX A to Schedule 14.1 - *NOT IN EFFECT* (C)

Drought Surcharge Tiers (applies to all metered customers of potable water) (C)

District	Service Area	In Compliance with Mandatory Reduction? As of 2/1/16	Tier A - No Surcharges	Tier B - Drought Surcharges Applied			Minimum Water Budget	Rate Support Fund Area
			Units Over Water Budget	Units Over Water Budget	Surcharge per unit (Non-LIRA Customers)	Surcharge per unit (LIRA Customers)	(CCF per month)	(RSF)
Antelope Valley	Fremont Val. /Lake Hughes		1-6	7+	$4.5200	$2.2600	5	RSF Area
	Lancaster		1-5	6+	$7.1180	$3.5590	5	
	Leona Valley		1-4	5+	$4.5200	$2.2600	5	RSF Area
Bakersfield			1-6	7+	$4.1868	$2.0934	7	
Bayshore	Mid-Peninsula		1-3	4+	$10.0000	$5.0000	6	
	South San Francisco		1-3	4+	$5.6492	$2.8246	6	
Bear Gulch			1-5	6+	$10.0000	$5.0000	6	
Chico			1-6	7+	$3.1314	$1.5657	6	
Dixon			1-3	4+	$7.9402	$3.9701	7	
Dominguez			1-3	4+	$6.9934	$3.4967	7	
East Los Angeles			1-4	5+	$3.7605	$1.8803	9	
Grand Oaks			1-6	7+	$2.1236	$1.0618	5	
Hermosa Redondo		**No**	1	2+	$9.1586	$4.5793	5	
Kern River Valley		**No**	1	2+	$4.5200	$2.2600	4	RSF Area
King City			1-4	5+	$6.7536	$3.3768	9	
Livermore			1-4	5+	$7.6194	$3.8097	6	
Los Altos			1-5	6+	$8.1608	$4.0804	6	
Marysville			1-4	5+	$5.1470	$2.5735	6	
Oroville			1-5	6+	$6.1840	$3.0920	6	
Palos Verdes		**No**	1	2+	$9.5358	$4.7679	6	
Redwood Valley (all)			1-4	5+	$4.5200	$2.2600	4	RSF Area
Salinas			1-3	4+	$5.7776	$2.8888	7	
Selma			1-5	6+	$3.0122	$1.5061	8	
Stockton			1-4	5+	$5.5506	$2.7753	7	
Visalia		**No**	1	2+	$2.9796	$1.4898	7	
Westlake		**No**	1	2+	$9.2378	$4.6189	6	
Willows			1-5	6+	$4.1356	$2.0678	6	

(a) The Drought Surcharge is equal to two (2) times the highest residential tier rate with a $10.00 maximum EXCEPT:
The Drought Surcharge in Rate Support Fund (RSF) areas is equal to $4.52.
The Drought Surcharge for districts with a 10% or less water reduction requirement is equal to the highest residential tier rate.

(b) The Drought Surcharge for LIRA customers is 50% of the Drought Surcharge for Non-LIRA customers.

(c) The Minimum Water Budget is set at 55 gpcd (gallons per capita per day) multiplied by the number of people per household for the area according to the U.S. Census.

(d) A district is determined to be in compliance if it has met or is within one percent of its Mandatory Reduction requirement.

(continued)

Schedule No. 14.1

WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
WITH STAGED MANDATORY REDUCTIONS AND DROUGHT SURCHARGES (continued)

 (T)

APPENDIX B to Schedule 14.1 (T)

CUMULATIVE WATER SAVED COMPARED TO MANDATORY REDUCTIONS (C)

Urban Water Supplier	Cumulative Percentage Saved	Water Board's Target Percentage	In Compliance?
	Jun. 2015 to Jan. 2016 (as compared to 2013) *	Mandatory Reduction *	As of Feb. 1, 2016 **
California Water Service Company Antelope Valley	47.8%	36%	
California Water Service Company Bakersfield	31.1%	32%	
California Water Service Company Bear Gulch	35.0%	36%	
California Water Service Company Chico District	38.3%	32%	
California Water Service Company Dixon, City of	30.2%	28%	
California Water Service Company Dominguez	16.8%	16%	
California Water Service Company East Los Angeles	15.5%	8%	
California Water Service Company Hermosa Redondo	18.3%	20%	No
California Water Service Company Kern River Valley	20.1%	28%	No
California Water Service Company King City	21.8%	12%	
California Water Service Company Livermore	39.9%	24%	
California Water Service Company Los Altos/Suburban	38.1%	32%	
California Water Service Company Marysville	26.2%	24%	
California Water Service Company Mid Penninsula	26.6%	16%	
California Water Service Company Oroville	28.5%	28%	
California Water Service Company Palos Verdes	28.9%	36%	No
California Water Service Company Redwood Valley	31.7%	16%	
California Water Service Company Salinas District	24.9%	16%	
California Water Service Company Selma	39.0%	32%	
California Water Service Company South San Francisco	20.8%	8%	
California Water Service Company Stockton	22.6%	20%	
California Water Service Company Visalia	25.6%	32%	No
California Water Service Company Westlake	33.5%	36%	No
California Water Service Company Willows	30.1%	28%	

(C)

* The figures in Appendix B are from the State Water Resources Control Board's website at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/conservation_portal/docs/2016feb/suppliercompliance_022516.pdf (C)

(D)

** A district is determined to be in compliance if it has met or is within one percent of its Mandatory Reduction requirement. (N)

[end]

Appendix J: Conservation Master Plan

CONSERVATION MASTER PLAN 2021 – 2025

April 2021

Livermore District

California Water Service

Prepared by M.Cubed

Table of Contents

List of Acronyms

AB	Assembly Bill
AF	Acre-feet (one AF equals 325,851 gallons)
AMI	Advanced metering infrastructure
AMR	Automatic meter reading
AWE	Alliance for Water Efficiency
BCR	Benefit Cost Ratio
BMP	Best Management Practice
CalWEP	California Water Efficiency Partnership
CII	Commercial, industrial, and institutional
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
CUWCC	California Urban Water Conservation Council
EO	Executive Order
GPCD	Gallons per capita per day
GPF	Gallons per flush
GPM	Gallons per minute
GRC	General Rate Case
HET	High efficiency toilet
HEU	High efficiency urinal
HEW	High efficiency clothes washer
IOU	Investor-owned utility
MaP	Maximum performance toilet testing program
MGD	Million gallons per day
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Urban Water Conservation in California
SB	Senate Bill
SB X7-7	Senate Bill X7-7 Water Conservation Act of 2009
ULFT	Ultra low flow toilet
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
WF	Water Factor
WSCP	Water Shortage Contingency Plan

1 Introduction

1.1 Master Plan Scope and Objectives

Cal Water is committed to helping its customers use water efficiently and has developed a range of water conservation programs to support this goal. To ensure that it is providing the right mix of programs in a cost-effective manner, Cal Water routinely conducts comprehensive conservation program analysis and planning. This is done on a five-year cycle in tandem with the Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). The results of this planning for the Livermore District are summarized in this report, which covers the period 2021 to 2025.

The main purposes of this Conservation Master Plan are to:

- Serve as a broad guidance document that helps inform annual conservation activities, such as program levels, staffing, and budget needs both internally and for stakeholders.
- Summarize the mix of conservation measures that Cal Water plans to implement going forward, including the estimated water savings, costs, and effects on water demand.
- Explain the evaluation process and factors considered in selecting conservation measures.
- Provide an update to the 2016-20 Conservation Master Plan as part of a five-year review cycle to assess program performance and identify the need for any adjustments; and
- Ensure Cal Water districts are positioned to comply with the state's Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life regulations.

1.2 Relationship to GRC and UWMP

Cal Water's operations are regulated by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), which approves the budgets and rates for each Cal Water district every three years in a General Rate Case (GRC) proceeding. The district's conservation programs and expenditures are part of the GRC proceeding. The last GRC covered the three-year period 2020-22 and a new GRC covering the period 2023-25 is presently underway. The conservation programs and budgets for 2021 in this plan reflect those authorized in the last GRC while those recommended for 2023-25 reflect programs and budgets being proposed by Cal Water in the current GRC.

This plan is an update to the Conservation Master Plan Cal Water completed in 2016 covering the period 2016-20. It constitutes the primary source of information on historical and proposed implementation of conservation programs reported in the Livermore District's 2020 UWMP. A copy of this plan is provided as an appendix to the UWMP.

1.3 Relationship to Water Shortage Contingency Plan

The Water Conservation Master Plan is distinct from Cal Water's Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP), which is also part of each district's UWMP. While the main purpose of the WSCP is to provide a blue-print for responding to water shortage emergencies caused by drought or other events resulting in temporary disruption to water supplies, the goal of the Water Conservation Master Plan is to provide a blue-print for providing education, assistance, and incentives to help customers use water efficiently all the time. Regardless of drought, water in California is an increasingly scarce resource. Investing in water use efficiency has repeatedly been shown to be a cost-effective way to ensure adequate supply of water for the future. While the conservation programs Cal Water implements are critically important during periods of water shortage, their primary purpose is to help make sure Cal Water can reliably serve customer water needs far into the future.

1.4 Report Organization

The remainder of this report is organized as follows:

- Section 2 provides a brief overview of the District, including the communities it serves, its sources of water supply, and its customer water demands.
- Section 3 discusses Cal Water's conservation goals and accomplishments, in particular with respect to the Water Conservation Act of 2009, CPUC conservation requirements, and the state's pending Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life regulations.
- Section 4 describes the conservation programs Cal Water currently offers to its customers and discusses new programs Cal Water intends to offer.
- Section 5 presents the water savings, costs, and benefits expected from the recommended conservation programs.
- Section 6 discusses metrics used to assess program performance.
- Section 7 addresses program monitoring and future updates to the Conservation Master Plan.

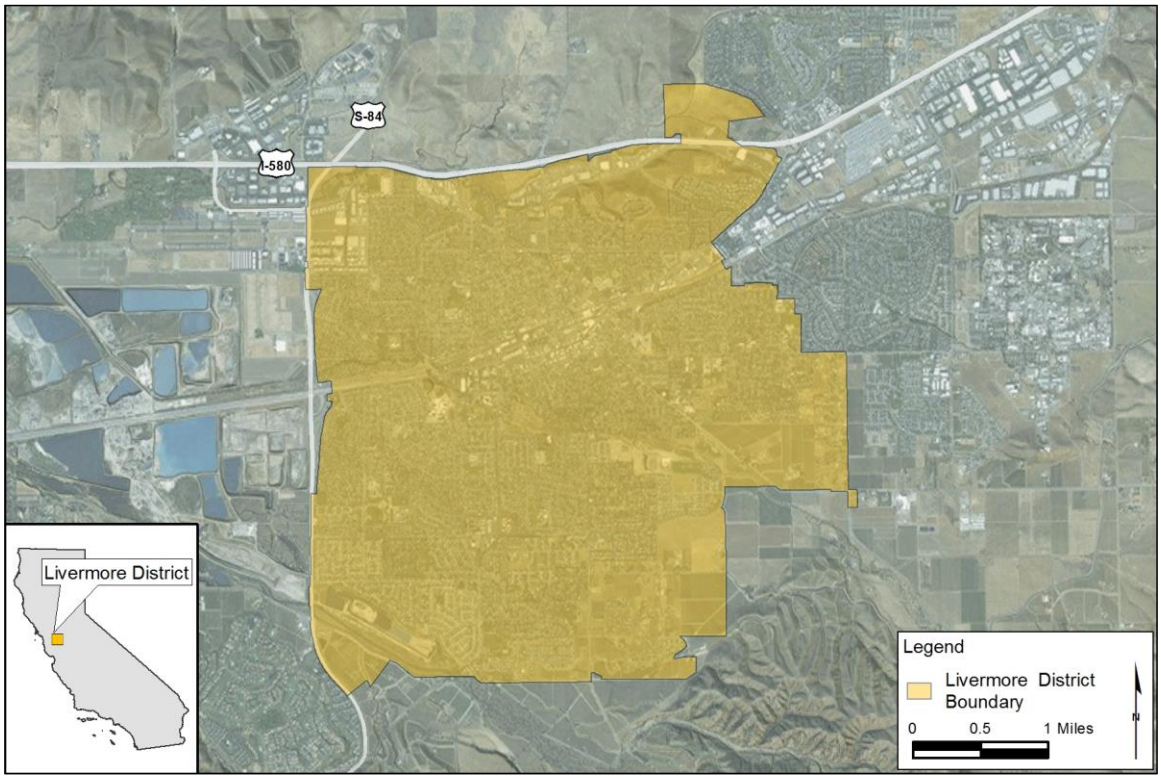
2 District Overview

District Quick Facts:

- Communities Served: 48% of the area incorporated by the City of Livermore and 69% of its population
- Population served in 2020: 59,814
- Residential Customers: 93% of total services and 76% of total use
- Sources of Supply: 80% purchased surface water, 20% local groundwater
- Average Annual Water Deliveries Last Five Years: 8,600 AF
- Average Per Capita Water Use Last Five Years: 129 GPCD

The Livermore District lies in the Livermore-Amador Valley adjacent to Highway 580 and approximately 30 miles east of Oakland. The District covers roughly half the incorporated area of the City of Livermore and serves about two-thirds of its population. The District was formed in 1927 with the purchase of the water system from the Pacific Gas and Electric Company. It delivers up to 20 million gallons of water per day to more than 18,000 service connections. A map of the service area boundaries is shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1. Livermore District Service Area Boundaries



Cal Water estimates the service area population was 59,814 in 2020. Service area population has been growing at an annual rate of less than one percent for the past 15 years. Between 2016 and 2020, the District's population increased at an average rate of 0.6 percent per year.

The District delivers a combination of local groundwater water and imported surface water purchased from Alameda County, Zone 7 Water Agency. Over the last five years, approximately 80 percent was purchased from Zone 7 and 20 percent was produced from the District's groundwater wells.

The District delivers water to residential, commercial, industrial, and governmental customers. Residential customers account for 93 percent of water services in the District. The share of services in 2020 by customer category is shown in Figure 2. The share of total water sales by customer category over the period 2016-2020 is shown in Figure 3. Residential customers accounted for 76 percent of water use over this period.

Annual demand has averaged 8,600 acre-feet (AF) over the five-year period 2016-2020. Total annual demands since 1980 are shown in Figure 4.

Figure 2. Share of Services in 2020 by Customer Category

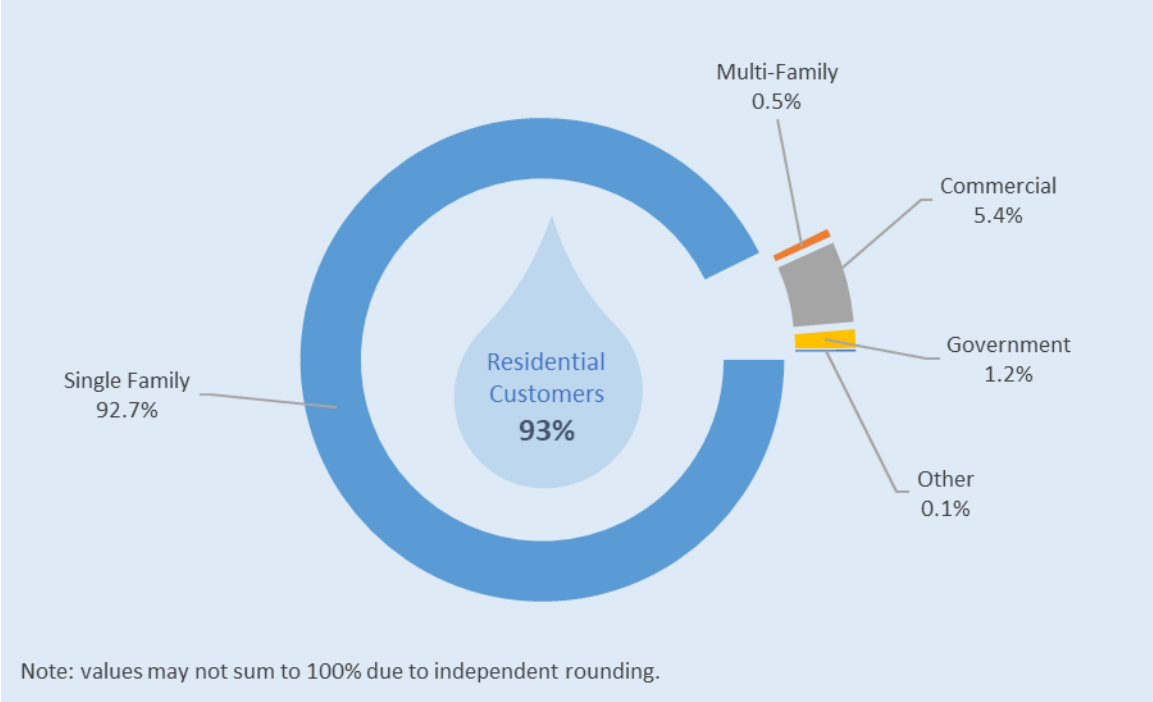
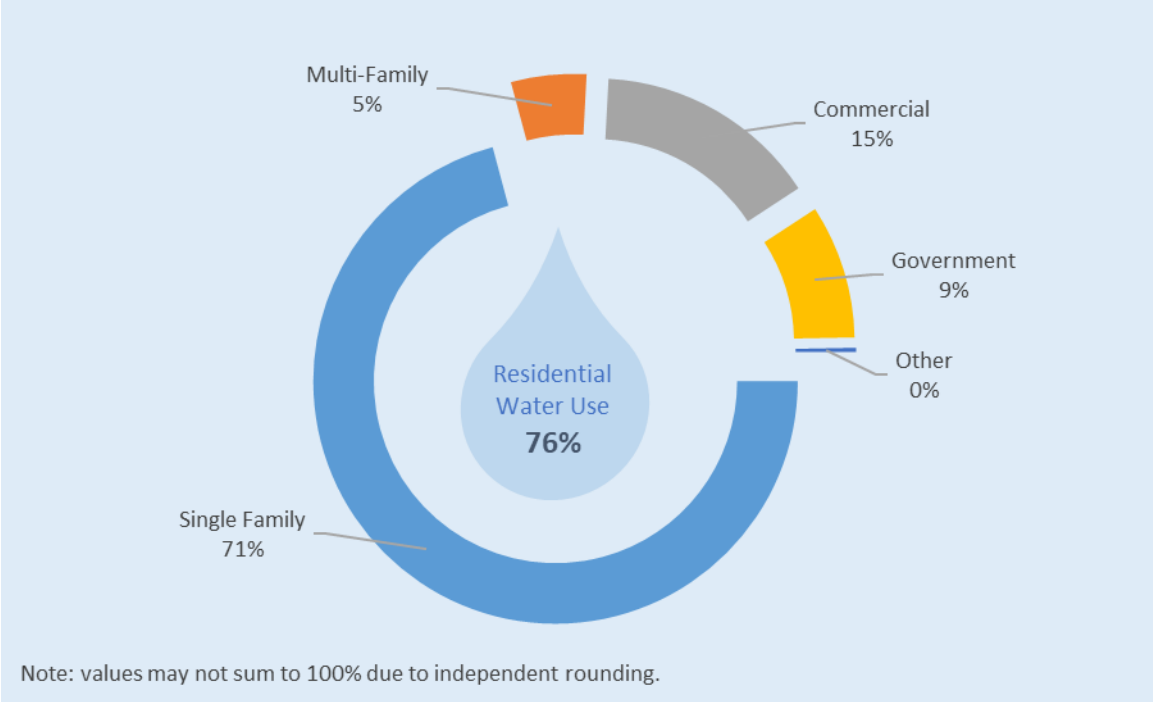
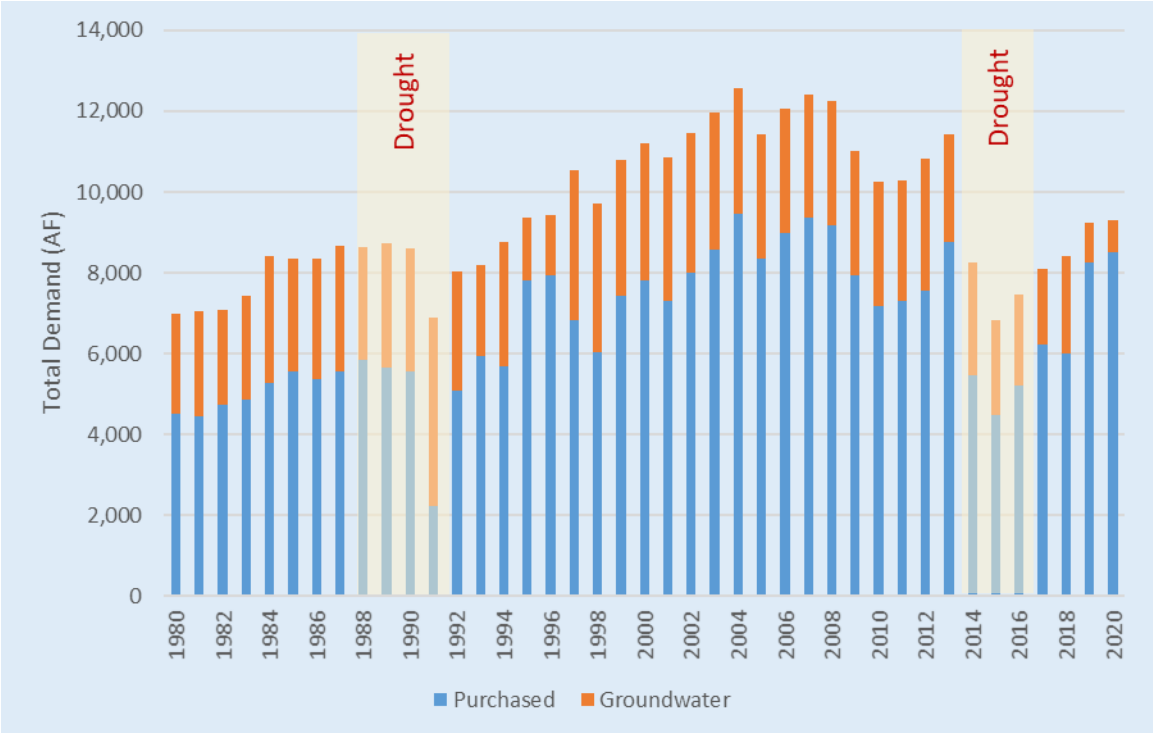


Figure 3. Share of Water Sales by Customer Category: 2016-2020



Note: values may not sum to 100% due to independent rounding.

Figure 4. Total Demand and Sources of Supply: 1980 - 2020



3 Conservation Goals and Progress

In this section, conservation goals and progress for the Livermore District are presented.

3.1 Conservation Program Activity and Water Savings

Cal Water uses the Alliance for Water Efficiency's Water Conservation Tracking Tool to track program activity and estimate water savings. Conservation program activity for 2016-20 is shown in Table 1. This activity is expected to generate water savings of 107 AF/year and cumulative lifetime savings of 1,605 AF.

Table 1. Conservation Program Activity and Water Savings: 2016-20

1. Plumbing Fixture Replacement	2016 – 2020 Total Activity
Toilets & Urinals (number distributed)	2,536
Clothes Washers (number distributed)	573
Consv. Kits (number distributed)	224
2. Irrigation Equip./Landscape Upgrades	
Smart Controllers (number distributed)	473
Nozzles & Spray Bodies (number distributed)	2,055
Turf Replacement (sq ft removed)	57,967
3. Residential Customer Assistance	
Surveys/Audits (homes receiving)	19
4. Non-Residential Customer Assistance	
Surveys/Audits (sites receiving)	6
Large Landscape Reports (sites receiving)	135
Average Annual Water Savings (AF)	**107**
Cumulative Lifetime Water Savings (AF)	**1,605**

3.2 Plumbing Codes and Water Use Efficiency Standards

Cal Water's conservation programs are operated within the context of existing plumbing codes and water use efficiency standards that are designed to improve the future water use efficiency of major water using appliances and fixtures, such as toilets and clothes washers, as well as water used outdoor for landscaping. Cal Water estimates that plumbing codes and water use efficiency standards will cumulatively save more than 7,700 AF in the District over the next 25 years. The primary drivers for the expected water savings are as follows:

- AB 715, enacted in 2007, requires that any toilet or urinal sold or installed in California on or after January 1, 2014 cannot have a flush rating exceeding 1.28 and 0.5 gallons per flush, respectively. AB 715 superseded the state's previous standards for toilet and urinal water use set in 1991 of 1.6 and 1.0 gallons per flush, respectively. On April 8, 2015, in response to the Governor's Emergency Drought Response Executive Order (EO B-29-15), the California Energy Commission approved new standards for urinals requiring that they not use more than 0.125 gallons per flush, 75% less than the standard set by AB 715.

- Water use standards for residential and commercial clothes washers and dishwashers are established by the U.S. Department of Energy through its authority under the federal Energy Policy and Conservation Act. Water use efficiency is summarized by the water factor for the appliance which measures the gallons of water used per cycle per cubic foot of capacity. A typical top-loading residential clothes washer manufactured in the 1990s had a water factor of around 12. In 2015, the allowable water factor for top- and front-loading residential clothes was reduced to 8.4 and 4.7, respectively. In 2018, the water factor standard for top-loading residential clothes washers was reduced to 6.5. In 2010 the allowable water factor for top- and front-loading commercial clothes washers was reduced to 8.5 and 5.5, respectively. The maximum water factor for Energy Star compliant top- and front-loading washers is 3.7 and 4.3, respectively. An Energy Star compliant washer uses about two-thirds less water per cycle than washers manufactured in the 1990s. There also are federal dishwasher efficiency standards. The maximum water use for standard and compact sized dishwashers is 5.0 and 3.5 gallons per cycle, respectively.

- New construction and renovations in California are subject to CalGreen Code requirements. CalGreen includes prescriptive indoor provisions for maximum water consumption of plumbing fixtures and fittings in new and renovated properties. CalGreen also allows for an optional performance path to compliance, which requires an overall aggregate 20% reduction in indoor water use from a calculated baseline using a set of worksheets provided with the CalGreen guidelines.

- SB 407, enacted in 2009, mandates that existing buildings in California come up to current state plumbing fixture standards. This law establishes requirements that residential and commercial property built and available for use on or before January 1, 1994 replace plumbing fixtures that are not water conserving, defined as "noncompliant plumbing fixtures" as follows:

    - any toilet manufactured to use more than 1.6 gallons of water per flush;

    - any urinal manufactured to use more than one gallon of water per flush;

  - any showerhead manufactured to have a flow capacity of more than 2.5 gallons of water per minute; and

  - any interior faucet that emits more than 2.2 gallons of water per minute.

- For single-family residential property, the SB 407 compliance date was January 1, 2017. For multi-family and commercial property, it was January 1, 2019.

- The law does not include enforcement mechanisms ensuring conversion by these dates. However, it does require retrofit upon resale of property. SB 837, passed in 2011, reinforced this requirement by requiring the transfer disclosure statement include disclosure of compliance with SB 407.

California also has adopted regulations governing future use of water for landscape.

- The California Water Commission approved the State's updated Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO) in 2015. MWELO or a locally adopted equivalent ordinance limits how much water new and rehabilitated residential and commercial landscapes can use. For residential landscapes, the maximum allowed water allowance (MAWA) is 55% of the amount of water that healthy cool season turf grass would require given the local climate. For commercial landscapes, it is 45%. Variances are allowed for special landscaping, such as play fields and parks, or landscaping irrigated with recycled water.

- CalGreen requires that automatic irrigation controllers for new landscaping installed by a builder be weather- or soil moisture-based controllers that automatically adjust irrigation in response to changes in plant water needs as weather or soil conditions change.

- Starting October 1, 2020, spray sprinkler bodies sold or offered for sale in California are required to use the WaterSense test procedure (Version 1.0, September 21, 2017) and must meet state standards (California Code of Regulations, Title 20, section 1605.3(x)(1)(A)). The new standards establish limits on maximum and average flow rate and minimum outlet pressure. Statewide, the new standards are estimated to save 15 billion gallons of water in the first year the standard is in effect and 152 billion gallons per year at full stock turnover. Consumers are expected to save about $22 per spray sprinkler body over the life of the device through reduced water use.

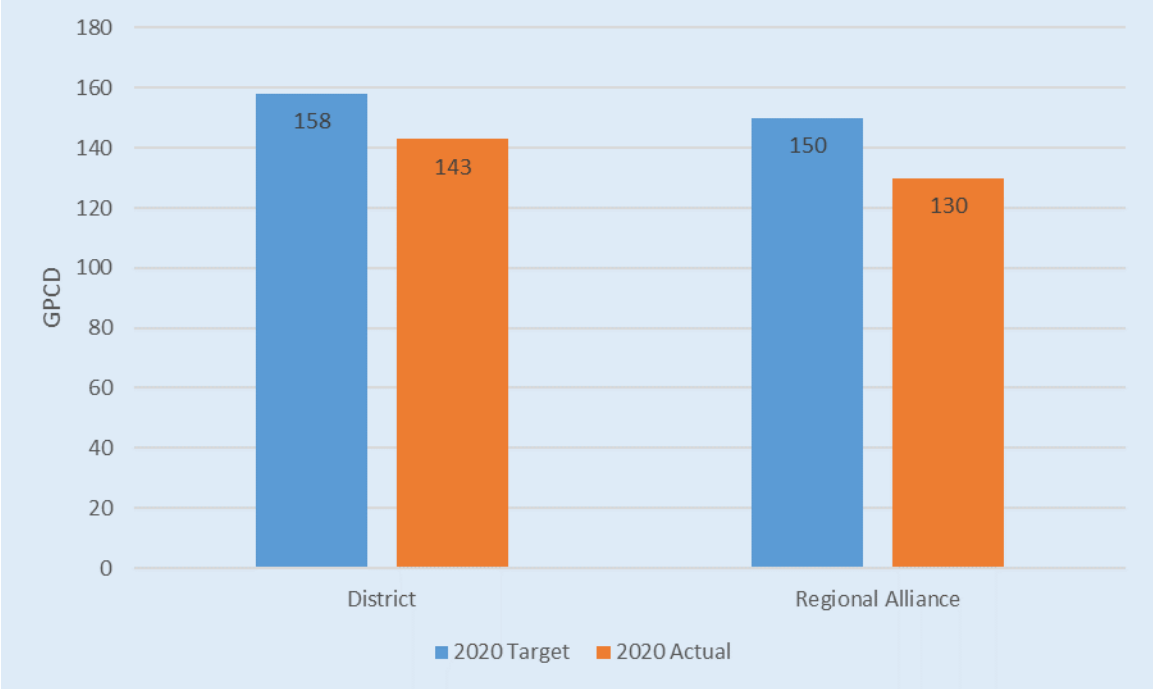
3.3 Compliance with State Urban Water Use Target

The Water Conservation Act of 2009, also known as SB X7-7, mandated a 20% reduction in per capita water use by 2020. Every urban retail water supplier was

required to establish a 2020 per capita water use target based on their historical water use. Water suppliers could also form a Regional Alliance with other retail water suppliers and meet the requirement jointly. The District formed a Regional Alliance with other Cal Water districts in the San Francisco Bay Area. As long as either the District's or the Regional Alliance's 2020 per capita water use is below target, the District will have met the act's requirements.

Figure 5 demonstrates the District's compliance with the Water Conservation Act of 2009. Both the District's and the Regional Alliance's 2020 water use were below their respective targets. Through the concerted efforts of Cal Water and its customers, District per capita water use is now 32% below its peak reached in the early-2000s (see Figure 6).

Figure 5. 2020 Target and Actual Per Capita Water Use

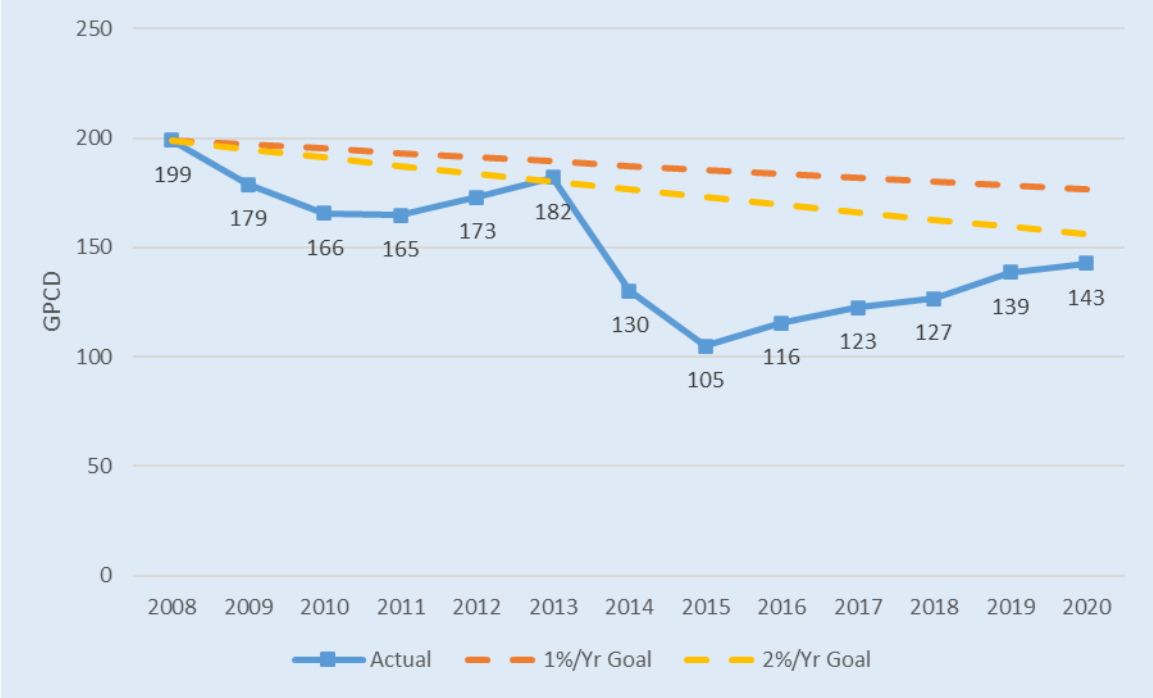


3.4 Compliance with CPUC Conservation Goals

In 2008, the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) established water conservation goals of 1-2% per year for Class A utilities, which includes California Water Service Company.[1] As shown in Figure 6, the District has consistently exceeded these goals since their adoption.

[1] CPUC Decision 08-02-036, dated February 29, 2008.

Figure 6. District Per Capita Water Use Relative to CPUC Conservation Goals



3.5 Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life

The state adopted legislation in 2018 establishing a new framework for setting urban water conservation standards and objectives.[2] This legislation built upon the April 2017 report entitled *Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life, Implementing Executive Order B-37-16*, prepared by state agencies, including the CPUC. The legislation directs the state to establish water use efficiency standards for:

- Residential Indoor Water Use
- Residential Outdoor Water Use
- Dedicated Landscape Meter Water Use
- Utility Distribution System Water Losses

Once adopted, these standards will provide the basis for a new urban water use target, or in the vernacular of the legislation, an aggregate urban water use objective. In one way, the Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life legislation carries on where the Water Conservation Act of 2009 left off – it will establish a new set of water use objectives for retail urban water suppliers. However, there are important

[2] Senate Bill 606 (Hertzberg) and Assembly Bill 1668 (Friedman).

differences. First, whereas the 2009 legislation established a long-term reduction target, under the new regulations, urban water suppliers will report water use relative to the new target annually starting in 2023 and will need to achieve the new target by January 1, 2027. Second, while the 2009 legislation applied to all urban water uses, the new legislation excludes non-residential uses other than water served by dedicated landscape meters from the target setting process. Instead, it requires DWR and the State Water Board to propose best management practices, including water audits and water management plans for non-residential customers above a certain size or volume of use, by October 1, 2021. Third, whereas the 2009 legislation set the same objective for all urban water suppliers (reduce water use by 20%), the new legislation varies the objective based on local conditions and existing levels of water use.[3]

Figure 7 shows the components of an urban water supplier's water use objective. The first four components will be based on the efficiency standards the state sets for indoor and outdoor residential water use, dedicated landscape meter water use, and utility distribution system losses. The fifth component allows for special circumstances, such as a large seasonal population or significant water use for fire protection, while the sixth component provides credit for water recycling. Added together, the six components establish the water suppliers water use objective.

For water suppliers failing to meet their water use objective, the legislation specifies progressive enforcement, as follows:

- Starting November 1, 2023, the State Water Board may issue information orders to obtain information to determine technical assistance needs for compliance (CWC 10609.26(a))

- Starting November 1, 2024, the State Water Board may issue written notices to warn suppliers of violation and request corrective actions by the next annual reporting (CWC 10609.26(b))

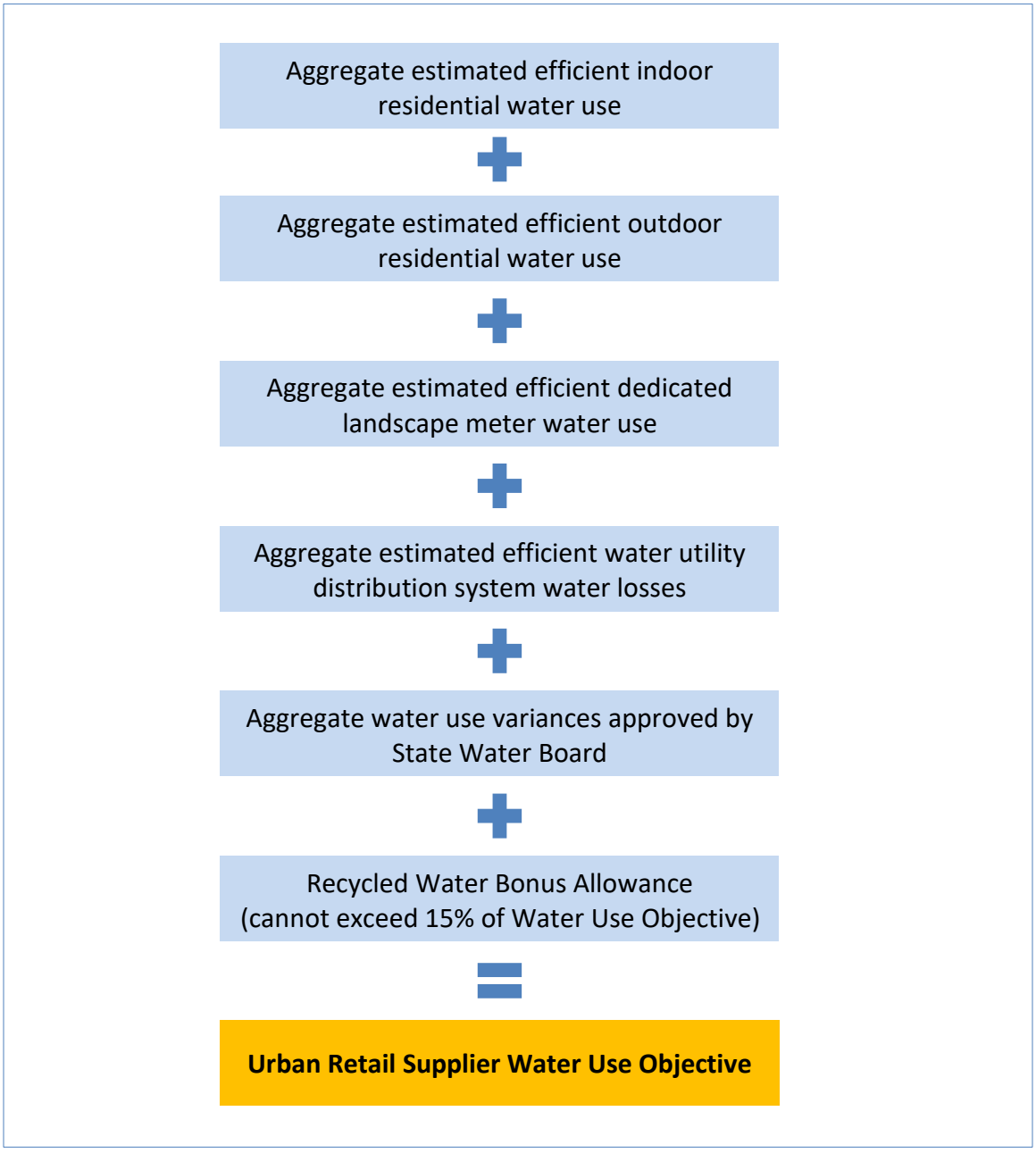
- Starting November 1, 2025, the State Water Board may issue conservation orders that may include referral to DWR for technical assistance and other local enforcement actions, including imposition of civil liability (CWC 10609.26(c)

Cal Water conducted a risk assessment to determine which of its districts may require additional resources to meet the new conservation regulations. The risk assessment considered current and projected level of overall water use, level of indoor residential water use, extent of residential and non-residential landscape area and water use, and

[3] For additional information, see Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life: Primer of 2018 Legislation on Water Conservation and Drought Planning Senate Bill 606 (Hertzberg) and Assembly Bill 1668 (Friedman).

condition of distribution system and level of water loss. Using a scoring system, the assessment ranked each district in terms of its risk of non-compliance with the individual components of the water use objective as well as the aggregate objective. The results of this assessment provided the basis for the conservation program budgets put forward in Cal Water's 2018 and 2021 general rate cases.

Figure 7. Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life Water Use Objective



4 Water Conservation Program

Cal Water centrally administers the conservation programs for its service districts. This creates both constraints and opportunities in terms of program design and implementation. The key constraint is the need to have consistent program offerings across districts. Except under unique circumstances, it is generally not logistically feasible or cost-effective to customize programs for individual districts. Also, if Cal Water offers a program in one district, customers in other districts generally expect it to also be available in their district. This puts a premium on offering a relatively small set of programs that can benefit all Cal Water customers. The advantage of central administration, however, is that it gives Cal Water scale economies and purchasing power that helps it keep program costs down, thereby improving cost-effectiveness.

4.1 Conservation Program Drivers

While Cal Water strives to develop programs that can be deployed in any of its districts, it tailors marketing, customer targeting, and implementation focus based on the needs of each district. In the Livermore District, the main drivers shaping the conservation program are summarized in Table 2.

Table 2. Main Conservation Program Drivers in Livermore District

Driver	Explanation
Supply Reliability	The District depends primarily on imported surface water which may be substantially curtailed during drought periods. Conservation is an important option available to the District for reducing dependence on imported water supply.
Water Supply Cost	The District's dependence on imported surface water results in high water supply cost. Acquiring additional water through conservation in most cases is less costly than purchasing additional imported water.
Residential Water Use	The state's Making Conservation a California Way of Life water use regulations are focused on reducing indoor and outdoor residential water use.
Landscape Water Use	The state's Making Conservation a California Way of Life water use efficiency regulations may require the District to start serving some non-residential landscapes through dedicated landscape meters and annually report water use relative to new landscape water use efficiency standards.

4.2 Customer Conservation Programs

Cal Water's conservation programs are grouped into four categories:

- Plumbing Fixture Replacement
- Irrigation Equipment/Landscape Upgrades
- Residential Customer Assistance
- Non-Residential Customer Assistance

A description of current programs in each of these categories follows. Where rebate amounts are listed, these are current rebate levels. Readers should note that rebate amounts may be adjusted in the future in response to CPUC requirements or changes to program design.

4.2.1 Plumbing Fixture Replacement

High-Efficiency Toilet Replacement – This program replaces old toilets with MaP certified high-efficiency toilets via financial rebates, direct installation, or direct distribution.[4] Current rebate amounts are up to $50/toilet for residential toilet replacement and up to $100/toilet for commercial toilet replacement.

High-Efficiency Urinal Replacement – This program replaces old urinals with high-efficiency urinals meeting the state's 0.125 gallon per flush water use standard via financial rebates and direct installation. While available to all non-residential customers, the program targets sites with higher-than-average bathroom utilization, such as restaurants and office buildings. The current rebate amount is up to $150/urinal.

Clothes Washer Replacement – This program provides a financial rebate to replace an old inefficient clothes washer with a new high-efficiency washer. The program is available to all residential and multi-family customers. The current rebate amount is up to $150/washer.

Residential Conservation Kit Distribution – This program offers residential customers conservation kits featuring a range of water-saving plumbing retrofit devices. The kits are available at no charge and include two high-efficiency showerheads (1.5 gpm), two bathroom faucet aerators (1.0 gpm), one kitchen faucet aerator (1.5 gpd), toilet leak tablets, and an outside multi-function, full-stop hose nozzle.

[4] For information on MaP certified toilets, see: https://www.map-testing.com/

4.2.2 Irrigation Equipment/Landscape Upgrades

Smart Irrigation Controller Installation – This program provides a financial rebate for the installation of a smart irrigation controller that automatically adjusts watering schedule in response to changing weather conditions. The current rebate amount is $125/controller for residential customers and $25/station for commercial customers.

High-Efficiency Sprinkler Nozzle Rebate – This program provides a financial rebate for the installation of high-efficiency sprinkler nozzles. This program is available to all Cal Water customers. The current rebate amount is $5/nozzle.

Large Rotary Nozzle Rebate – This program provides a financial rebate for the installation of high-efficiency large rotary nozzles. This program is available to all Cal Water customers. The current rebate amount is up to $30/nozzle toward the nozzle purchase cost and up to $8/spray body toward installation cost, if installed by a C-27 licensed landscape contractor.

Spray Body with Integrated Pressure Regulation and Check Valve Rebate – This program provides a financial rebate for the installation of high-efficiency spray bodies with integrated pressure regulation. This program is available to all Cal Water customers. The current rebate amount is up to $10/body toward the spray body purchase cost and up to $8/spray body toward installation cost, if installed by a C-27 licensed landscape contractor.

Turf Replacement Rebate – This program provides a financial rebate for replacement of turf with approved drought-tolerant landscaping. Cal Water operated this program in 2015/16 as a drought response measure. The program will be re-started as part of Cal Water's irrigation equipment/landscape upgrade program offerings.

4.2.3 Customer Assistance

Smart Landscape Tune-Up Program – This program provides customers with an irrigation system evaluation and installation of approved efficient irrigation system equipment, such as a smart irrigation controller and high-efficiency sprinkler nozzles. The program also includes irrigation system adjustments and detection and repair of irrigation system leaks. This program is available to all Cal Water customers at no charge.

Residential Customer Portal – Through its residential customer portal, Cal Water provides tailored assistance to each residential customer via customized water-efficiency targets, water savings calculators, and customer-specific recommendations for programs and water-saving tips.

Non-Residential Customer Assistance – Cal Water provides tailored assistance to commercial customers through customized incentives, commercial water surveys, and large landscape water use surveys. The non-residential assistance program helps commercial customers efficiently use water for sanitation/cleaning, heating/cooling, process, and landscape purposes.

4.2.4 Summary of Customer Programs

The customer conservation programs offered to customers in Livermore District are summarized in Table 3 by customer class.

Table 3. Cal Water Conservation Programs Available to Livermore District Customers

Programs (Rebate, Direct Install, and Free Distribution Programs)	Customer Eligibility		
	Single-Family	Multi-Family	Commercial
Plumbing Fixture Replacement			
High-Efficiency Toilet Replacement	✓	✓	✓
High-Efficiency Urinal Replacement			✓
High-Efficiency Clothes Washer Rebate	✓	✓	
Conservation Kits	✓	✓	
Irrigation Equipment/Landscape Upgrades			
Smart Irrigation Controller Rebate	✓	✓	✓
High-Efficiency Sprinkler Nozzle Rebate	✓	✓	✓
Large Rotary Nozzle Rebate		✓	✓
Spray Body Rebate		✓	✓
Turf Replacement Rebate	✓	✓	✓
Customer Assistance			
Smart Landscape Tune-Up Program	✓	✓	✓
Residential Customer Portal	✓		
Non-Residential Customer Assistance		✓	✓

4.3 School Education and Public Information Programs

Public Information Program – Cal Water operates an extensive public information program to provide information to customers on ways to use water efficiently and to market its conservation programs through multiple media outlets, including the Cal Water website, direct mail and bills, digital media, social media, and email.

School Education Program - Cal Water's school education program includes the Cal Water H2O Challenge, a project-based learning competition for grades 4-6, individual student competitions for grades K-12 and general information and learning materials

for students and teachers. Cal Water deploys its school education program in all its districts. Cal Water H2O Challenge is a project-based competition for classrooms, grades 4-6. The program is offered in partnership with DoGoodery, the California Association of Science Educators (CASE), and the WestEd K-12 Alliance. The program aligns with the Common Core State Standards and the Next Generation Science Standards. The Cal Water H2O Challenge offers a unique opportunity for upper elementary teachers to facilitate their students' learning of standards-based content, while developing the core understanding of environmental principles necessary to becoming science-literate citizens.

4.4 Water System Efficiency

4.4.1 System Water Loss Management

As discussed above, reducing distribution system losses is one of the main focuses of the new Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life regulations. In preparation for these new requirements, Cal Water took part in the California Water Loss Technical Assistance Program (TAP) in both 2016 and 2017. Cal Water annually conducts distribution system audits using the American Water Works Association (AWWA) Free Water Audit Software. It has also developed a Water Loss Control Plan and Water Loss Control Policy to guide future water loss management with respect to:

- Meeting CPUC and state water loss standards and regulations
- Improving audit data and validity scores
- Implementing cost-effective water loss control actions

To coordinate and oversee water loss management actions across its multiple districts, Cal Water has added a Water Loss Program Analyst position to its conservation staff.

4.4.2 Metering and Pricing

Cal Water has deployed conservation-oriented rate designs in all its districts since 2008. The CPUC reviews these rate designs every three years as part of a general rate case. Cal Water is continuously seeking ways to improve the efficiency and equity of the rates and charges paid by customers. One example is Cal Water's Customer Assistance Program (CAP), which provides bill discounts to qualifying lower income households.

All service connections in the District are metered. In addition to its use for billing, Cal Water uses meter data in the management of its conservation programs, including using it to analyze water use trends and identify customers that may benefit from Cal Water conservation programs. Cal Water is also piloting automatic meter reading

(AMR) and advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) in several of its districts. Broad adoption of AMI would allow Cal Water in the future to detect and alert households of leaks and other possible problems as well as provide customers with tailored water use information to help them use water more efficiently.

4.5 Conservation Partnerships

Cal Water collaborates with organizations at the local, state, and national level to promote and advance water use efficiency, including as a member of the following organizations and initiatives.

California Water Efficiency Partnership (CalWEP) – CalWEP's mission is to maximize urban water efficiency and conservation throughout California by supporting and integrating innovative technologies and practices; encouraging effective public policies; advancing research, training, and public education; and building collaborative approaches and partnerships. In addition to being a CalWEP member, Cal Water serves on the organization's board of directors.

Alliance for Water Efficiency - The Alliance for Water Efficiency (AWE) is a national non-profit organization dedicated to efficient and sustainable use of water. In addition to being an AWE member, Cal Water uses the AWE Water Conservation Tracking Tool to evaluate conservation programs and track water savings.

EPA WaterSense - As an EPA WaterSense partner, Cal Water has committed to educating its customers about the value of water, water efficiency, and the WaterSense brand. Products and services earning the WaterSense label have been certified to be at least 20 percent more efficient without sacrificing performance.

5 Conservation Budget

The District's recommended conservation budget for the period 2021-2025 is presented in Figure 8.[5] Cal Water used the three-step process shown in Figure 9 to develop the conservation budget. In the first step, a wide range of possible conservation programs are qualitatively screened in terms of their potential savings, implementation feasibility, customer receptivity, and cost. The program screening filters used in this step are listed in Table 4. In the second step, the programs passing through the screen are quantitatively analyzed using the AWE's Water Conservation Tracking Tool. In the third step, a portfolio of programs is developed based on the

[5] This is a composite of the conservation budget the CPUC approved in Cal Water's 2018 general rate case, which covers the period 2020-2022, and the budget Cal Water is proposing in its 2021 general rate case, which covers the period 2023-2025. Depending on the outcome of the general rate case, the adopted 2023-2025 budget may differ from Cal Water's recommended budget.

results of the second step. As discussed earlier, in its two most recent general rate cases Cal Water has further refined the conservation budget based on the results of a risk assessment used to determine which districts may require additional resources to meet the state's new conservation regulations.

Figure 8. Recommend Conservation Budget and Allocation: 2021-2025

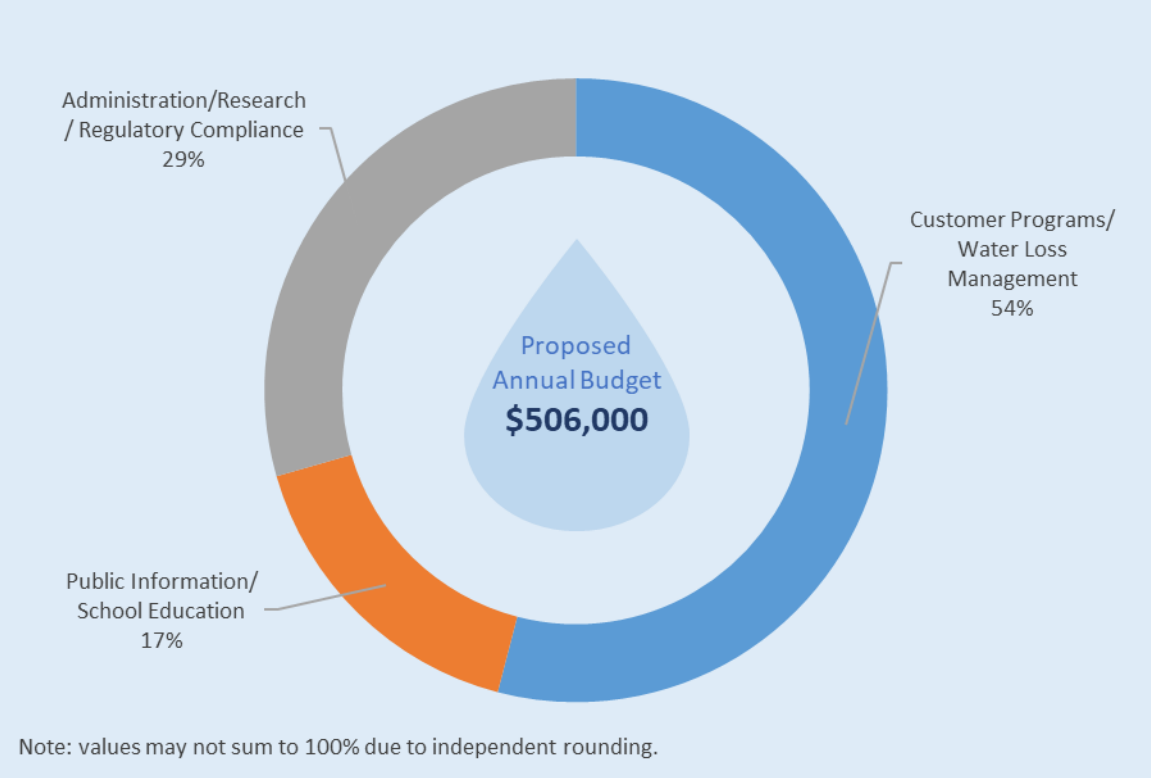


Figure 9. Conservation Program Assessment Method

Table 4. Conservation Measure Qualitative Screening Filters

Filter	Description
Water Savings Potential	The amount of water a measure can potentially save over its lifespan or over a certain period after an action that encourages behavioral change (such as receipt of a home water survey). This filter screens out measures where potential savings are too low to make it worthwhile.
Certainty of Water Savings	The certainty of the water savings estimated in Water Savings Potential. Some measures have high potential but low certainty because they are new and untested or because they rely on uncertain behavioral actions of participants. Other measures have low potential but high certainty. This filter screens out measures that have low expected savings (i.e., measures with high certainty but low potential or measures with high potential but low certainty) or flags these measures as candidates for pilot programs.
Implementation Feasibility	The ease with which a measure can be implemented, such as adequate budget and staff resources to handle outreach and ongoing administrative needs. This filter screens out measures than are considered infeasible to implement.
Customer Receptivity	The degree to which customers are receptive to a measure, such as how easy or difficult it is for a customer to apply for a certain rebate or arrange for a water survey. This filter screens out measures that are unlikely to be favored by customers.
Adaptability	The ease with which a measure can be scaled to react to a changing market (e.g., increasing or decreasing a toilet rebate to ramp up/down the participation rate), or adjusted to accommodate a different market sector (e.g., redesigning the incentives or other parameters of a single-family landscape turf replacement program to target the multi-family or commercial sectors). This filter screens out measures that cannot be readily adapted to changing circumstances of the market.
Cost	The expected cost-effectiveness of the measure relative to other measures. This filter screens out measures that are unlikely to be cost-effective or would crowd out other desirable measures because of its expense.

6 Performance Metrics

Cal Water periodically evaluates program savings potential and cost-effectiveness using the AWE Water Conservation Tracking Tool. Based on the most recent evaluation, the expected water savings and cost-effectiveness of Livermore's conservation program are as follows:

- **Water Savings** – Up to 250 AF/year and cumulatively up to 3,800 AF over the useful life of the measures. Program water savings will help the District comply with new state water conservation regulations.
- **Unit Cost** – $700/AF (rounded to nearest $100), which is less than the District's purchased water cost.
- **Benefit-Cost Ratio** – 1.9. The District's conservation program is expected to pay back $1.90 in avoided purchased water costs for every dollar of program expenditure.

7 Program Monitoring and Reporting

Cal Water regularly reviews its conservation programs to ensure they are performing as expected. This includes the following:

Program Tracking - Cal Water uses the AWE Water Conservation Tracking tool to track program participation, cost, and water savings. This data helps Cal Water monitor program performance, analyze water use trends, and forecast future water demand.

Research and Evaluation – Cal Water regularly evaluates program performance and undertakes pilot projects to assess the effectiveness of its programs. Examples include:

- Comprehensive statistical evaluations of bathroom retrofit programs operated between 2013 and 2018
- Statistical evaluations of water savings associated with high-efficiency irrigation nozzle replacement, smart irrigation controller installation, and turf replacement programs.
- Development of statistical models of customer program participation that help Cal Water target programs based on household and neighborhood attributes.
- AMR and AMI pilot projects.

Annual Conservation Report – Cal Water annually reports on the conservation program's progress and accomplishments, and posts public reports for each of its districts on its public website (https://www.calwater.com/conservation/water-conservation-reports/).

CPUC Reporting – Cal Water reports to the CPUC annually on the implementation, cost, and performance of its conservation programs.

State Reporting – Starting in 2023, Cal Water will annually report District water use relative to its water use objective as part of the new Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life regulations.

Appendix K: Resolution to Adopt UWMP

CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE
1720 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95112-4598 *Tel:* (408) 367-8200

June 20, 2021

Julia Ekstrom, PhD
Supervisor, Urban Unit
California Department of Water Resources
Water Use Efficiency Section
P.O. Box 942836
Sacramento, CA 94236-0001

Re: Adoption of the 2020 Urban Water Management Plan and Water Shortage Contingency Plan
California Water Service – Livermore District

Ms. Ekstrom:

This letter serves as notice that California Water Service Company (Cal Water) has formally adopted this 2020 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) and Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) for our Livermore District.

The attached resolution from Cal Water's Board of Directors on September 28, 2005 delegated authority for this approval to, among others, any Vice President. I have approved the attached UWMP and WSCP, which was developed by staff under my supervision in accordance with the Urban Water Management Planning Act contained in the California Water Code, Division 6, Part 2.6.

If you have any questions regarding this UWMP or WSCP, please contact Michael Bolzowski at the above mailing address, by telephone at (408) 367-8338, or by email at mbolzowski@calwater.com.

Sincerely,

Shannon Dean
Vice President, Customer Service and Chief Citizenship Officer

Attachments

cc: Ken Jenkins - Director, Water Resource Sustainability
John Freeman - District Manager, Livermore District

CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE
1720 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95112-4598 *Tel:* (408) 367-8200

CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE COMPANY

RESOLVED, that this Board of Directors delegates its authority to approve Urban Water Management Plans as required under the Urban Water Management Planning Act contained in California Water Code 6, Part 2.6 to the President and Chief Executive Officer, any Vice President, the Corporate Secretary and any Assistant Secretary of California Water Service Company.

--oOo--

I, DAN L. STOCKTON, Corporate Secretary of California Water Service Company, a California corporation, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of certain resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of said corporation at a regular meeting of said Board duly called and held September 28, 2005, at which a quorum was present, that all Directors present voted in favor of said resolution, and that said resolution has never been annulled or revoked but is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto signed my name this 7th day of September, 2005.

Dan L. Stockton
Corporate Secretary